Table of contents

1 Get Started

1.1 What is ESP-AT .................................................. 3
1.2 Hardware Connection ......................................... 4
   1.2.1 What You Need ........................................... 4
   1.2.2 ESP32 Series ............................................. 5
1.3 Downloading Guide ........................................... 9
   1.3.1 Download AT Firmware .................................. 10
   1.3.2 Flash AT Firmware into Your Device ...................... 10
   1.3.3 Check Whether AT Works ............................... 13

2 AT Binary Lists

2.1 Released Firmware ........................................... 15
   2.1.1 ESP32-WROOM-32 Series ................................ 15
   2.1.2 ESP32-MINI-1 Series ................................... 15
   2.1.3 ESP32-WROVER-32 Series ................................ 16
   2.1.4 ESP32-PICO Series ...................................... 16
   2.1.5 ESP32-SOLO Series ...................................... 16
2.2 Brief Introduction to AT Firmware ............................. 16
2.3 Which Type of Firmware Shall I Choose? ......................... 17
   2.3.1 Officially Released Firmware (Recommended) .......... 17
   2.3.2 GitHub Temporary Firmware .............................. 18
   2.3.3 Firmware with Updated Parameters ..................... 18
   2.3.4 Self-Compiled Firmware ................................ 18
2.4 After Getting Firmware, What Next? .......................... 18

3 AT Command Set

3.1 Basic AT Commands ........................................... 19
   3.1.1 Introduction ............................................ 20
   3.1.2 AT: Test AT Startup .................................... 20
   3.1.3 AT+RST: Restart a Module .............................. 20
   3.1.4 AT+GMR: Check Version Information .................... 20
   3.1.5 AT+CMD: List all AT commands and types supported in current firmware .......................... 21
   3.1.6 AT+GSLP: Enter Deep-sleep Mode ....................... 21
   3.1.7 ATE: Configure AT Commands Echoing ................... 22
   3.1.8 AT+RESTORE: Restore Factory Default Settings ....... 22
   3.1.9 AT+SAVETRANSLINK: Set Whether to Enter Wi-Fi/Bluetooth LE Passthrough Mode on Power-up ........................................... 23
   3.1.10 AT+TRANSINTVL: Set the Data Transmission Interval in Passthrough Mode ......................... 25
   3.1.11 AT+UART_CUR: Current UART Configuration, Not Saved in Flash ............................................. 26
   3.1.12 AT+UART_DEF: Default UART Configuration, Saved in Flash .............................................. 27
   3.1.13 AT+SLEEP: Set the Sleep Mode .......................... 28
   3.1.14 AT+SYSRAM: Query Current Remaining Heap Size and Minimum Heap Size ......................... 29
   3.1.15 AT+SYSMSG: Query/Set System Prompt Information .................................................. 30
   3.1.16 AT+SYSMSGFILTER: Enable or Disable the system message Filter ................................... 31
   3.1.17 AT+SYSMSGFILTERCFG: Query/Set the system message Filters ....................................... 33
### 3.3 TCP/IP AT Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPV6</td>
<td>Enable/disable the network of Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPSTATE</td>
<td>Obtain the TCP/UDP/SSL Connection Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPSTATUS (deprecated)</td>
<td>Obtain the TCP/UDP/SSL Connection Status and Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIDOMAIN</td>
<td>Resolve a Domain Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPSTART</td>
<td>Establish TCP Connection, UDP Transmission, or SSL Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPSTARTEX</td>
<td>Establish TCP connection, UDP transmission, or SSL connection with an Automatically Assigned ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIDPDIS</td>
<td>[Data Mode Only] +++: Exit from Data Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPSEND</td>
<td>Send Data in the Normal Transmission Mode or Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPSENDL</td>
<td>Send Long Data in Parallel in the Normal Transmission Mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPSENDFL</td>
<td>Set the Configuration for the Command AT+CIPSENDFL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPSENDLX</td>
<td>Send Data in the Normal Transmission Mode in Expanded Ways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPCLOSE</td>
<td>Close TCP/UDP/SSL Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIFSR</td>
<td>Obtain the Local IP Address and MAC Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPMUX</td>
<td>Enable/disable Multiple Connections</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### 3.2 Wi-Fi AT Commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWMODE</td>
<td>Query/Set the Wi-Fi Mode (Station/SoftAP/Station+SoftAP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWAPPROTO</td>
<td>Query/Set the 802.11 b/g/n Protocol Standard of SoftAP Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWSTAMAC</td>
<td>Query/Set the MAC Address of an ESP32 Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWAPMAC</td>
<td>Query/Set the MAC Address of an ESP32 SoftAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWSTA</td>
<td>Query/Set the IP Address of an ESP32 Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWAP</td>
<td>Query/Set the IP Address of an ESP32 SoftAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWSAP</td>
<td>Query/Set the configuration of an ESP32 SoftAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWLFF</td>
<td>Obtain IP Address of the Station That Connects to an ESP32 SoftAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWLQ</td>
<td>Disconnect Stations from an ESP32 SoftAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWDHCP</td>
<td>Enable/Disable DHCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWDHCPQS</td>
<td>Query/Set the IPv4 Addresses Allocated by an ESP32 SoftAP DHCP Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWAPPROTO</td>
<td>Query/Set the 802.11 b/g/n Protocol Standard of Station Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWAPMAC</td>
<td>Query/Set the MAC Address of an ESP32 Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWSTA</td>
<td>Query/Set the IP Address of an ESP32 Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWSAP</td>
<td>Query/Set the configuration of an ESP32 SoftAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWLFF</td>
<td>Obtain IP Address of the Station That Connects to an ESP32 SoftAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWLQ</td>
<td>Disconnect Stations from an ESP32 SoftAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWDHCP</td>
<td>Enable/Disable DHCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWDHCPQS</td>
<td>Query/Set the IPv4 Addresses Allocated by an ESP32 SoftAP DHCP Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWAPPROTO</td>
<td>Query/Set the 802.11 b/g/n Protocol Standard of Station Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWAPMAC</td>
<td>Query/Set the MAC Address of an ESP32 Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWSTA</td>
<td>Query/Set the IP Address of an ESP32 Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWSAP</td>
<td>Query/Set the configuration of an ESP32 SoftAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWLFF</td>
<td>Obtain IP Address of the Station That Connects to an ESP32 SoftAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWLQ</td>
<td>Disconnect Stations from an ESP32 SoftAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWDHCP</td>
<td>Enable/Disable DHCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWDHCPQS</td>
<td>Query/Set the IPv4 Addresses Allocated by an ESP32 SoftAP DHCP Server</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### 3.1 Introduction

- **AT+SYSFLASH**: Query/Set User Partitions in Flash
- **AT+SYSMFG**: Query/Set manufacturing nvs User Partitions
- **AT+RFPOWER**: Query/Set RF TX Power
- **AT+SYSLOG**: Enable or Disable the AT Error Code Prompt
- **AT+SLEEPWKCFLG**: Set the Light-sleep Wakeup Source and Awake GPIO
- **AT+SYSSTORE**: Query/Set Parameter Store Mode
- **AT+SYSSREG**: Read/Write the Register

---

**Note**

- **AT+CWINIT**: Initialize or Deinitialize Wi-Fi Driver
- **AT+CWMODE**: Query/Set the Wi-Fi Mode (Station/SoftAP/Station+SoftAP)
- **AT+CWAPPROTO**: Query/Set the 802.11 b/g/n Protocol Standard of Station Mode
- **AT+CIPSTART**: Query/Set the MAC Address of an ESP32 Station
- **AT+CIPAP**: Query/Set the MAC Address of an ESP32 SoftAP
- **AT+CIPSTA**: Query/Set the IP Address of an ESP32 Station
- **AT+CIPAP**: Query/Set the IP Address of an ESP32 SoftAP
- **AT+CWSTA**: Query/Set the IP Address of an ESP32 Station
- **AT+CWAP**: Query/Set the configuration of an ESP32 SoftAP
- **AT+CWLFFF**: Obtain IP Address of the Station That Connects to an ESP32 SoftAP
- **AT+CWLQ**: Disconnect Stations from an ESP32 SoftAP
- **AT+CWDHCP**: Enable/Disable DHCP
- **AT+CWDHCPQS**: Query/Set the IPv4 Addresses Allocated by an ESP32 SoftAP DHCP Server
- **AT+CWAPPROTO**: Query/Set the 802.11 b/g/n Protocol Standard of Station Mode
- **AT+CIPSTART**: Establish TCP Connection, UDP Transmission, or SSL Connection
- **AT+CIPSTARTX**: Establish TCP connection, UDP transmission, or SSL connection with an Automatically Assigned ID
- **AT+CIPDMDNS**: Configure the mDNS Function
- **AT+CWJAP**: Connect to an AP
- **AT+CWLAP**: List Available APs
- **AT+CWQAP**: Disconnect from an AP
- **AT+CWSAP**: Query/Set the configuration of an ESP32 SoftAP
- **AT+CWLAP**: Obtain IP Address of the Station That Connects to an ESP32 SoftAP
- **AT+CWQAP**: Disconnect from an AP
3.4 Bluetooth® Low Energy AT Commands

3.4.1 Introduction ..................................................... 110
3.4.2 AT+BLEINIT: Bluetooth LE Initialization ..................... 111
3.4.3 AT+BLEADDR: Query/Set Bluetooth LE Device Address ........ 112
3.4.4 AT+BLENAME: Query/Set Bluetooth LE Device Name .......... 113
3.4.5 AT+BLESANPARAM: Query/Set Parameters of Bluetooth LE Scanning 113
3.4.6 AT+BLESCAN: Enable Bluetooth LE Scanning .................. 114
3.4.7 AT+BLESANRSPDATA: Set Bluetooth LE Scan Response .......... 115
3.4.8 AT+BLEDADVPARAM: Query/Set Parameters of Bluetooth LE Advertising 116
3.4.9 AT+BLEDADVDATA: Set Bluetooth LE Advertising Data .......... 117
3.4.10 AT+BLEDADVDATEX: Automatically Set Bluetooth LE Advertising Data 118
3.4.11 AT+BLEDADVSTART: Start Bluetooth LE Advertising .......... 119
3.4.12 AT+BLEDADVSTOP: Stop Bluetooth LE Advertising ............ 120
3.4.13 AT+BLECONN: Establish Bluetooth LE Connection ............. 120
3.4.14 AT+BLECONNPARAM: Query/Update Parameters of Bluetooth LE Connection 122
3.4.15 AT+BLEDISCONNN: End Bluetooth LE Connection ............... 123
3.4.16 AT+BLEDATALEN: Set Bluetooth LE Data Packet Length ........ 123
3.4.17 AT+BLECFGMTU: Set Bluetooth LE MTU Length ................ 124
3.4.18 AT+BLEGATTSRRVCRE: GATTs Creates Services ............... 125
3.4.19 AT+BLEGATTSRRVSTART: GATTs Starts Services ............. 125
3.4.20 AT+BLEGATTSRRSTOP: GATTs Stops Services .................. 126
3.4.21 AT+BLEGATTSRRV: GATTs Discovers Services ................ 127
3.4.22 AT+BLEGATTSCHAR: GATTs Discovers Characteristics ......... 127
3.4.23 AT+BLEGATTSSNTFY: Notify a Client of the Value of a Characteristic Value from the Server ............. 128
3.4.24 AT+BLEGATTSSIND: Indicate the Characteristic Value from the Server to a Client .................. 129
3.4.25 AT+BLEGATTSSETATTR: GATTs Sets Characteristics ........... 130
3.4.26 AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSVR: GATTc Discovers Primary Services ........ 131
3.4.27 AT+BLEGATTCPINCLSRV: GATTc Discovers Included Services ...... 131
3.4.28 AT+BLEGATTTCCHAR: GATTc Discovers Characteristics ........ 132
3.4.29 AT+BLEGATTCRD: GATTc Reads Characteristics ............. 133
3.4.30 AT+BLEGATTCWR: GATTc Writes Characteristics ............. 134
3.4.31 AT+BLESPPCFG: Query/Set Bluetooth LE SPP Parameters ....... 135
3.4.32 AT+BLESPP: Enter Bluetooth LE SPP Mode ..................... 136
3.4.33 AT+BLESECPARAM: Query/Set Bluetooth LE Encryption Parameters 137
3.4.34 AT+BLEENC: Initiate Bluetooth LE Encryption Request ........................................ 138
3.4.35 AT+BLEENCRSP: Respond to the Pairing Request from the Peer Device .................. 139
3.4.36 AT+BLEKEYREPLY: Reply the Key Value to the Peer Device ............................. 139
3.4.37 AT+BLECONFREPLY: Reply the Confirm Value to the Peer Device in the Legacy Connection Stage ................................................................. 140
3.4.38 AT+BLENCDEV: Query Bonded Bluetooth LE Encryption Device List .................. 140
3.4.39 AT+BLEENCCLEAR: Clear Bluetooth LE Encryption Device List .......................... 141
3.4.40 AT+BLESETKEY: Set Bluetooth LE Static Pair Key ........................................ 142
3.4.41 AT+BLEHIDINIT: Bluetooth LE HID Profile Initialization ................................ 142
3.4.42 AT+BLEHIDKB: Send Bluetooth LE HID Keyboard Information ......................... 143
3.4.43 AT+BLEHIDMUS: Send Bluetooth LE HID Mouse Information ............................ 144
3.4.44 AT+BLEHIDCONSUMER: Send Bluetooth LE HID Consumer Information ............. 145
3.4.45 AT+BLUFI: Start or Stop BluFi ........................................................................... 145
3.4.46 AT+BLUFINAME: Query/Set BluFi Device Name ............................................. 146
3.4.47 AT+BLUFISEND: Send User-Customized Data over BluFi ................................ 147
3.5 ESP32 Classic Bluetooth® AT Commands .................................................................. 148
3.5.1 Introduction .......................................................................................................... 148
3.5.2 AT+BTINIT: Classic Bluetooth Initialization .................................................... 149
3.5.3 AT+BTNAME: Query/Set Classic Bluetooth Device Name ................................ 150
3.5.4 AT+BTSCANMODE: Set Classic Bluetooth Scan Mode ...................................... 151
3.5.5 AT+BTSTARTDISC: Start Classic Bluetooth Discovery ...................................... 151
3.5.6 AT+BTSPPINIT: Classic Bluetooth SPP Profile Initialization ............................. 152
3.5.7 AT+BTSPPCONN: Query/Establish SPP Connection ........................................... 153
3.5.8 AT+BTSPPDISCOFF: End SPP Connection ....................................................... 154
3.5.9 AT+BTSPPSEND: Send Data to Remote Classic Bluetooth SPP Device ............... 155
3.5.10 AT+BTSPPSTART: Start Classic Bluetooth SPP Profile ................................... 156
3.5.11 AT+BTA2DPINIT: Classic Bluetooth A2DP Profile Initialization ....................... 156
3.5.12 AT+BTA2DPCONN: Query/Establish A2DP Connection ................................... 157
3.5.13 AT+BTA2DPDISCON: End A2P Connection ...................................................... 158
3.5.14 AT+BTA2DPSRC: Query the Audio File URL .................................................. 158
3.5.15 AT+BTA2DPCTRL: Control the Audio Play ..................................................... 159
3.5.16 AT+BTSECPRM: Query/Set the Classic Bluetooth Security Parameters ............ 160
3.5.17 AT+BTKEYREPLY: Input the Simple Pair Key ................................................ 161
3.5.18 AT+BTPINREPLY: Input the Legacy Pair PIN Code ......................................... 161
3.5.19 AT+BTSECFFM: Reply the Confirm Value to the Peer Device in the Legacy Connection Stage ................................................................. 162
3.5.20 AT+BTENCDEV: Query Classic Bluetooth Encryption Device List ................... 162
3.5.21 AT+BTENCCLEAR: Clear Classic Bluetooth Encryption Device List .................. 163
3.5.22 AT+BTCOD: Set Class of Devices .................................................................... 164
3.5.23 AT+BTPower: Query/Set TX power of Classic Bluetooth .................................. 164
3.6 MQTT AT Commands ............................................................................................. 165
3.6.1 Introduction .......................................................................................................... 165
3.6.2 AT+MQTTUSERCFG: Set MQTT User Configuration ...................................... 165
3.6.3 AT+MQTTLONGCLIENTID: Set MQTT Client ID ............................................. 166
3.6.4 AT+MQTTLONGUSERNAME: Set MQTT Username ....................................... 167
3.6.5 AT+MQTTLONGPASSWORD: Set MQTT Password ....................................... 167
3.6.6 AT+MQTTConnellCFG: Set Configuration of MQTT Connection .............. 168
3.6.7 AT+MQTTALPN: Set MQTT Application Layer Protocol Negotiation (ALPN) .. 169
3.6.8 AT+MQTTCONN: Connect to MQTT Brokers ...................................................... 169
3.6.9 AT+MQTTPU: Publish MQTT Messages in String ........................................... 170
3.6.10 AT+MQTTPU: Publish Long MQTT Messages ................................................ 171
3.6.11 AT+MQTTSUB: Subscribe to MQTT Topics ..................................................... 172
3.6.12 AT+MQTTUNSUB: Unsubscribe from MQTT Topics ....................................... 173
3.6.13 AT+MQTTCLEAR: Close MQTT Connections .................................................. 173
3.6.14 MQTT AT Error Codes ....................................................................................... 174
3.6.15 MQTT AT Notes ................................................................................................. 175
3.7 HTTP AT Commands .............................................................................................. 175
3.7.1 Introduction .......................................................................................................... 176
3.7.2 AT+HTTPCLIENT: Send HTTP Client Request ............................................. 176
3.7.3 AT+HTTPGETSIZE: Get HTTP Resource Size .............................................. 177
3.7.4 AT+HTTPGET: Get HTTP Resource ............................................................ 178
3.7.5 AT+HTTPPOST: Post HTTP data of specified length .................................. 178
3.7.6 AT+HTTPPUT: Put HTTP data of specified length .................................... 179
3.7.7 AT+HTTPURLCFG: Set/Get long HTTP URL ............................................. 180
3.7.8 AT+HTTPHEAD: Set/Query HTTP Request Headers .................................. 180
3.7.9 HTTP AT Error Codes .................................................................................. 181
3.8 FileSystem AT Commands ............................................................................. 182
3.8.1 Introduction ................................................................................................. 182
3.8.2 AT+FS: Filesystem Operations .................................................................... 183
3.8.3 AT+FSMOUNT: Mount/Unmount Filesystem .............................................. 183
3.9 WebSocket AT Commands ............................................................................ 184
3.9.1 Introduction ................................................................................................. 184
3.9.2 AT+WSCFG: Set the WebSocket Configuration ........................................ 185
3.9.3 AT+WSOPEN: Query/Open a WebSocket Connection .................................. 185
3.9.4 AT+WSSEND: Send Data to a WebSocket Connection .................................. 186
3.9.5 AT+WSCLOSE: Close a WebSocket Connection ......................................... 187
3.10 ESP32 Ethernet AT Commands .................................................................. 187
3.10.1 Introduction ................................................................................................. 188
3.10.2 Prerequisite ................................................................................................. 188
3.10.3 AT+CIPETHMAC: Query/Set the MAC Address of the ESP32 Ethernet .... 188
3.10.4 AT+CIPETH: Query/Set the IP Address of the the ESP32 Ethernet .......... 189
3.11 Signaling Test AT Commands ................................................................. 190
3.11.1 Introduction ................................................................................................. 190
3.11.2 AT+FACTPLCP: Send with Long or Short PLCP ....................................... 190
3.12 Web Server AT Commands ...................................................................... 191
3.12.1 Introduction ................................................................................................. 191
3.12.2 AT+WEBSERVER: Enable/disable Wi-Fi connection configuration via Web server ................................................................. 191
3.13 Driver AT Commands ............................................................................. 192
3.13.1 Introduction ................................................................................................. 192
3.13.2 AT+DRVADC: Read ADC Channel Value .............................................. 192
3.13.3 AT+DRVPWMINIT: Initialize PWM Driver ............................................ 193
3.13.4 AT+DRVPWMDUTY: Set PWM Duty ....................................................... 194
3.13.5 AT+DRVPWMFADE: Set PWM Fade ..................................................... 195
3.13.6 AT+DRV2CINIT: Initialize I2C Master Driver ........................................ 195
3.13.7 AT+DRV2CRD: Read I2C Data ................................................................. 196
3.13.8 AT+DRV2CWRDATA: Write I2C Data .................................................... 196
3.13.9 AT+DRV2CWRBYTES: Write No More Than 4 Bytes I2C Data ............. 197
3.13.10 AT+DRVSPICONFGPIO: Configure SPI GPIO ...................................... 198
3.13.11 AT+DRVSPINIT: Initialize SPI Master Driver ....................................... 198
3.13.12 AT+DRVSPIRD: Read SPI Data ............................................................. 199
3.13.13 AT+DRVSPISR: Write SPI Data ............................................................. 200
3.14 User AT Commands ................................................................................... 201
3.14.1 Introduction ................................................................................................. 201
3.14.2 AT+USERRAM: Operate user’s free RAM ............................................. 201
3.14.3 AT+USEROTA: Upgrade the Firmware According to the Specified URL .... 202
3.14.4 AT+USERWKMUCFG: Configure How AT Wakes Up MCU .......... 204
3.14.5 AT+USERMCUSLEEP: MCU Indicates Its Sleep State ......................... 205
3.14.6 AT+USERDOCS: Query the ESP-AT User Guide for Current Firmware .... 205
3.15 AT Command Types .............................................................................. 206
3.16 AT Commands with Configuration Saved in the Flash ................................ 207
3.17 AT Messages ............................................................................................. 207

4 AT Command Examples ............................................................................ 211
4.1 AT Response Message Format Control Examples ..................................... 211
4.1.1 Enable the system message filter to download files in HTTP passthrough mode ................................................................. 211
4.2 TCP/IP AT Examples .................................................................................. 213
4.2.1 ESP32 as a TCP client in single connection
4.2.2 ESP32 as a TCP server in multiple connections
4.2.3 UDP transmission with fixed remote IP address and port
4.2.4 UDP transmission with changeable remote IP address and port
4.2.5 ESP32 as an SSL client in single connection
4.2.6 ESP32 as an SSL server in multiple connections
4.2.7 ESP32 as an SSL client to create a single connection with mutual authentication
4.2.8 ESP32 as an SSL server to create multiple connections with mutual authentication
4.2.9 UART Wi-Fi passthrough transmission when the ESP32 works as a TCP client in single connection
4.2.10 UART Wi-Fi passthrough transmission when the ESP32 works as a TCP server
4.2.11 UART Wi-Fi passthrough transmission when the ESP32 works as a softAP in UDP transparent transmission
4.2.12 ESP32 obtains socket data in passive receiving mode

4.3 Bluetooth LE AT Examples
4.3.1 Introduction
4.3.2 Bluetooth LE client reads and write services
4.3.3 Bluetooth LE server read and write services
4.3.4 Encrypt Bluetooth LE connection
4.3.5 Establish SPP connection between two ESP32 development boards and transmit data in UART-Bluetooth LE Passthrough Mode
4.3.6 Establish SPP connection between ESP32 and mobile phone and transmit data in UART-Bluetooth LE passthrough mode
4.3.7 Establish Bluetooth LE connection and pairing between ESP32 and mobile phone

4.4 MQTT AT Examples
4.4.1 MQTT over TCP (with a local MQTT broker)(suitable for a small amount of data)
4.4.2 MQTT over TCP (with a local MQTT broker)(suitable for large amounts of data)
4.4.3 MQTT over TLS (with a local MQTT broker)
4.4.4 MQTT over WSS

4.5 MQTT AT Examples for Cloud
4.5.1 Obtain certificates and endpoints from AWS IoT
4.5.2 Connect to AWS IoT based on mutual authentication with MQTT AT commands

4.6 ESP32 Ethernet AT Examples
4.6.1 Establish a TCP connection on Ethernet network

4.7 Web Server AT Example
4.7.1 Wi-Fi Provisioning Using a Browser
4.7.2 OTA Firmware Upgrade Using a Browser
4.7.3 Wi-Fi Provisioning Using a WeChat Applet
4.7.4 OTA Firmware Upgrade Using a WeChat Applet
4.7.5 ESP32 Using Captive Portal

4.8 HTTP AT Examples
4.8.1 The HEAD method of HTTP client
4.8.2 The GET method of HTTP client
4.8.3 The POST method of HTTP client (suitable for POST small amount of data)
4.8.4 The POST method of HTTP client (recommended method)
4.8.5 The PUT method of HTTP client (suitable for no data put)
4.8.6 The PUT method of HTTP client (recommended method)
4.8.7 The DELETE method of HTTP client

4.9 ESP32 Classic Bluetooth AT Examples
4.9.1 Establish SPP connection between phone (or PC) and ESP32 in Normal Transmission mode with IO capability set to NoInputNoOutput
4.9.2 Establish SPP connection between phone (or PC) and ESP32 in Passthrough mode with IO capability set to NoInputNoOutput
4.9.3 Establish SPP connection between phone (or PC) and ESP32 with IO capability set to KeyboardOnly
4.9.4 Establish SPP connection between two ESP32 development boards
4.9.5 Establish A2DP connection and enable A2DP Sink to play music
4.9.6 Query and clear Classic Bluetooth encryption device list
5 How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

5.1 Compile ESP-AT Project Locally

5.2 Compile ESP-AT Project on the GitHub Webpage

5.3 How to Set AT Port Pins

5.4 How to add user-defined AT commands

5.5 How to Improve ESP-AT Throughput Performance

5.6 How to Update mfg_nvs Partition

5.7 How to Update Factory Parameters

5.8 How to Update PKI Configuration

5.9 How to Customize Bluetooth® LE Services

5.10 How to Customize Partitions
5.11 How to Enable ESP-AT Ethernet ........................................... 361
  5.11.1 Overview ............................................................ 361
  5.11.2 Step 1. Configure and Flash .................................. 362
  5.11.3 Step 2. Connect the Board and Test ......................... 362
5.12 How to Add Support for a Module ..................................... 362
  5.12.1 Add Module to factory_param_data.csv ..................... 364
  5.12.2 Modify esp_at_module_info Structure ....................... 364
  5.12.3 Configure the Module ........................................... 365
5.13 ESP32 SDIO AT Guide .................................................... 365
  5.13.1 Introduction ...................................................... 365
  5.13.2 Implement SDIO AT .............................................. 366
  5.13.3 SDIO Data Transmission ....................................... 366
5.14 How to Implement OTA Upgrade ....................................... 367
  5.14.1 Comparison Among OTA Commands and Their Application Scenarios 367
  5.14.2 Perform OTA Upgrade with ESP-AT OTA Commands .......... 368
5.15 How to Update the ESP-IDF Version ................................ 374
5.16 ESP-AT Firmware Differences ........................................ 375
  5.16.1 ESP32 Series ..................................................... 375
5.17 How to Download the Latest Temporary Version of AT Firmware from GitHub 377
5.18 at.py Tool ...................................................................... 382
  5.18.1 Detailed Steps ..................................................... 382
  5.18.2 Step 1: Install Python ........................................... 382
  5.18.3 Step 2: Download at.py ......................................... 382
  5.18.4 Step 3: Use at.py ................................................ 382
  5.18.5 Step 4: Examples: Modify Firmware Configurations with at.py 382
  5.18.6 Step 5: Flash onto the Device ................................. 386
5.19 AT API Reference .......................................................... 386
  5.19.1 Header File ......................................................... 386
  5.19.2 Functions .......................................................... 386
  5.19.3 Structures .......................................................... 390
  5.19.4 Macros .............................................................. 392
  5.19.5 Type Definitions ................................................... 393
  5.19.6 Enumerations ...................................................... 393
  5.19.7 Header File ........................................................ 396
  5.19.8 Functions .......................................................... 396
  5.19.9 Macros .............................................................. 396
  5.19.10 Enumerations ..................................................... 397

6 Customized AT Commands and Firmware ................................. 399

7 AT FAQ ........................................................................... 401
  7.1 AT Firmware ................................................................ 402
    7.1.1 There is no released firmware for my module. Where can I get the firmware for it? 402
    7.1.2 How to get the source code of AT firmware? .................. 402
    7.1.3 How to download the AT firmware on Espressif’s official website? .................. 402
    7.1.4 How to combine all the bin files compiled by ESP-AT? ............ 402
    7.1.5 Why is the error “flash read err,1000” printed on the serial port after powering up the newly purchased ESP32-WROVE-E module? How to use AT commands for this module? 402
    7.1.6 Does the AT firmware shipped in modules support flow control? 402
  7.2 AT Commands and Responses ......................................... 402
    7.2.1 What is the reason why AT prompts busy? ..................... 403
    7.2.2 Why does the ESP-AT firmware always return the following message after the I powered up the device and sent the first command? 403
    7.2.3 What commands are supported by the default ESP-AT firmware on different modules, and from which version are they supported? 403
    7.2.4 When the host MCU sends an AT command to the ESP32 device, there is no response. What is the reason? ..................... 403
    7.2.5 Do AT commands support ESP-WIFI-MESH? ..................... 403
7.2.6 Does AT support websocket commands? ................................................. 403
7.2.7 Can AT command set Bluetooth LE transmit power? ............................ 404
7.2.8 Is it possible to set the ESP32-WROOM-32 module to HID keyboard mode with AT commands? ................................................................. 404
7.2.9 How to support commands that are not supported by the default firmware but can be supported after configuring and compiling the ESP-AT project? ................................................................. 404
7.2.10 How to handle special characters in AT commands? ............................. 404
7.2.11 Can the serial port baudrate be modified in AT Commands? (Default: 115200) ................................................................. 404
7.2.12 After ESP32 enters the passthrough mode using AT commands, can ESP32 give a message if the connected hotspot is disconnected? ................................................................. 404
7.2.13 How to set ADV broadcast parameters after it exceeds 31 bytes? ............. 404
7.2.14 How to enable the notify and indicate functions on Bluetooth LE clients? ........................ ................................................................. 404
7.3 Hardware ......................................................................................... 405
7.3.1 How big is the chip flash required for ESP-AT firmware on different modules? .................................................................................. 405
7.3.2 How does the ESP32 AT communicate through the UART0 port? .......... 405
7.3.3 How to view the error log of AT firmware? ........................................... 405
7.3.4 The UART1 communication pin used by ESP-AT on the ESP32 module is inconsistent with the default UART1 pin described in the ESP32 module’s datasheet? ................................................................. 405
7.4 Performance ................................................................................. 405
7.4.1 How long does it take for the AT to connect to Wi-Fi? ......................... 405
7.4.2 Is it possible to change the TCP send window size in AT firmware? ......... 406
7.4.3 How to test and optimize the throughput of ESP32 AT? ....................... 406
7.4.4 What is the maximum rate of ESP32 AT default firmware Bluetooth LE UART transparent transmission? ................................................................. 406
7.5 Other ......................................................................................... 406
7.5.1 What interfaces of ESP32 chips can be used to transmit AT commands? .. 406
7.5.2 How to use the Ethernet function of the ESP32 AT? ......................... 406
7.5.3 How does ESP-AT conduct BQB certification? .................................... 406
7.5.4 How do I specify the TLS protocol version for ESP32 AT? ................. 406
7.5.5 How to modify the number of TCP connections in AT? ...................... 407
7.5.6 Does ESP32 AT support PPP? ....................................................... 407
7.5.7 How to enable debug log for AT? .................................................. 407
8 Index of Abbreviations ........................................................................ 409
9 About ............................................................................................. 415
Index .................................................................................................. 417
Index .................................................................................................. 417
This is the documentation for ESP-AT Development Framework. ESP-AT project was started and powered by Espressif Systems as an official project, for the ESP32, ESP32-C2, ESP32-C3, ESP32-C6, and ESP8266 Series SoCs provided for Windows, Linux, and macOS.

**This document describes using ESP-AT with the ESP32 SoC.**
Chapter 1

Get Started

This Get Started guide provides users with detailed information on what is ESP-AT, how to connect hardware, and how to download and flash AT firmware. It consists of the following parts:

1.1 What is ESP-AT

ESP-AT is a solution developed by Espressif to integrate connectivity into customers’ products, which can be quickly moved to mass production. It aims to reduce software development costs and quickly form products. With ESP-AT commands, you can quickly join the wireless network, connect to the cloud platform, realize data transmission and remote control functions, and realize the interconnection of everything through wireless communication easily.

ESP-AT is a project based on ESP-IDF. It makes an ESP32 board work as a slave, and an MCU as a host. The host MCU sends AT commands to the ESP32 chip and receives AT responses back. ESP-AT provides a wide range of AT commands with different functions, such as Wi-Fi commands, TCP/IP commands, Bluetooth LE commands, Bluetooth commands, MQTT commands, HTTP commands, and Ethernet commands.

AT commands start with “AT”, which stand for “Attention”, and end with a new line (CR LF). Every time you send a command, you will receive an OK or ERROR, which indicates the final execution status of the current command. Please be noted that all commands are executed serially, which means only one AT command can be executed at a time. Therefore, you should wait for the previous command to be executed before sending out the next
one. Otherwise, you will receive busy p... For more details about AT commands, please refer to AT Command Set.

By default, the host MCU connects to the ESP32 board via UART, and sends/receives AT commands/responses through UART. But you can also use other interfaces, such as SDIO, according to your actual use scenario.

You can develop your own AT commands based on our ESP-AT project and implement more features according to your actual use scenario.

1.2 Hardware Connection

This document introduces what hardware you need to prepare and how to connect them in order to download AT firmware, send AT commands, and receive AT responses.

The commands supported by each series of AT firmware vary, and its compatibility with modules or chips also differs. For more information, refer to ESP-AT Firmware Differences.

If you don’t want to use the default AT pin, you can refer to the How to Set AT Port Pins document to change the pin.

1.2.1 What You Need

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESP32 board</td>
<td>Slave MCU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB cable (ESP32 board to PC)</td>
<td>Download/Log output connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC</td>
<td>Act as Host MCU. Download firmware to Slave MCU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB cable (PC to serial port converter)</td>
<td>AT command/response connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB to serial port converter</td>
<td>Convert between USB signals and TTL signals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumper wires (serial port converter to ESP32 board)</td>
<td>AT command/response connection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Fig. 2: Connection of Components for ESP-AT Testing](image)

Note:
• In the above picture, four jump wires are used to connect the ESP32 board and USB to serial converter. If you do not use hardware flow control, two wires connecting TX/RX and a simpler converter will be enough.

• If you use an ESP32 module instead of a development board and flash firmware via UART, you need to reserve the UART pins (refer to https://www.espressif.com/sites/default/files/documentation/esp32_datasheet_en.pdf > Section Pin Description for more details) and strapping pins (refer to https://www.espressif.com/sites/default/files/documentation/esp32_datasheet_en.pdf > Section Strapping Pins for more details), and enter the download mode by controlling the strapping pin level.

### 1.2.2 ESP32 Series

ESP32 AT uses two UART ports: UART0 is used to download firmware and log output; UART1 is used to send AT commands and receive AT responses. Both UART0 and UART1 use 115200 baud rate for communication by default.

All ESP32 modules use GPIO1 and GPIO3 as UART0, but they use different GPIOs as UART1. The following sections illustrate which GPIOs you should connect for each ESP32 series of modules.

For more details of ESP32 modules and boards, please refer to ESP32 modules and ESP32 boards.

#### ESP32-WROOM-32 Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function of Connection</th>
<th>ESP32 Board or Module Pins</th>
<th>Other Device Pins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Download/Log output¹</td>
<td>UART0</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO3 (RX)</td>
<td>• TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO1 (TX)</td>
<td>• RX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT command/response²</td>
<td>UART1</td>
<td>USB to serial converter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO16 (RX)</td>
<td>• TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO17 (TX)</td>
<td>• RX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO15 (CTS)</td>
<td>• RTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO14 (RTS)</td>
<td>• CTS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note** 1: Connection between individual pins of the ESP32 board and the PC is already established internally on the ESP32 board. You only need to provide USB cable between the board and PC.

**Note** 2: Connection between CTS/RTS is optional, depending on whether you want to use hardware flow control.

If you want to connect your device directly with ESP32-WROOM-32 rather than the ESP32 board that integrates it, please refer to ESP32-WROOM-32 Datasheet for more details.
Chapter 1. Get Started

ESP32-MINI-1 Series

Table 3: ESP32-MINI-1 Series Hardware Connection Pinout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function of Connection</th>
<th>ESP32 Board or Module Pins</th>
<th>Other Device Pins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Download/Log output 1</td>
<td>UART0</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO3 (RX)</td>
<td>• TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO1 (TX)</td>
<td>• RX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT command/response 2</td>
<td>UART1</td>
<td>USB to serial converter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO19 (RX)</td>
<td>• TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO22 (TX)</td>
<td>• RX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO15 (CTS)</td>
<td>• RTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO14 (RTS)</td>
<td>• CTS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 1: Connection between individual pins of the ESP32 board and the PC is already established internally on the ESP32 board. You only need to provide USB cable between the board and PC.

Note 2: Connection between CTS/RTS is optional, depending on whether you want to use hardware flow control.

ESP32-WROVER Series

Table 4: ESP32-WROVER Series Hardware Connection Pinout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function of Connection</th>
<th>ESP32 Board or Module Pins</th>
<th>Other Device Pins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Download/Log output 1</td>
<td>UART0</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO3 (RX)</td>
<td>• TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO1 (TX)</td>
<td>• RX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT command/response 2</td>
<td>UART1</td>
<td>USB to serial converter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO19 (RX)</td>
<td>• TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO22 (TX)</td>
<td>• RX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO15 (CTS)</td>
<td>• RTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO14 (RTS)</td>
<td>• CTS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 1. Get Started

**Note 1:** Connection between individual pins of the ESP32 board and the PC is already established internally on the ESP32 board. You only need to provide USB cable between the board and PC.

**Note 2:** Connection between CTS/RTS is optional, depending on whether you want to use hardware flow control.

If you want to connect your device directly with ESP32-WROVER rather than the ESP32 board that integrates it, please refer to [ESP32-WROVER Datasheet](#) for more details.
## ESP32-PICO Series

Table 5: ESP32-PICO Series Hardware Connection Pinout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function of Connection</th>
<th>ESP32 Board or Module Pins</th>
<th>Other Device Pins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Download/Log output ¹</td>
<td>UART0</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO3 (RX)</td>
<td>• TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO1 (TX)</td>
<td>• RX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT command/response ²</td>
<td>UART1</td>
<td>USB to serial converter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO19 (RX)</td>
<td>• TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO22 (TX)</td>
<td>• RX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO15 (CTS)</td>
<td>• RTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO14 (RTS)</td>
<td>• CTS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1**: Connection between individual pins of the ESP32 board and the PC is already established internally on the ESP32 board. You only need to provide USB cable between the board and PC.

**Note 2**: Connection between CTS/RTS is optional, depending on whether you want to use hardware flow control.

![Fig. 6: ESP32-PICO Series Hardware Connection](image)

If you want to connect your device directly with ESP32-PICO-D4 rather than the ESP32 board that integrates it, please refer to **ESP32-PICO-D4 Datasheet** for more details.
Table 6: ESP32-SOLO Series Hardware Connection Pinout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function of Connection</th>
<th>ESP32 Board or Module Pins</th>
<th>Other Device Pins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Download/Log output 1</td>
<td>UART0</td>
<td>PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO3 (RX)</td>
<td>• TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO1 (TX)</td>
<td>• RX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT command/response 2</td>
<td>UART1</td>
<td>USB to serial converter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO16 (RX)</td>
<td>• TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO17 (TX)</td>
<td>• RX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO15 (CTS)</td>
<td>• RTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO14 (RTS)</td>
<td>• CTS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:** Connection between individual pins of the ESP32 board and the PC is already established internally on the ESP32 board. You only need to provide USB cable between the board and PC.

**Note 2:** Connection between CTS/RTS is optional, depending on whether you want to use hardware flow control.

If you want to connect your device directly with ESP32-SOLO-1 rather than the ESP32 board that integrates it, please refer to ESP32-SOLO-1 Datasheet for more details.

### 1.3 Downloading Guide

This Guide demonstrates how to download AT firmware and flash it into an ESP32-WROOM-32 device by taking ESP32-WROOM-32 as an example. The Guide is also applicable to other ESP32 modules.

Before you start, please make sure you have already connected your hardware. For more details, see *Hardware Connection*.

For different series of modules, the commands supported by AT firmware are different. Please refer to *ESP-AT Firmware Differences* for more details.
1.3.1 Download AT Firmware

To download AT firmware to your computer, please do as follows:

- Navigate to AT Binary Lists
- Find the firmware for your device
- Click the link to download it

Here, we download ESP32-WROOM-32-AT-V2.4.0.0 for ESP32-WROOM-32. The list below describes the structure of this firmware and what each bin file contains. Other AT firmware has similar structure and bin files.

```
├── at_customize.bin // secondary partition table
├── bootloader // bootloader
│   └── bootloader.bin
├── customized_partitions // AT customized binaries
│   ├── mfg_nvs.csv // raw data of manufacturing nvs partition
│   └── mfg_nvs.bin // manufacturing nvs partition binary
├── download.config // configuration of downloading
├── esp-at.bin // AT application binary
├── esp-at.elf
├── esp-at.map
├── factory // A combined bin for factory downloading
│   └── factory_XXX.bin
├── flasher_args.json // flasher arguments
├── ota_data_initial.bin // ota data parameters
├── partition_table // primary partition table
│   └── partition-table.bin
├── phy_multiple_init_data.bin // phy parameters binary
└── sdkconfig // compilation configuration for AT firmware
```

The file `download.config` contains the configuration to flash the firmware into multiple addresses:

```
--flash_mode dio --flash_freq 40m --flash_size 4MB
0x8000 partition_table/partition-table.bin
0x10000 ota_data_initial.bin
0x0f000 phy_multiple_init_data.bin
0x10000 bootloader/bootloader.bin
0x100000 esp-at.bin
0x20000 at_customize.bin
0x21000 customized_partitions/mfg_nvs.bin
```

- `--flash_mode dio` means the firmware is compiled with flash DIO mode.
- `--flash_freq 40m` means the firmware’s flash frequency is 40 MHz.
- `--flash_size 4MB` means the firmware is using flash size 4 MB.
- `0x10000 ota_data_initial.bin` means downloading `ota_data_initial.bin` into the address `0x10000`.

1.3.2 Flash AT Firmware into Your Device

Follow the instructions below for your operating system.

Windows

Before starting to flash, you need to download Flash Download Tools for Windows. For more details about the tools, please see the doc folder in the zip folder.

- Open the ESP32 Flash Download Tool.
- Select chipType. (Here, we select ESP32.)
Chapter 1. Get Started

- Select a workMode according to your need. (Here, we select Developer Mode.)
- Select a loadMode according to your need. (Here, we select uart.)

Fig. 8: Firmware Download Configurations

- Flash AT firmware into your device. You can select either of the two ways below.
  - To download one combined factory bin to address 0, select “DoNotChgBin” to use the default configuration of the factory bin.
  - To download multiple bins separately to different addresses, set up the configurations according to the file download.config and do NOT select “DoNotChgBin”.

In case of flashing issues, please verify what the COM port number of download interface of the ESP32 board is and select it from “COM:” dropdown list. If you do not know the port number, you can refer to Check port on Windows for details.

When you finish flashing, please Check Whether AT Works.

Linux or macOS

Before you start to flash, you need to install esptool.py.

You can select either of the two ways below to flash AT firmware into your device.

- To download the bins separately into multiple addresses, enter the following command and replace PORTNAME and download.config:

  ```
esptool.py --chip auto --port PORTNAME --baud 115200 --before default_reset --
  → after hard_reset write_flash -z download.config
  ```

  Replace PORTNAME with your port name. If you do not know it, you can refer to Check port on Linux and macOS for details.

  Replace download.config with the content inside the file.

  Below is the example command for ESP32-WROOM-32.

  ```
esptool.py --chip auto --port /dev/tty.usbserial-0001 --baud 115200 --
  → before default_reset --after hard_reset write_flash -z --flash_mode_
  → dio --flash_freq 40m --flash_size 4MB 0x8000 partition_table/
  → partition-table.bin 0x10000 ota_data_initial.bin 0xf000 phy_init_
  → data.bin 0x1000 bootloader/bootloader.bin 0x100000 esp-at.bin_
  → 0x20000 at_customize.bin 0x21000 customized_partitions/mfg_nvs.bin
  ```

- To download the bins together to one address, enter the following command and replace PORTNAME and FILEDIRECTORY:

  ```
esptool.py --chip auto --port PORTNAME --baud 115200 --before default_reset --
  → after hard_reset write_flash -z --flash_mode dio --flash_freq 40m --flash_
  → size 4MB 0x0 FILEDIRECTORY
  ```
Chapter 1. Get Started

Fig. 9: Download to One Address (click to enlarge)

Fig. 10: Download to Multiple Addresses (click to enlarge)
Chapter 1. Get Started

Replace PORTNAME with your port name. If you do not know it, you can refer to Check port on Linux and macOS for details.
Replace FILEDIRECTORY with the file directory you would flash to the address 0x0. It is normally factory/XXX.bin.

Below is the example command for ESP32-WROOM-32.

```
esptool.py --chip auto --port /dev/tty.usbserial-0001 --baud 115200 --before default_reset --after hard_reset write_flash -z --flash_mode dio --flash_freq 40m --flash_size 4MB 0x0 factory/factory_WROOM-32.bin
```

When you finish flashing, please Check Whether AT Works.

1.3.3 Check Whether AT Works

To check whether AT works, do as follows:

- Open a serial port tool, such as SecureCRT;
- Select the Port attached to “AT command/response” line (see Hardware Connection for details);
- Set Baudrate to 115200;
- Set Data Bits to 8;
- Set Parity to None;
- Set Stop Bits to 1;
- Set Flow Type to None;
- Enter the command “AT+GMR” with a new line (CR LF).

If the response is OK as the picture below shows, AT works.

```
+GMR
AT version:2.2.0.0(c6fa6bf - ESP32 - Jul 2 2021 06:44:05)
SDK version:v4.2.2-76-gofa6eca
compile time(3a696ba):Jul 2 2021 11:54:43
Bin version:2.2.0(WROOM-32)
OK
```

Fig. 11: Response from AT

Otherwise, you need to check your ESP32 startup log in one of the following ways:

Method 1:

- Open a serial port tool, such as SecureCRT;
- Select the port attached to the “Download/Log output” line. For more information on this line, see Hardware Connection.
- Set Baudrate to 115200;
- Set Data Bits to 8;
- Set Parity to None;
- Set Stop Bits to 1;
- Set Flow Type to None;
- Press the RST key of the board directly. If it is like the log below, it means that ESP-AT firmware have been intialized correctly.

Method 2:

- Open two serial port tools, such as SecureCRT;
- In one serial port tool, select the port attached to the “AT command/response” line. In the other tool, select the port attached to the “Download/Log output” line. For more information on these lines, see Hardware Connection.
Chapter 1. Get Started

- Set Baudrate to 115200;
- Set Data Bits to 8;
- Set Parity to None;
- Set Stop Bits to 1;
- Set Flow Type to None;
- Enter the command **AT+RST** with a new line (CR LF) to the “AT command/response” line. If the serial log from the “Download/Output log” line is like the log below, it means that ESP-AT firmware have been initialized correctly.

ESP32 startup log:

```plaintext
rst:0x1 (POWERON_RESET),boot:0x13 (SPI_FAST_FLASH_BOOT)
config0: 0, SPIWP:0xee
clk_drv:0x00,q_drv:0x00,d_drv:0x00,cs0_drv:0x00,hd_drv:0x00,wp_drv:0x00
mode:DIO, clock div:2
load:0x3fff0030,len:5884
ho 0 tail 12 room 4
load:0x40078000,len:15844
load:0x40080400,len:3560
entry 0x40080604
I (29) boot: ESP-IDF v5.0-541-g885e501d99-dirty 2nd stage bootloader
I (29) boot: compile time 08:40:13
I (29) boot: chip revision: v1.0
I (34) boot.esp32: SPI Speed : 40MHz
I (38) boot.esp32: SPI Mode : DIO
I (43) boot.esp32: SPI Flash Size : 4MB
I (47) boot: Enabling RNG early entropy source...
I (53) boot: Partition Table:
I (56) boot: ## Label Usage Type ST Offset Length
I (64) boot: 0 phy_init RT data 01 01 0000f000 00001000
I (71) boot: 1 otadata OTA data 01 02 00010000 0000e000
I (78) boot: 2 nvs WiFi data 01 00 00012000 0000e000
I (93) boot: 3 at_customize unknown 40 00 00100000 00180000
I (101) boot: 4 ota_0 OTA app 00 10 00100000 00180000
I (108) boot: End of partition table
I (113) esp_image: segment 0: paddr=00100020 vaddr=3f400020 size=1a854h (108628)
  → map
I (161) esp_image: segment 1: paddr=0011a87c vaddr=3ff80063 size=00008h ( 8)
  → load
I (161) esp_image: segment 2: paddr=0011a88c vaddr=3ffbdb60 size=04d5ch (19804)
  → load
I (174) esp_image: segment 3: paddr=0011f5f0 vaddr=40080000 size=00a28h ( 2600)
  → load
I (176) esp_image: segment 4: paddr=00120020 vaddr=400d0020 size=11f5c0h (1177024)
  → map
I (609) esp_image: segment 5: paddr=0023f5e8 vaddr=4008a28 size=1e948h (125256)
  → load
I (660) esp_image: segment 6: paddr=0025df38 vaddr=400c0000 size=00664h ( 100)
  → load
I (676) boot: Loaded app from partition at offset 0x100000
I (676) boot: Disabling RNG early entropy source...
no external 32k oscillator, disable it now.
at param mode: 1
AT cmd port:uart1 tx:17 rx:16 cts:15 rts:14 baudrate:115200
module_name: WROOM-32
max tx power=78, ret=0
2.5.0
```

To learn more about ESP-AT, please read *What is ESP-AT*.

To get started with ESP-AT, please read *Hardware Connection* first to learn what hardware to prepare and how to connect them. Then, you can download and flash AT firmware into your device according to *Downloading Guide*. 
Chapter 2

AT Binary Lists

2.1 Released Firmware

It is recommended to use the latest version of firmware. Currently, Espressif only releases AT firmware for the following ESP32 series of modules.

Note: If there is no released firmware for your module, you can either use the firmware for the module that has the same hardware configuration as yours (see ESP-AT Firmware Differences for which module has the same configuration), or if you need to modify the following configurations, you can generate a new firmware for your module by modifying the released firmware using the at.py Tool.

- Modify UART Configuration
- Modify Wi-Fi Configuration
- Modify Certificate and Key Configuration
- Modify GATTs Configuration

2.1.1 ESP32-WROOM-32 Series

- v3.2.0.0 ESP32-WROOM-32-AT-V3.2.0.0.zip (Recommended)
- v2.4.0.0 ESP32-WROOM-32-AT-V2.4.0.0.zip
- v2.2.0.0 ESP32-WROOM-32-AT-V2.2.0.0.zip
- v2.1.0.0 ESP32-WROOM-32-AT-V2.1.0.0.zip
- v2.0.0.0 ESP32-WROOM-32-AT-V2.0.0.0.zip
- v1.1.2.0 ESP32-WROOM-32-AT-V1.1.2.0.zip
- v1.1.1.0 ESP32-WROOM-32-AT-V1.1.1.0.zip
- v1.1.0.0 ESP32-WROOM-32-AT-V1.1.0.0.zip
- v1.0.0.0 ESP32-WROOM-32-AT-V1.0.0.0.zip
- v0.10.0.0 ESP32-WROOM-32-AT-V0.10.0.0.zip

2.1.2 ESP32-MINI-1 Series

- v3.2.0.0 ESP32-MINI-1-AT-V3.2.0.0.zip (Recommended)
- v2.4.0.0 ESP32-MINI-1-AT-V2.4.0.0.zip
- v2.2.0.0 ESP32-MINI-1-AT-V2.2.0.0.zip
2.1.3 ESP32-WROVER-32 Series

It is not recommended to use the ESP32-WROVER-B module due to hardware limit. Please use other WROVER series modules.

- v2.4.0.0 ESP32-WROVER-32-AT-V2.4.0.0.zip (Recommended)
- v2.2.0.0 ESP32-WROVER-32-AT-V2.2.0.0.zip
- v2.1.0.0 ESP32-WROVER-32-AT-V2.1.0.0.zip
- v2.0.0.0 ESP32-WROVER-32-AT-V2.0.0.0.zip
- v0.10.0.0 ESP32-WROVER-32-AT-V0.10.0.0.zip

2.1.4 ESP32-PICO Series

- v3.2.0.0 ESP32-PICO-D4-AT-V3.2.0.0.zip (Recommended)
- v2.4.0.0 ESP32-PICO-D4-AT-V2.4.0.0.zip
- v2.2.0.0 ESP32-PICO-D4-AT-V2.2.0.0.zip
- v2.1.0.0 ESP32-PICO-D4-AT-V2.1.0.0.zip
- v2.0.0.0 ESP32-PICO-D4-AT-V2.0.0.0.zip

2.1.5 ESP32-SOLO Series

- v3.2.0.0 ESP32-SOLO-AT-V3.2.0.0.zip (Recommended)
- v2.4.0.0 ESP32-SOLO-AT-V2.4.0.0.zip
- v2.2.0.0 ESP32-SOLO-AT-V2.2.0.0.zip
- v2.1.0.0 ESP32-SOLO-AT-V2.1.0.0.zip
- v2.0.0.0 ESP32-SOLO-AT-V2.0.0.0.zip

This document covers the following sections:

- Download ESP32 AT Released Firmware
- Brief Introduction to AT Firmware: What binary files the AT firmware contains and their functions
- Which Type of Firmware Shall I Choose?: Types of AT firmware, ways to access them, their application scenarios, pros, cons, etc.
- After Getting Firmware, What Next?

Note: To download AT firmware for other chip series, please go to the drop-down list on the upper left corner of this page and select a chip series to navigate to the documentation of that chip for downloading.

2.2 Brief Introduction to AT Firmware

ESP-AT firmware contains several binaries, and each of them is dedicated to a specific function:

- `factory/factory_xxx.bin` is the combination of all binaries. So, you can either download the factory/factory_xxx.bin to address 0, or several binaries to different addresses according to download.config.
- `at_customize.bin` provides a user partition table, which lists the starting address and partition size for the `mfg_nvs` and possible `fatfs`. You can read and write the contents of the partition listed in this file with the command `AT+FS` and `AT+SYSFLASH`.
- `mfg_nvs.bin` indicates the hardware configurations for different ESP32 modules (see the table below). Please make sure the correct bin is used for your module. For more information on this parameter file, please refer to Firmware with Updated Parameters.
Table 1: Hardware Configuration of ESP32 Modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modules</th>
<th>UART Pins (TX, RX, CTS, RTS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESP32-WROOM-32 Series (ESP32 Default Module)</td>
<td>• GPIO17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP32-WROVER Series (Supports Classic Bluetooth)</td>
<td>• GPIO22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP32-PICO Series</td>
<td>• GPIO22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP32-SOLO Series</td>
<td>• GPIO17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• GPIO14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.3 Which Type of Firmware Shall I Choose?

ESP-AT firmware has the following types. Among them, the workload of downloading or preparing firmware increases from top to bottom, and so does the number of supported module types.

- **Officially Released Firmware (Recommended)**
- **GitHub Temporary Firmware**
- **Firmware with Updated Parameters**
- **Self-Compiled Firmware**

2.3.1 Officially Released Firmware (Recommended)

**Officially released firmware**, also known as “released firmware”, “official firmware” or “default firmware”, is tested and periodically released by Espressif’s official team according to the internal development plan. It can be upgraded directly based on the Espressif OTA server. If it fully matches your project needs, it is recommended to choose it over the other types of firmware. If it does not support your module, you can select a firmware that has a similar hardware configuration to your module according to Hardware Differences for testing and verification.

- How to obtain firmware: ESP32 AT firmware
- Pros:
  - Stable
  - Reliable
  - Small workload of obtaining firmware
- Cons:
  - Long update cycle
  - A limited number of supported modules
• Reference documentation:
  – *Hardware connection*
  – *Firmware Downloading and Flash*
  – For which chip series are supported and unsupported by ESP-AT firmware, please refer to ESP-AT GitHub home page *readme.md*

### 2.3.2 GitHub Temporary Firmware

*GitHub temporary firmware* is compiled by GitHub whenever code is pushed to GitHub and yet does not reach the firmware release cycle. In other words, it is the firmware in development, including the temporary versions of *officially released firmware* and supported firmware that is not planned for release. The former can be upgraded directly based on the Espressif OTA server.

- How to obtain firmware: Please refer to *How to Download the Latest Temporary Version of AT Firmware from GitHub*.
  - Pros:
    - Real-time integration of new features and bug fixes.
    - Covering some unofficially released firmware, such as firmware based on SDIO communication and firmware based on SPI communication.
    - Small workload of obtaining firmware.
  - Cons: As the firmware compiled based on commits that are not for official release has not been thoroughly tested, there may be some risks. You need to do a complete test by yourself.

### 2.3.3 Firmware with Updated Parameters

The *firmware with updated parameters* is generated by updating the parameter area and you do not need to compile the firmware. It is suitable for the case where the firmware function meets the project requirements, but only some parameters do not, such as the factory baud rate and UART IO pins. This type of firmware can be directly upgraded based on the Espressif OTA server.

- For how to modify those parameters, please refer to *at.py Tool*.
  - Pros:
    - No need to recompile the firmware.
    - The firmware is stable and reliable.
  - Cons: Requiring modification to released firmware, long update cycle, and a limited number of supported modules.

### 2.3.4 Self-Compiled Firmware

When you need to conduct secondary development, you can compile the firmware by yourself. To support the OTA function, you need to deploy your own OTA server.

- For how to compile the firmware by yourself, please refer to *Compile ESP-AT Project Locally*.
  - Pros: You can control functions and cycles.
  - Cons: You need to set up the compilation environment.

### 2.4 After Getting Firmware, What Next?

After you get the firmware, please refer to *Hardware Connection* and *Firmware Downloading and Flashing Guide* to connect the PC and ESP device and flash the firmware to the device.
Chapter 3

AT Command Set

Here is a list of AT commands.

3.1 Basic AT Commands

- **Introduction**
- **AT**: Test AT startup.
- **AT+RST**: Restart a module.
- **AT+GMR**: Check version information.
- **AT+CMD**: List all AT commands and types supported in current firmware.
- **AT+GSLP**: Enter Deep-sleep mode.
- **ATE**: Configure AT commands echoing.
- **AT+RESTORE**: Restore factory default settings of the module.
- **AT+SAVETRANSLINK**: Set whether to enter *Passsthrough Mode* on power-up.
- **AT+TRANSINTVL**: Set the data transmission interval in the *Passsthrough Mode*.
- **AT+UART_CUR**: Current UART configuration, not saved in flash.
- **AT+UART_DEF**: Default UART configuration, saved in flash.
- **AT+SLEEP**: Set the sleep mode.
- **AT+SYSRAM**: Query current remaining heap size and minimum heap size.
- **AT+SYMSG**: Query/Set System Prompt Information.
- **AT+SYMSGFILTER**: Enable or disable the *system message* filter.
- **AT+SYMSGFILTERCFG**: Query/Set the *system message* filters.
- **AT+SYFLASH**: Query/Set User Partitions in Flash.
- **AT+SYSFLASHDEF**: Query/Set *manufacturing nvs* User Partitions.
- **AT+RFPOWER**: Query/Set RF TX Power.
- **AT+SYSSLEEPWKCFG**: Query/Set the light-sleep wakeup source and awake GPIO.
- **AT+SYSSAVETRANSLINK**: Query/Set parameter store mode.
- **AT+SREG**: Read/write the register.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

3.1.1 Introduction

**Important:** The default AT firmware supports all the AT commands mentioned on this page.

3.1.2 AT: Test AT Startup

**Execute Command**

**Command:**

```
AT
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

3.1.3 AT+RST: Restart a Module

**Execute Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+RST
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

3.1.4 AT+GMR: Check Version Information

**Execute Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+GMR
```

**Response:**

```
<AT version info>
<SDK version info>
<compile time>
<Bin version>
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<AT version info>`: information about the esp-at core library version, which is under the directory: `esp-at/components/at/lib/`. Code is closed source, no plan to open.
- `<SDK version info>`: information about the esp-at platform sdk version, which is defined in file: `esp-at/module_config/module_{platform}_default/IDF_VERSION`
- `<compile time>`: the time to compile the firmware.
• `<Bin version>`: esp-at firmware version. Version information can be modified in menuconfig. (python build.py menuconfig -> Component config -> AT -> AT firmware version.)

Note

• If you have any issues on esp-at firmware, please provide AT+GMR version information firstly.

Example

```
AT+GMR
AT version:2.2.0.0-dev(ca41ec4 - ESP32 - Sep 16 2020 11:28:17)
SDK version:v4.0.1-193-ce7ac221b4
Bin version:2.1.0(MINI=1)
OK
```

3.1.5 AT+CMD: List all AT commands and types supported in current firmware

Query Command

Command:

```
AT+CMD?
```

Response:

```
+CMD:<index>,<AT command name>,<support test command>,<support query command>,
←<support set command>,<support execute command>
OK
```

Parameters

• `<index>`: AT command sequence number.
• `<AT command name>`: AT command name.
• `<support test command>`: 0 means not supported, 1 means supported.
• `<support query command>`: 0 means not supported, 1 means supported.
• `<support set command>`: 0 means not supported, 1 means supported.
• `<support execute command>`: 0 means not supported, 1 means supported.

3.1.6 AT+GSLP: Enter Deep-sleep Mode

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+GSLP=<time>
```

Response:

```
<time>
OK
```
### Parameter

- `<time>`: the duration when the device stays in Deep-sleep. Unit: millisecond. When the time is up, the device automatically wakes up, calls Deep-sleep wake stub, and then proceeds to load the application.
  - 0 means restarting right now
  - the maximum Deep-sleep time is about 28.8 days ($2^{31}$-1 milliseconds)

### Notes

- The theoretical and actual time of Deep-sleep may be different due to external factors.

#### 3.1.7 ATE: Configure AT Commands Echoing

**Execute Command**

**Command:**

- `ATE0`

or

- `ATE1`

**Response:**

`OK`

**Parameters**

- `ATE0`: Switch echo off.
- `ATE1`: Switch echo on.

#### 3.1.8 AT+RESTORE: Restore Factory Default Settings

**Execute Command**

**Command:**

`AT+RESTORE`

**Response:**

`OK`

**Notes**

- The execution of this command will restore all parameters saved in flash to factory default settings of the module.
- The device will be restarted when this command is executed.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

3.1.9 AT+SAVETRANSLINK: Set Whether to Enter Wi-Fi/Bluetooth LE Passthrough Mode on Power-up

- For TCP/SSL Single Connection
- For UDP Transmission
- For BLE Connection

For TCP/SSL Single Connection

Set Command  Command:

```
AT+SAVETRANSLINK=<mode>,"<remote host">,<remote port>[,<"type">,<keep_alive>]
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<mode>`:
  - 0: ESP32 will NOT enter Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode on power-up.
  - 1: ESP32 will enter Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode on power-up.
- `<"remote host">`: IPv4 address, IPv6 address, or domain name of remote host. The maximum length is 64 bytes.
- `<remote port>`: the remote port number.
- `<"type">`: string parameter showing the type of transmission: “TCP”, “TCPv6”, “SSL”, or “SSLv6”
  - Default: “TCP”
- `<keep_alive>`: It configures the SO_KEEPALIVE option for socket. Unit: second.
  - Range: [0,7200).
    - 0: disable keep-alive function (default).
    - 1 ~ 7200: enable keep-alive function. TCP_KEEPIDLE value is `<keep_alive>`, TCP_KEEPINTVL value is 1, and TCP_KEEPCNT value is 3.
  - This parameter of this command is the same as the `<keep_alive>` parameter of AT+CIPTCPOPT command. It always takes the value set later by either of the two commands. If it is omitted or not set, the last configured value is used by default.

Notes

- This command will save the Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode configuration in the NVS area. If `<mode>` is set to 1, ESP32 will enter the Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode in the next power on. The configuration will take effect after ESP32 reboots.

Example

```
AT+SAVETRANSLINK=1,"192.168.6.110",1002,"TCP"
AT+SAVETRANSLINK=1,"www.baidu.com",443,"SSL"
AT+SAVETRANSLINK=1,"240e:3a1:2070:11c0:55ce:4e19:9649:b75",8080,"TCPv6"
AT+SAVETRANSLINK=1,"240e:3a1:2070:11c0:55ce:4e19:9649:b75",8080,"SSLv6"
```

For UDP Transmission

Set Command  Command:

```
AT+SAVETRANSLINK=<mode>,"<remote host">,<remote port>[,<"type">,<local port>]
```

Response:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

OK

Parameters

- `<mode>`:
  - 0: ESP32 will NOT enter Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode on power-up.
  - 1: ESP32 will enter Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode on power-up.
- `<remote host>`: IPv4 address, IPv6 address, or domain name of remote host. The maximum length is 64 bytes.
- `<remote port>`: the remote port number.
- `<type>`: string parameter showing the type of transmission: “UDP” or “UDPv6” . Default: “TCP”.
- `<local port>`: local port when UDP Wi-Fi passthrough is enabled on power-up.

Notes

- This command will save the Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode configuration in the NVS area. If `<mode>` is set to 1, ESP32 will enter the Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode in the next power on. The configuration will take effect after ESP32 reboots.
- To establish an UDP transmission based on an IPv6 network, do as follows:
  - Make sure that the AP supports IPv6
  - Set `AT+CIPV6=1`
  - Obtain an IPv6 address through the `AT+CWJAP` command
  - (Optional) Check whether ESP32 has obtained an IPv6 address using the `AT+CIPSTA?` command

Example

```
AT+SAVETRANSLINK=1,"192.168.6.110",1002,"UDP",1005
```

For BLE Connection

Set Command   Command:

```
AT+SAVETRANSLINK=<mode>,<role>,<tx_srv>,<tx_char>,<rx_srv>,<rx_char>,<peer_addr>
```

Response:

OK

Parameters

- `<mode>`:
  - 0: ESP32 will NOT enter BLE Passthrough Mode on power-up.
  - 2: ESP32 will enter BLE Passthrough Mode on power-up.
- `<role>`:
  - 1: client role.
  - 2: server role.
- `<tx_srv>`: tx service’s index. It can be queried with command `AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=<conn_index>` if AT works as GATTC role or with command `AT+BLEGATTSRV?` if AT works as GATTs role.
- `<tx_char>`: tx characteristic’s index. It can be queried with command `AT+BLEGATTCHAR=<conn_index>,<srv_index>` if AT works as GATTC role or with command `AT+BLEGATTSCHAR?` if AT works as GATTs role.
- `<rx_srv>`: rx service’s index. It can be queried with command `AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=<conn_index>` if AT works as GATTC role or with command `AT+BLEGATTSRV?` if AT works as GATTs role.
• `<rx_char>`: rx characteristic’s index. It can be queried with command `AT+BLEGATTCHAR=<conn_index>,<srv_index>` if AT works as GATTC role or with command `AT+BLEGATTCHAR?` if AT works as GATTs role.

• `<peer_addr>`: remote Bluetooth LE address.

Notes

• This command will save the BLE Passthrough Mode configuration in the NVS area. If `<mode>` is set to 2, ESP32 will enter the Bluetooth LE Passthrough Mode in the next power on. The configuration will take effect after ESP32 reboots.

Example

```
AT+SAVETRANSLINK=2,2,1,7,1,5,"26:a2:11:22:33:88"
```

3.1.10 AT+TRANSINTVL: Set the Data Transmission Interval in Passthrough Mode

Query Command

**Command:**

```
AT+TRANSINTVL?
```

**Response:**

```
+TRANSINTVL:<interval>
OK
```

Set Command

**Command:**

```
AT+TRANSINTVL=<interval>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameter**

• `<interval>`: Data transmission interval. Unit: milliseconds. Default value: 20. Range: [0,1000].

**Note**

• In passthrough mode, if the data received by ESP32 reaches or exceeds 2920 bytes, the data will be immediately sent in chunks of 2920 bytes. Otherwise, it will wait for `<interval>` milliseconds before being sent.

• To optimize data transmission in cases where the data size is small and the data transmission interval is short, adjusting `<interval>` can be useful. A smaller `<interval>` reduces the delay in sending data to the protocol stack, but this may increase the number of times the protocol stack sends data to the network, thereby potentially decreasing the throughput performance to some extent.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Example

```c
// Set to send immediately upon receiving data
AT+TRANSINTVL=0
```

3.1.11 AT+UART_CUR: Current UART Configuration, Not Saved in Flash

Query Command

Command:

```
AT+UART_CUR?
```

Response:

```
+UART_CUR:<baudrate>,<databits>,<stopbits>,<parity>,<flow control>
OK
```

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+UART_CUR=<baudrate>,<databits>,<stopbits>,<parity>,<flow control>
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<baudrate>`: UART baud rate
  - For ESP32 devices, the supported range is 80 ~ 5000000.
- `<databits>`: data bits
  - 5: 5-bit data
  - 6: 6-bit data
  - 7: 7-bit data
  - 8: 8-bit data
- `<stopbits>`: stop bits
  - 1: 1-bit stop bit
  - 2: 1.5-bit stop bit
  - 3: 2-bit stop bit
- `<parity>`: parity bit
  - 0: None
  - 1: Odd
  - 2: Even
- `<flow control>`: flow control
  - 0: flow control is not enabled
  - 1: enable RTS
  - 2: enable CTS
  - 3: enable both RTS and CTS
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Notes

- The Query Command will return actual values of UART configuration parameters, which may have minor differences from the set value because of the clock division.
- The configuration changes will NOT be saved in flash.
- To use hardware flow control, you need to connect CTS/RTS pins of your ESP32. For more details, please refer to Hardware Connection or components/customized_partitions/raw_data/factory_param/factory_param_data.csv.

Example

AT+UART_CUR=115200,8,1,0,3

3.1.12 AT+UART_DEF: Default UART Configuration, Saved in Flash

Query Command

Command:

AT+UART_DEF?

Response:

+UART_DEF:<baudrate>,<databits>,<stopbits>,<parity>,<flow control>

OK

Set Command

Command:

AT+UART_DEF=<baudrate>,<databits>,<stopbits>,<parity>,<flow control>

Response:

OK

Parameters

- <baudrate>: UART baud rate
  - For ESP32 devices, the supported range is 80 ~ 5000000.
- <databits>: data bits
  - 5: 5-bit data
  - 6: 6-bit data
  - 7: 7-bit data
  - 8: 8-bit data
- <stopbits>: stop bits
  - 1: 1-bit stop bit
  - 2: 1.5-bit stop bit
  - 3: 2-bit stop bit
- <parity>: parity bit
  - 0: None
  - 1: Odd
  - 2: Even
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

- `<flow control>`: flow control
  - 0: flow control is not enabled
  - 1: enable RTS
  - 2: enable CTS
  - 3: enable both RTS and CTS

Notes

- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area, and will still be valid when the chip is powered on again.
- To use hardware flow control, you need to connect CTS/RTS pins of your ESP32. For more details, please refer to Hardware Connection or components/customized_partitions/raw_data/factory_param/factory_param_data.csv.

Example

```
AT+UART_DEF=115200,8,1,0,3
```

3.1.13 AT+SLEEP: Set the Sleep Mode

Query Command

Command:

```
AT+SLEEP?
```

Response:

```
+SLEEP:<sleep mode>
OK
```

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+SLEEP=<sleep mode>
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameter

- `<sleep mode>`:
  - 0: Disable the sleep mode.
  - 1: Modem-sleep mode.
    - Only Wi-Fi mode.
      - RF will be periodically closed according to AP DTIM.
    - Only BLE mode.
      - When Bluetooth LE is advertising, RF will be periodically closed according to advertising interval.
      - When Bluetooth LE is connected, RF will be periodically closed according to connection interval.
– 2: Light-sleep mode.
  * Null Wi-Fi mode.
    - CPU will automatically sleep and RF will be closed.
  * Only Wi-Fi mode.
    - CPU will automatically sleep and RF will be periodically closed according to listen interval set by \texttt{AT+CWJAP}.
  * Only Bluetooth mode.
    - When Bluetooth LE is advertising, CPU will automatically sleep and RF will be periodically closed according to advertising interval of Bluetooth.
    - When Bluetooth LE is connected, CPU will automatically sleep and RF will be periodically closed according to connection interval of Bluetooth.
– Wi-Fi and Bluetooth coexistence mode.
  * CPU will automatically sleep and RF will be periodically closed according to power management module.
– 3: Modem-sleep listen interval mode.
  * Only Wi-Fi mode.
    - RF will be periodically closed according to listen interval set by \texttt{AT+CWJAP}.
  * Only BLE mode.
    - When Bluetooth LE is advertising, RF will be periodically closed according to advertising interval.
    - When Bluetooth LE is connected, RF will be periodically closed according to connection interval.

\textbf{Note}

- When sleep mode is disabled, you cannot initialize Bluetooth LE. When Bluetooth LE is initialized, you cannot disable sleep mode.
- Modem-sleep mode and Light-sleep mode can be set under Wi-Fi mode or BLE mode, but in Wi-Fi mode, these two modes can only be set in station mode.
- Before setting the Light-sleep mode, it is recommended to set the wakeup source in advance through the command \texttt{AT+SLEEPWKCFG}, otherwise ESP32 can’t wake up and will always be in sleep mode.
- After setting the Light-sleep mode, if the Light-sleep wakeup condition is not met, ESP32 will automatically enter the sleep mode. When the Light-sleep wakeup condition is met, ESP32 will automatically wake up from sleep mode.
- For Light-sleep mode in BLE mode, users must ensure external 32KHz crystal oscillator, otherwise the Light-sleep mode will work in Modem-sleep mode.
- For more examples, please refer to \textit{Sleep AT Examples}.

\textbf{Example}

\begin{verbatim}
AT+SLEEP=0
\end{verbatim}

\subsection{3.1.14 \texttt{AT+SYSRAM}: Query Current Remaining Heap Size and Minimum Heap Size}

\textbf{Query Command}

\textbf{Command:}

\begin{verbatim}
AT+SYSRAM?
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Response:}

\begin{verbatim}
+SYSRAM:<remaining RAM size>,<minimum heap size>
OK
\end{verbatim}
Parameters

- `<remaining RAM size>`: current remaining heap size. Unit: byte.
- `<minimum heap size>`: minimum available heap size in the runtime. Unit: byte. When the parameter’s value is less than or close to 10 KB, the Wi-Fi and BLE functions of ESP32 may be affected.

Example

```
AT+SYSRAM?
+SYSRAM:148408,84044
OK
```

3.1.15 AT+SYSMSG: Query/Set System Prompt Information

Query Command

**Function:**
Query the current system prompt information state.

**Command:**
```
AT+SYSMSG?
```

**Response:**
```
+SYSMSG:<state>
OK
```

Set Command

**Function:**
Configure system prompt information. If you need more fine-grained management of AT messages, please use the `AT+SYSMSGFILTER` command.

**Command:**
```
AT+SYSMSG=<state>
```

**Response:**
```
OK
```

Parameter

- `<state>`:
  - Bit0: Prompt information when quitting Wi-Fi *Passsthrough Mode*, Bluetooth LE SPP and Bluetooth SPP.
    - 0: Print no prompt information when quitting Wi-Fi *Passsthrough Mode*, Bluetooth LE SPP and Bluetooth SPP.
    - 1: Print `+QUITT` when quitting Wi-Fi *Passsthrough Mode*, Bluetooth LE SPP and Bluetooth SPP.
  - Bit1: Connection prompt information type.
    - 0: Use simple prompt information, such as `XX,CONNECT`.
    - 1: Use detailed prompt information, such as `+LINK_CONN:status_type,link_id,ip_type,terminal_type,remote_ip,remote_port,local_port`. 
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

- Bit2: Connection status prompt information for Wi-Fi *Passthrough Mode*, Bluetooth LE SPP and Bluetooth SPP.
  - 0: Print no prompt information.
  - 1: Print one of the following prompt information when Wi-Fi, socket, Bluetooth LE or Bluetooth status is changed:
    - "CONNECT\n" or the message prefixed with "+LINK_CONN:"
    - "CLOSED\n"
    - "WIFI CONNECTED\n"
    - "WIFI GOT IP\n"
    - "WIFI GOT IPv6 LL\n"
    - "WIFI GOT IPv6 GL\n"
    - "WIFI DISCONNECT\n"
    - "+ETH_CONNECTED\n"
    - "+ETH_DISCONNECTED\n"
    - the message prefixed with "+ETH_GOT_IP:"
    - the message prefixed with "+STA_CONNECTED:"
    - the message prefixed with "+STA_DISCONNECTED:"
    - the message prefixed with "+DIST_STA_IP:"
    - the message prefixed with "+BLECONN:"
    - the message prefixed with "+BLEDISCONN:"

Notes

- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if AT+SYSSTORE=1.
- If you set Bit0 to 1, it will prompt “+QUIT” when you quit Wi-Fi *Passthrough Mode*.
- If you set Bit1 to 1, it will impact the information of command AT+CIPSTART and AT+CIPSERVER. It will supply “+LINK_CONN:status_type,link_id,ip_type,terminal_type,remote_ip,remote_port,local_port” instead of “XX,CONNECT”.

Example

```c
// print no prompt info when quitting Wi-Fi passthrough mode
// print detailed connection prompt info
// print no prompt info when the connection status is changed
AT+SYSMSG=2
```

or

```c
// In the transparent transmission mode, a prompt message will be printed when the...
// Wi-Fi, socket, Bluetooth LE or Bluetooth status changes
AT+SYSMSG=4
```

3.1.16 AT+SYSMSGFILTER: Enable or Disable the system message Filter

Query Command

Function:
Query the current *system message* filtering state.

Command:

```
AT+SYSMSGFILTER?
```

Response:
**Chapter 3. AT Command Set**

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Enable or disable the *system message* filter.

**Command:**

```
AT+SYSMSGFILTER=<enable>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameter**

- `<enable>`:
  - 0: Disable system message filtering. System default value. When disabled, system messages will not be filtered by the set filter.
  - 1: Enable system message filtering. When it is enabled, the data matching the regular expression will be filtered out by AT, and MCU will not receive it, whereas the unmatched data will be sent to the MCU as it is.

**Notes**

- Please use `AT+SYSMSGFILTERCFG` to set up system message filters. Then, use this command to enable the system message filtering to achieve more sophisticated system message management.
- Please use the `AT+SYSMSGFILTER=1` command with caution. It is recommended that you disable the system message filtering promptly after enabling it to prevent the over-filtering of AT system messages.
- Before entering the *Pass-through Mode*, it is strongly recommended to use the `AT+SYSMSGFILTER=0` command to disable system message filtering.
- If you are working on secondary development of AT project, please use the following APIs to transmit data via the AT command port.

```c
// Data transmission via native AT command port. Data will not be filtered by...
// AT+SYSMSGFILTER command, and AT will not actively wake up MCU before sending...
// data (MCU wake-up function is set by AT+USERWKMCUCFG).
int32_t esp_at_port_write_data_without_filter(uint8_t data, int32_t len);

// Data transmission via AT command port with a filtering function. Data will be...
// filtered by AT+SYSMSGFILTER command (if enabled), and AT will not actively wake...
// up MCU before sending data (MCU wake-up function is set by AT+USERWKMCUCFG...)
// command).
int32_t esp_at_port_write_data(uint8_t data, int32_t len);

// Data transmission via AT command port with wake-up MCU function. Data will not...
// be filtered by AT+SYSMSGFILTER command, and AT will actively wake up MCU before...
// sending data (MCU wake-up function is set by AT+USERWKMCUCFG command).
int32_t esp_at_port_active_write_data_without_filter(uint8_t data, int32_t len);
```

(continues on next page)
Data transmission via AT command port with wake-up MCU function and filtering function. Data will be filtered by AT+SYSMSGFILTER command (if enabled), and AT will actively wake up MCU before sending data (MCU wake-up function is set by AT+USERWKMCUCFG command).

```c
int32_t esp_at_port_active_write_data(uint8_t data, int32_t len);
```

**Example**  For detailed examples, refer to system message filtering example.

### 3.1.17 AT+SYSMSGFILTERCFG: Query/Set the system message Filters

- **Query the Filters**
- **Clear all the Filters**
- **Add a Filter**
- **Delete a Filter**

#### Query the Filters

**Query Command** Command:

```
AT+SYSMSGFILTERCFG?
```

**Response:**

```
+SYSMSGFILTERCFG:<index>,"<head_regexp">","<tail_regexp>"
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<index>`: The index of filters.
- `<" head_regexp" >`: The regular expression of header.
- `<" tail_regexp" >`: The regular expression of tail.

#### Clear all the Filters

**Set Command** Command:

```
AT+SYSMSGFILTERCFG=<operator>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameter**

- `<operator>`:
  - 0: Clear all the filters. After clearing, you can free some heap size occupied by the filters.

**Example**

```
// Clear all the filters
AT+SYSMSGFILTERCFG=0
```
Add a Filter

Set Command  Command:

```
AT+SYSMSGFILTERCFG=<operator>,<head_regexp_len>,<tail_regexp_len>
```

Response:

```
OK
>
```

The symbol > indicates that AT is ready for receiving regular expressions from AT command port. You should enter the head regular expression and the tail regular expression. When the length reaches the `<head_regexp_len>` + `<tail_regexp_len>` value, the regular expression integrity check starts.

If the regular expression integrity check fails or the addition of filter fails, AT returns:

```
ERROR
```

If the integrity of the regular expression is verified successfully and the filter is added successfully, AT returns:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<operator>`:
  - 1: Add a filter. A filter contains a header regular expression and a tail regular expression.
- `<head_regexp_len>`: The length of the header regular expression. Range: [0,64]. If it is set to 0, the matching of the regular expression in the header is ignored, and `<tail_regexp_len>` cannot be 0.
- `<tail_regexp_len>`: The length of the tail regular expression. Range: [0,64]. If it is set to 0, the matching of the regular expression in the tail is ignored, and `<head_regexp_len>` cannot be 0.

Notes

- Please use this command to set up system message filters. Then, use `AT+SYSMSGFILTER` to enable the system message filtering to achieve more sophisticated system message management.
- For more details about header and tail regular expression format, refer to POSIX Basic Regular Expression (BRE).
- In order to avoid system message (TX data of AT command port) being filtered incorrectly, it is strongly recommended that the header regular expression starts with ^ and the tail regular expression ends with $.
- Only when the system message matches both the header regular expression and the tail regular expression at the same time is the system message filtered. After filtering, the data matching the regular expression will be filtered out by AT, and MCU will not receive it, whereas the unmatched data will be sent to the MCU as it is.
- When the system message matches one filter, it will not continue to match other filters.
- When the system message matches the filter, the system message will not be cached, that is, the previous system message and the current system message will not be combined for matching.
- For devices with large throughput, it is strongly recommended that you limit the number of filters and disable system message filtering using the `AT+SYSMSGFILTER=0` command in time.

Example

```
// Set the filter to filter out the "WIFI CONNECTED" system message report
AT+SYSMSGFILTERCFG=1,17,0
// After the command returns OK and >, enter "\WIFI CONNECTED\r\n" (Note: \r\n are ~2 bytes, corresponding to 0D 0A in ASCII code)

// Enable system message filtering
AT+SYSMSGFILTER=1
```

(continues on next page)
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

(continued from previous page)

// Test filtering function
AT+CWMODE=1
AT+CWJAP="ssid","password"
// AT no longer outputs "WIFI CONNECTED" system message report

For more examples of filtering system messages, refer to system message filter example.

Delete a Filter

Set Command Command:

AT+SYSMSGFILTERCFG=<operator>,<head_regexp_len>,<tail_regexp_len>

Response:

OK>

The symbol > indicates that AT is ready for receiving regular expressions from AT command port. You should enter the head regular expression and the tail regular expression. When the length reaches the <head_regexp_len> + <tail_regexp_len> value, the regular expression integrity check starts.

If the regular expression integrity check fails or the addition of filter fails, AT returns:

ERROR

If the integrity of the regular expression is verified successfully and the filter is added successfully, AT returns:

OK

Parameters

• <operator>: 2: Delete a filter.
• <head_regexp_len>: The length of the header regular expression. Range: [0,64]. If it is set to 0, the <tail_regexp_len> cannot be 0.
• <tail_regexp_len>: The length of the header regular expression. Range: [0,64]. If it is set to 0, the <head_regexp_len> cannot be 0.

Notes

• The filter to be deleted should be in the added filters.

Example

// Delete the filter added above
AT+SYSMSGFILTERCFG=2,17,0
// After the command returns OK and >, enter "^WIFI CONNECTED\r\n" (Note: \r
 are 2 bytes, corresponding to 0D 0A in ASCII code)

// Test filtering function
AT+CWMODE=1
AT+CWJAP="ssid","password"
// AT will output "WIFI CONNECTED" system message report again

Espressif Systems 35 Release v2.3.0.0-esp32c3-659-g4876971810
Submit Document Feedback
3.1.18  AT+SYSFLASH: Query/Set User Partitions in Flash

Query Command

Function:
Query user partitions in flash.

Command:
AT+SYSFLASH?

Response:
+SYSFLASH: <partition>, <type>, <subtype>, <addr>, <size>
OK

Set Command

Function:
Read/write the user partitions in flash.

Command:
AT+SYSFLASH=<operation>, <partition>, <offset>, <length>

Response:
+SYSFLASH: <length>, <data>
OK

Parameters

- **<operation>**:
  - 0: erase sector
  - 1: write data into the user partition
  - 2: read data from the user partition
- **<partition>**: name of user partition
- **<offset>**: offset of user partition
- **<length>**: data length
- **<type>**: type of user partition
- **<subtype>**: subtype of user partition
- **<addr>**: address of user partition
- **<size>**: size of user partition

Notes

- Please make sure that you have downloaded at_customize.bin before using this command. For more details, please refer to How to Customize Partitions.
- When erasing a partition, please erase the target partition in its entirety. This can be done by omitting the parameters <offset> and <length>. For example, command AT+SYSFLASH=0, "mfg_nvs" can erase the entire “mfg_nvs” user partition.
- The introduction to partitions is in ESP-IDF Partition Tables.
- If the operator is write, wrap return > after the write command, then you can send the data that you want to write. The length should be parameter <length>.
- If the operator is write, please make sure that you have already erased this partition.
• If you want to modify some data in the “mfg_nvs” partition, please use the \textit{AT\texttt{+SYSMFG}} command (key-value pairs operation). If you want to modify total “mfg_nvs” partition, please use the \textit{AT\texttt{+SYSFLASH}} command (partition operation).

Example

\begin{verbatim}
// erase the "mfg_nvs" partition in its entirety.
AT\texttt{+SYSFLASH}=0,"mfg_nvs",4096,8192

// write a new "mfg_nvs" partition (size: 0x1C000) at offset 0 of the "mfg_nvs"-partition.
AT\texttt{+SYSFLASH}=1,"mfg_nvs",0,0x1C000
\end{verbatim}

3.1.19 \texttt{AT\texttt{+SYSMFG}}: Query/Set manufacturing nvs User Partitions

\textbf{Query Command}

\textbf{Function:}

Query all namespaces of \textit{manufacturing nvs} user partitions.

\textbf{Command:}

\texttt{AT\texttt{+SYSMFG}?}

\textbf{Response:}

\begin{verbatim}
+SYSMFG:"namespace"
OK
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Erase a namespace or key-value pair}

\textbf{Set Command}  \hspace{1cm} \textbf{Command:}

\texttt{AT\texttt{+SYSMFG}=<operation>,"namespace"[,<key>]}

\textbf{Response:}

\begin{verbatim}
OK
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Parameters}

- \texttt{<operation>}:
  - 0: erase operation
  - 1: read operation
  - 2: write operation
- \texttt{"namespace"}:
- \texttt{"key"}:

\textbf{Note}

- Please refer to the \textit{Non-Volatile Storage (NVS)} documentation to understand the concept of namespace and key-value pairs.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Example

// Erase all key-value pairs of client_cert namespace (That is, erase all client_cert certificates)
AT+SYSMFG=0,"client_cert"

// Erase the client_cert.0 key-value pair of client_cert namespace (That is, erase the first client certificate)
AT+SYSMFG=0,"client_cert","client_cert.0"

Read a namespace or key-value pair

Set Command Command:

AT+SYSMFG=<operation>[,<"namespace">],<"key">[,<offset>,<length>]

Response:

When <"namespace"> and subsequent parameters are omitted, it returns:

+SYSMFG:<"namespace">
OK

When <"key"> and subsequent parameters are omitted, it returns:

+SYSMFG:<"namespace">,<"key">,<type>
OK

In other cases, it returns:

+SYSMFG:<"namespace">,<"key">,<type>,<length>,<value>
OK

Parameters

- <operation>:
  - 0: erase operation
  - 1: read operation
  - 2: write operation

- <"namespace">: namespace name.
- <"key">: key name.
- <offset>: The offset of the value.
- <length>: The length of the value.
- <type>: The type of the value.
  - 1: u8
  - 2: i8
  - 3: u16
  - 4: i16
  - 5: u32
  - 6: i32
  - 7: string
  - 8: binary

- <value>: The data of the value.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Note

- Please refer to the Non-Volatile Storage (NVS) documentation to understand the concept of namespace and key-value pairs.

Example

```
// Read all namespaces
AT+SYSMFG=1

// Read all key-value pairs of client_cert namespace
AT+SYSMFG=1,"client_cert"

// Read the value of client_cert.0 key in client_cert namespace
AT+SYSMFG=1,"client_cert","client_cert.0"

// Read the value of client_cert.0 key in client_cert namespace, from offset: 100.
// place, read 200 bytes
AT+SYSMFG=1,"client_cert","client_cert.0",100,200
```

Write a key-value pair to a namespace

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+SYSMFG=<operation>,<"namespace">,<"key">,<type>,<value>
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<operation>`:
  - 0: erase operation
  - 1: read operation
  - 2: write operation

- `<"namespace"` >: namespace name.

- `<"key" >: key name.

- `<type>`: The type of the value.
  - 1: u8
  - 2: i8
  - 3: u16
  - 4: i16
  - 5: u32
  - 6: i32
  - 7: string
  - 8: binary

- `<value>`: It means differently depending on the parameter `<type>`:
  - If `<type>` is between 1-6, `<value>` represents the real value.
  - If `<type>` is between 7-8, `<value>` represents the length of the value. After you send the command, AT will return >. This symbol indicates that AT is ready for receiving data. You should enter the data of designated length. When the data length reaches the `<value>` value, the key-value pair will be written to the namespace immediately.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Note

- Please refer to the Non-Volatile Storage (NVS) documentation to understand the concept of namespace and key-value pairs.
- Before writing, you do not need to manually erase namespaces or key-value pairs (NVS will automatically erase key-value pairs as needed).
- If you want to modify some data in the “mfg_nvs” partition, please use the AT+SYSMFG command (key-value pairs operation). If you want to modify total “mfg_nvs” partition, please use the AT+SYSFLASH command (partition operation).

Example

```c
// Write a new value for client_cert.0 key into client_cert namespace (That is, update the 0th client certificate)
AT+SYSMFG=2, "client_cert", "client_cert.0", 8, 1164
// Wait until AT command port returns `\r\n```, and then write 1164 bytes
```

3.1.20 AT+RFPOWER: Query/Set RF TX Power

Query Command

Function:
Query the RF TX Power.

Command:
AT+RFPOWER?

Response:
+RFPOWER:<wifi_power>,<ble_adv_power>,<ble_scan_power>,<ble_conn_power>
OK

Set Command

Command:
AT+RFPOWER=<wifi_power> [,<ble_adv_power>,<ble_scan_power>,<ble_conn_power>]

Response:
OK

Parameters

- `<wifi_power>`: the unit is 0.25 dBm. For example, if you set the value to 78, the actual maximum RF Power value is 78 * 0.25 dBm = 19.5 dBm. After you configure it, please confirm the actual value by entering the command AT+RFPOWER?.
  - For ESP32 devices, the range is [40,84]:

```c
### 3.1.21 Note

- When Wi-Fi is turned off or not initialized, the \texttt{AT+RFPOWER} command cannot set or query the RF TX Power of Wi-Fi. Similarly, when Bluetooth LE is not initialized, the command cannot set or query that of Bluetooth LE, either.
- Since the RF TX Power is actually divided into several levels, and each level has its own value range, the \texttt{wifi_power} value queried by the \texttt{esp_wifi_get_max_tx_power} may differ from the value set by \texttt{esp_wifi_set_max_tx_power} and is no larger than the set value.
- It is recommended to set the two parameters \texttt{ble_scan_power} and \texttt{ble_conn_power} to the same value as the \texttt{ble_adv_power} parameter. Otherwise, they will be automatically adjusted to the value of \texttt{ble_adv_power}.

### 3.1.22 AT+SRSROLLBACK: Roll Back to the Previous Firmware

**Execute Command**

**Command:**

\texttt{AT+SRSROLLBACK}

**Response:**

\texttt{OK}

**Note**

- This command will not upgrade via OTA. It only rolls back to the firmware which is in the other OTA partition.
3.1.23  AT+SYSTIMESTAMP: Query/Set Local Time Stamp

Query Command

Function:
Query the time stamp.

Command:
AT+SYSTIMESTAMP?

Response:
+SYSTIMESTAMP:<Unix_timestamp>
OK

Set Command

Function:
Set local time stamp. It will be the same as SNTP time when the SNTP time is updated.

Command:
AT+SYSTIMESTAMP=<Unix_timestamp>

Response:
OK

Parameter


Example

AT+SYSTIMESTAMP=1565853509 //2019-08-15 15:18:29

3.1.24  AT+SYSLOG: Enable or Disable the AT Error Code Prompt

Query Command

Function:
Query whether the AT error code prompt is enabled or not.

Command:
AT+SYSLOG?

Response:
+SYSLOG:<status>
OK
Set Command

Function:
Enable or disable the AT error code prompt.

Command:

```
AT+SYSLOG=<status>
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameter

- `<status>`: enable or disable
  - 0: disable
  - 1: enable

Example

```c
/* enable AT error code prompt */
AT+SYSLOG=1
OK
AT+FAKE
ERR CODE:0x01090000
ERROR

/* disable AT error code prompt */
AT+SYSLOG=0
OK
AT+FAKE
/* No `ERR CODE:0x01090000` */
ERROR
```

The error code is a 32-bit hexadecimal value and defined as follows:

```
category  subcategory  extension
bit32 ~ bit24 bit23 ~ bit16 bit15 ~ bit0
```

- **category**: stationary value 0x01.
- **subcategory**: error type.
### Table 1: Subcategory of Error Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Type</th>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESP_AT_SUB_OK</td>
<td>0x00</td>
<td>OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP_AT_SUB_COMMON_ERROR</td>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP_AT_SUB_NO_TERMINATOR</td>
<td>0x02</td>
<td>terminator character not found ( “rn” expected)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP_AT_SUB_NO_AT</td>
<td>0x03</td>
<td>Starting AT not found (or at, At or aT entered)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_LENGTH_MISMATCH</td>
<td>0x04</td>
<td>parameter length mismatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_TYPE_MISMATCH</td>
<td>0x05</td>
<td>parameter type mismatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_NUM_MISMATCH</td>
<td>0x06</td>
<td>parameter number mismatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_INVALID</td>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>the parameter is invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_PARSE_FAIL</td>
<td>0x08</td>
<td>parse parameter fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP_AT_SUB_UNSUPPORT_CMD</td>
<td>0x09</td>
<td>the command is not supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP_AT_SUB_CMD_EXEC_FAIL</td>
<td>0x0A</td>
<td>the command execution failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP_AT_SUB_CMD_PROCESSING</td>
<td>0x0B</td>
<td>processing of previous command is in progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP_AT_SUB_CMD_OP_ERROR</td>
<td>0x0C</td>
<td>the command operation type is error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **extension**: error extension information. There are different extensions for different subcategory. For more information, please see the components/at/include/esp_at.h.

For example, the error code ERR CODE:0x01090000 means the command is not supported.

### 3.1.25 AT+SLEEPWKCFG: Set the Light-sleep Wakeup Source and Awake GPIO

**Set Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+SLEEPWKCFG=<wakeup source>,<param1>[,<param2>]
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<wakeup source>`:
  - 0: reserved, not supported now.
  - 1: reserved, not supported now.
  - 2: wakeup by GPIO.
- `<param1>`:
  - If the wakeup source is a timer, it means the time before wakeup. Unit: millisecond.
  - If the wakeup source is GPIO, it means the GPIO number.
- `<param2>`:
  - If the wakeup source is GPIO, it means the wakeup level:
    - 0: low level.
    - 1: high level.

**Example**

```c
// GPIO12 wakeup, low level
AT+SLEEPWKCFG=2,12,0
```
3.1.26 AT+SYSSTORE: Query/Set Parameter Store Mode

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the AT parameter store mode.

**Command:**

\[
\text{AT+SYSSTORE?}
\]

**Response:**

\[
+\text{SYSSTORE:}<\text{store\_mode}>
\]

OK

**Set Command**

**Command:**

\[
\text{AT+SYSSTORE=}<\text{store\_mode}>
\]

**Response:**

OK

**Parameter**

- `<store_mode>`:
  - 0: command configuration is not stored into flash.
  - 1: command configuration is stored into flash. (Default)

**Note**

- This command affects set commands only. Query commands are always fetched from RAM.
- Affected commands:

  - AT+SYSMSG
  - AT+CWMODE
  - AT+CIPV6
  - AT+CWJAP
  - AT+CWSAP
  - AT+CWRECONNCFG
  - AT+CIPAP
  - AT+CIPSTA
  - AT+CIPAPMAC
  - AT+CIPSTAMAC
  - AT+CIPDNS
  - AT+CIPSSLCCONF
  - AT+CIPRECONNINTV
  - AT+CIPTCPOPT
  - AT+CWDHCP
  - AT+CWDHCP
  - AT+CWSAPROTO
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

- AT+CWAPPROTO
- AT+CWJEAP
- AT+CIPETH
- AT+CIPETHMAC
- AT+BLENAME
- AT+BTNAME
- AT+BLEADVPARAM
- AT+BLEADVDATA
- AT+BLEADVDATAEX
- AT+BLESCANRSPDATA
- AT+BLESCANPARAM
- AT+BTSCANMODE

Examples

```
AT+SYSSTORE=0
AT+CWMODE=1  // Not stored into flash
AT+CWJAP="test","1234567890"  // Not stored into flash
```

```
AT+SYSSTORE=1
AT+CWMODE=3  // Stored into flash
AT+CWJAP="test","1234567890"  // Stored into flash
```

### 3.1.27 AT+SYSREG: Read/Write the Register

**Set Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+SYSREG=<direct>,<address>[,<write value>]
```

**Response:**

```
+SYSREG:<read value>  // Only in read mode
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<direct>`: read or write register.
  - 0: read register.
  - 1: write register.
- `<address>`: (uint32) register address. You can refer to Technical Reference Manuals.
- `<write value>`: (uint32) write value (only in write mode).

**Note**

- AT does not check address. Make sure that the registers you are operating on are valid.

### 3.2 Wi-Fi AT Commands

**Introduction**

- *AT+CWINIT*: Initialize/Deinitialize Wi-Fi driver.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

- **AT+CWMODE**: Set the Wi-Fi mode (Station/SoftAP/Station+SoftAP).
- **AT+CWSTATE**: Query the Wi-Fi state and Wi-Fi information.
- **AT+CWJAP**: Connect to an AP.
- **AT+CWRECONNCFG**: Query/Set the Wi-Fi reconnecting configuration.
- **AT+CWLAPOPT**: Set the configuration for the command **AT+CWLAP**.
- **AT+CWLAP**: List available APs.
- **AT+CWSAP**: Disconnect from an AP.
- **AT+CWSAP**: Query/Set the configuration of an ESP32 SoftAP.
- **AT+CWLIF**: Obtain IP address of the station that connects to an ESP32 SoftAP.
- **AT+CWQAP**: Disconnect from an AP.
- **AT+CWLIF**: Query/Set the configuration of an ESP32 SoftAP.
- **AT+CWLAP**: List available APs.
- **AT+CWQIF**: Disconnect stations from an ESP32 SoftAP.
- **AT+CWDHCP**: Enable/disable DHCP.
- **AT+CWDHCPS**: Query/Set the IPv4 addresses allocated by an ESP32 SoftAP DHCP server.
- **AT+CWAUTOCONN**: Connect to an AP automatically when powered on.
- **AT+CWAPPROTO**: Query/Set the 802.11 b/g/n protocol standard of SoftAP mode.
- **AT+CWSTAPROTO**: Query/Set the 802.11 b/g/n protocol standard of station mode.
- **AT+CIPSTAMAC**: Query/Set the MAC address of an ESP32 station.
- **AT+CIPAMAC**: Query/Set the MAC address of an ESP32 SoftAP.
- **AT+CIPSTA**: Query/Set the IP address of an ESP32 station.
- **AT+CIPAP**: Query/Set the IP address of an ESP32 SoftAP.
- **AT+CWSTARTSMART**: Start SmartConfig.
- **AT+CWSTOPSMART**: Stop SmartConfig.
- **AT+WPS**: Enable the WPS function.
- **AT+MDNS**: Configure the mDNS function.
- **AT+CWHAP**: Connect to a WPA2 Enterprise AP.
- **AT+CWHOSTNAME**: Query/Set the host name of an ESP32 station.
- **AT+CWCOUNTRY**: Query/Set the Wi-Fi Country Code.

### 3.2.1 Introduction

*Important*: The default AT firmware supports all the AT commands except **AT+CWJEAP** mentioned on this page. If you need to modify the commands supported by ESP32 by default, please compile the ESP-AT project by following the steps in *Compile ESP-AT Project Locally* documentation. In the project configuration during the fifth step, make the following selections (Each item below is independent. Choose it according to your needs):

- Enable EAP commands (**AT+CWJEAP**): Component config -> AT -> AT WPA2 Enterprise command support
- Disable WPS commands (**AT+WPS**): Component config -> AT -> AT WPS command support
- Disable mDNS commands (**AT+MDNS**): Component config -> AT -> AT MDNS command support
- Disable smartconfig commands (**AT+CWSTARTSMART** and **AT+CWSTRPMART**): Component config -> AT -> AT smartconfig command support
- Disable all Wi-Fi commands (Not recommended. Once disabled, all Wi-Fi and above functions will be unusable, and you will need to implement these AT commands yourself): Component config -> AT -> AT wifi command support

### 3.2.2 AT+CWINIT: Initialize or Deinitialize Wi-Fi Driver

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the Wi-Fi initialization status of ESP32 device.

**Command:**

```
AT+CWINIT?
```
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Response:

+CWINIT:<init>
OK

Set Command

Function:
Initialize or deinitialize Wi-Fi driver of ESP32 device.

Command:

AT+CWINIT=<init>

Response:

OK

Parameters

- <init>:
  - 0: Deinitialize Wi-Fi driver of ESP32 device.
  - 1: Initialize Wi-Fi driver of ESP32 device. (Default value)

Note

- This setting is not saved to flash and will revert to the default value of 1 after restarting.
- When you run out of RAM resources and Wi-Fi is not used, you can use this command to clean up the Wi-Fi driver to free up RAM resources.

Example

// Deinitialize Wi-Fi driver
AT+CWINIT=0

3.2.3 AT+CWMODE: Query/Set the Wi-Fi Mode (Station/SoftAP/Station+SoftAP)

Query Command

Function:
Query the Wi-Fi mode of ESP32.

Command:

AT+CWMODE?

Response:

+CWMODE:<mode>
OK
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Set Command

Function:
Set the Wi-Fi mode of ESP32.

Command:

```
AT+CWMODE=<mode>[,<auto_connect>]
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<mode>`:
  - 0: Null mode. Wi-Fi RF will be disabled.
  - 1: Station mode.
  - 2: SoftAP mode.
  - 3: SoftAP+Station mode.

- `<auto_connect>`: Enable or disable automatic connection to an AP when you change the mode of the ESP32 from the SoftAP mode or null mode to the station mode or the SoftAP+Station mode. Default: 1. If you omit the parameter, the default value will be used, i.e. automatically connecting to an AP.
  - 0: The ESP32 will not automatically connect to an AP.
  - 1: The ESP32 will automatically connect to an AP if the configuration to connect to the AP has already been saved in flash before.

Note

- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if `AT+SYSSTORE=1`.

Example

```
AT+CWMODE=3
```

3.2.4 AT+CWSTATE: Query the Wi-Fi state and Wi-Fi information

Query Command

Function:
Query the Wi-Fi state and Wi-Fi information of ESP32.

Command:

```
AT+CWSTATE?
```

Response:

```
+CWSTATE:<state>,"ssid"
OK
```
Parameters

- `<state>`: current Wi-Fi state.
  - 0: ESP32 station has not started any Wi-Fi connection.
  - 1: ESP32 station has connected to an AP, but does not get an IPv4 address yet.
  - 2: ESP32 station has connected to an AP, and got an IPv4 address.
  - 3: ESP32 station is in Wi-Fi connecting or reconnecting state.
  - 4: ESP32 station is in Wi-Fi disconnected state.
- `<" ssid">`: the SSID of the target AP.

Note

- When ESP32 station is not connected to an AP, it is recommended to use this command to query Wi-Fi information; after ESP32 station is connected to an AP, it is recommended to use `AT+CWJAP` to query Wi-Fi information.

### 3.2.5 AT+CWJAP: Connect to an AP

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the AP to which the ESP32 Station is already connected.

**Command:**

```
AT+CWJAP?
```

**Response:**

```
+CWJAP:<ssid>,<bssid>,<channel>,<rssi>,<pci_en>,<reconn_interval>,<listen_interval>→,<scan_mode>,<pmf>
OK
```

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Connect an ESP32 station to a targeted AP.

**Command:**

```
AT+CWJAP=[<ssid>],[<pwd>],[<bssid>],[<pci_en>],[<reconn_interval>],[<listen_interval>],[<scan_mode>],[<jap_timeout>],[<pmf>]
```

**Response:**

```
WIFI CONNECTED
WIFI GOT IP
OK
[WIFI GOT IPv6 LL]
[WIFI GOT IPv6 GL]
or
+CWJAP:<error code>
ERROR
```
Execute Command

Function:
Connect an ESP32 station to a targeted AP with last Wi-Fi configuration.

Command:
AT+CWIJAP

Response:
WIFI CONNECTED
WIFI GOT IP
OK
[WIFI GOT IPv6 LL]
[WIFI GOT IPv6 GL]

or
+CWJAP:<error code>
ERROR

Parameters

- `<ssid>`: the SSID of the target AP.
  - Escape character syntax is needed if SSID or password contains special characters, such as ,, "", or \.
  - Chinese SSID is supported. Chinese SSID of some routers or hotspots is not encoded in UTF-8 encoding format. You can scan SSID first, and then connect using the scanned SSID.
- `<pwd>`: password, MAX: 63-byte ASCII.
- `<bssid>`: the MAC address of the target AP. It cannot be omitted when multiple APs have the same SSID.
- `<channel>`: channel.
- `<rssi>`: signal strength.
- `<pci_en>`: PCI Authentication.
  - 0: The ESP32 station will connect APs with all encryption methods, including OPEN and WEP.
  - 1: The ESP32 station will connect APs with all encryption methods, except OPEN and WEP.
  - 0: The ESP32 station will not reconnect to the AP when disconnected.
  - [1,7200]: The ESP32 station will reconnect to the AP at the specified interval when disconnected.
- `<listen_interval>`: the interval of listening to the AP’s beacon. Unit: AP beacon intervals. Default: 3. Range: [1,100].
- `<scan_mode>`:
  - 0: fast scan. It will end after finding the targeted AP. The ESP32 station will connect to the first scanned AP.
  - 1: all-channel scan. It will end after all the channels are scanned. The device will connect to the scanned AP with the strongest signal.
  - 0 means disable PMF.
  - bit 0: PMF capable, advertizes support for protected management frame. Device will prefer to connect in PMF mode if other device also advertizes PMF capability.
  - bit 1: PMF required, advertizes that protected management frame is required. Device will not associate to non-PMF capable devices.
- `<error code>`: (for reference only)
  - 1: connection timeout.
  - 2: wrong password.
  - 3: cannot find the target AP.
  - 4: connection failed.
– others: unknown error occurred.

Notes

• The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if \textit{AT+SYSSTORE=1}.
• This command requires Station mode to be enabled.
• After ESP32 station is connected to an AP, it is recommended to use this command to query Wi-Fi information; when ESP32 station is not connected to an AP, it is recommended to use \textit{AT+CWSTATE} to query Wi-Fi information.
• The parameter \texttt{<reconn\_interval>} of this command is the same as \texttt{<interval\_second>} of the command \textit{AT+CWRECONNCFG}. Therefore, if you omit \texttt{<reconn\_interval>} when running this command, the interval between Wi-Fi reconnections will use the default value 1.
• If the \texttt{<ssid>} and \texttt{<password>} parameter are omitted, AT will use the last configuration.
• Execute command has the same maximum timeout to setup command. The default value is 15 seconds, but you can change it by setting the parameter \texttt{<jap\_timeout>}.
• To get an IPv6 address, you need to set \textit{AT+CIPV6=1}.
• Response \texttt{OK} means that the IPv4 network is ready, but not the IPv6 network. At present, ESP-AT is mainly based on IPv4 network, supplemented by IPv6 network.
• \texttt{WIFI GOT IPv6 LL} represents that the linklocal IPv6 address has been obtained. This address is calculated locally through EUI-64 and does not require the participation of the AP. Because of the parallel timing, this print may be before or after \texttt{OK}.
• \texttt{WIFI GOT IPv6 GL} represents that the global IPv6 address has been obtained. This address is combined by the prefix issued by AP and the suffix calculated internally, which requires the participation of the AP. Because of the parallel timing, this print may be before or after \texttt{OK}, or it may not be printed because the AP does not support IPv6.

Example

```
// If the target AP's SSID is "abc" and the password is "0123456789", the command should be:
AT+CWJAP="abc","0123456789"

// If the target AP's SSID is "ab\,c" and the password is "0123456789"\", the command should be:
AT+CWJAP="ab\,c","0123456789"\"

// If multiple APs all have the SSID of "abc", the target AP can be found by BSSID:
AT+CWJAP="abc","0123456789","card?\:19:d8:a6:44"

// If esp-at is required that connect to a AP by protected management frame, the command should be:
AT+CWJAP="abc","0123456789",,,,,,3
```

3.2.6 \textit{AT+CWRECONNCFG}: Query/Set the Wi-Fi Reconnecting Configuration

Query Command

Function:
Query the configuration of Wi-Fi reconnect.

Command:

\texttt{AT+CWRECONNCFG?}

Response:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Set the configuration of Wi-Fi reconnect.

**Command:**
```
AT+CWRECONNCFG=<interval_second>,<repeat_count>
```

**Response:**
```
OK
```

**Parameters**

- **<interval_second>:** the interval between Wi-Fi reconnections. Unit: second. Default: 0. Maximum: 7200.
  - 0: The ESP32 station will not reconnect to the AP when disconnected.
  - [1,7200]: The ESP32 station will reconnect to the AP at the specified interval when disconnected.
- **<repeat_count>:** the number of attempts the ESP32 makes to reconnect to the AP. This parameter only works when the parameter **<interval_second>** is not 0. Default: 0. Maximum: 1000.
  - 0: The ESP32 station will always try to reconnect to AP.
  - [1,1000]: The ESP32 station will attempt to reconnect to AP for the specified times.

**Example**
```
// The ESP32 station tries to reconnect to AP at the interval of one second 100 times.
AT+CWRECONNCFG=1,100

// The ESP32 station will not reconnect to AP when disconnected.
AT+CWRECONNCFG=0,0
```

**Notes**

- The parameter **<interval_second>** of this command is the same as the parameter **[<reconn_interval>]** of the command **AT+CWJAP.**
- This command works for passive disconnection from APs, Wi-Fi mode switch, and Wi-Fi auto connect after power on.

### 3.2.7 AT+CWLAPOPT: Set the Configuration for the Command AT+CWLAP

**Set Command**

**Command:**
```
AT+CWLAPOPT=<reserved>,<print_mask>[,<rssi_filter>][,<authmode_mask>]
```

**Response:**
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

OK

or

ERROR

Parameters

- `<reserved>`: reserved item.
- `<print mask>`: determine whether the following parameters are shown in the result of `AT+CWLAP`. Default: 0x7FF. If you set them to 1, it means showing the corresponding parameters; if you set them as 0, it means NOT showing the corresponding parameters.
  - bit 0: determine whether `<ecn>` will be shown.
  - bit 1: determine whether `<ssid>` will be shown.
  - bit 2: determine whether `<rssi>` will be shown.
  - bit 3: determine whether `<mac>` will be shown.
  - bit 4: determine whether `<channel>` will be shown.
  - bit 5: determine whether `<freq_offset>` will be shown.
  - bit 6: determine whether `<freqcal_val>` will be shown.
  - bit 7: determine whether `<pairwise_cipher>` will be shown.
  - bit 8: determine whether `<group_cipher>` will be shown.
  - bit 9: determine whether `<bgn>` will be shown.
  - bit 10: determine whether `<wps>` will be shown.

- `<rssi filter>`: determine whether the result of the command `AT+CWLAP` will be filtered according to `rssi filter`. In other words, the result of the command will NOT show the APs whose signal strength is below `rssi filter`. Unit: dBm. Default: -100. Range: [-100,40].

- `<authmode mask>`: determine whether APs with the following authmodes are shown in the result of `AT+CWLAP`. Default: 0xFFFF. If you set bit x to 1, the APs with the corresponding authmode will be shown. If you set bit x to 0, the APs with the corresponding authmode will NOT be shown:
  - bit 0: determine whether APs with `OPEN` authmode will be shown.
  - bit 1: determine whether APs with `WEP` authmode will be shown.
  - bit 2: determine whether APs with `WPA_PSK` authmode will be shown.
  - bit 3: determine whether APs with `WPA2_PSK` authmode will be shown.
  - bit 4: determine whether APs with `WPA_WPA2_PSK` authmode will be shown.
  - bit 5: determine whether APs with `WPA2_ENTERPRISE` authmode will be shown.
  - bit 6: determine whether APs with `WPA3_PSK` authmode will be shown.
  - bit 7: determine whether AP with `WPA2_WPA3_PSK` authmode will be shown.
  - bit 8: determine whether AP with `WAPI_PSK` authmode will be shown.
  - bit 9: determine whether AP with `OWE` authmode will be shown.

Example

```c
// The first parameter is 1, meaning that the result of the command AT+CWLAP will be ordered according to RSSI;
// The second parameter is 31, namely 0x1F, meaning that the corresponding bits of <print mask> are set to 1. All parameters will be shown in the result of AT+CWLAP.
AT+CWLAP=1,31
AT+CWLAP

// Just show the AP which authmode is OPEN
AT+CWLAP=1,31,-100,1
AT+CWLAP
```

3.2.8 AT+CWLAP: List Available APs
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Set Command

Function:
Query the APs with specified parameters, such as the SSID, MAC address, or channel.

Command:
```
AT+CWLAP=[<ssid>,<mac>,<channel>,<scan_type>,<scan_time_min>,<scan_time_max>]
```

Execute Command

Function:
List all available APs.

Command:
```
AT+CWLAP
```

Response:
```
+CWLAP:<ecn>,<ssid>,<rssi>,<mac>,<channel>,<freq_offset>,<freqcal_val>,<pairwise_cipher>,<group_cipher>,<bgn>,<wps>
OK
```

Parameters

- **<ecn>**: encryption method.
  - 0: OPEN
  - 1: WEP
  - 2: WPA_PSK
  - 3: WPA2_PSK
  - 4: WPA_WPA2_PSK
  - 5: WPA2_ENTERPRISE
  - 6: WPA3_PSK
  - 7: WPA2_WPA3_PSK
  - 8: WAPI_PSK
  - 9: OWE
- **<ssid>**: string parameter showing SSID of the AP.
- **<rssi>**: signal strength.
- **<mac>**: string parameter showing MAC address of the AP.
- **<channel>**: channel.
- **<scan_type>**: Wi-Fi scan type. Default: 0.
  - 0: active scan
  - 1: passive scan
- **<scan_time_min>**: the minimum active scan time per channel. Unit: millisecond. Range [0,1500]. If the scan type is passive, this parameter is invalid.
- **<scan_time_max>**: the maximum active scan time per channel. Unit: millisecond. Range [0,1500]. If this parameter is 0, the firmware will use the default time: 120 ms for active scan; 360 ms for passive scan.
- **<freq_offset>**: frequency offset (reserved item).
- **<freqcal_val>**: frequency calibration value (reserved item).
- **<pairwise_cipher>**: pairwise cipher type.
  - 0: None
  - 1: WEP40
  - 2: WEP104
  - 3: TKIP
  - 4: CCMP
  - 5: TKIP and CCMP
– 6: AES-CMAC-128
– 7: Unknown
  • <group_cipher>: group cipher type, same enumerated value to <pairwise_cipher>.
  • <bgn>: 802.11 b/g/n. If the corresponding bit is 1, the corresponding mode is enabled; if the corresponding bit is 0, the corresponding mode is disabled.
    – bit 0: bit to identify if 802.11b mode is enabled or not
    – bit 1: bit to identify if 802.11g mode is enabled or not
    – bit 2: bit to identify if 802.11n mode is enabled or not
  • <wps>: wps flag.
    – 0: WPS disabled
    – 1: WPS enabled

Example

```
AT+CWLAN="Wi-Fi","ca:d7:19:d8:a6:44",6,0,400,1000
// Search for APs with a designated SSID:
AT+CWLAN="Wi-Fi"
```

3.2.9 AT+CWQAP: Disconnect from an AP

**Execute Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+CWQAP
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

3.2.10 AT+CWSAP: Query/Set the configuration of an ESP32 SoftAP

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the configuration parameters of an ESP32 SoftAP.

**Command:**

```
AT+CWSAP?
```

**Response:**

```
+CWSAP:<ssid>,<pwd>,<channel>,<ecn>,<max conn>,<ssid hidden>
OK
```

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Set the configuration of an ESP32 SoftAP.

**Command:**
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

```
AT+CWSAP=<ssid>,<pwd>,<chl>,<ecn>[,<max conn>][,<ssid hidden>]
```

**Response:**

OK

**Parameters**

- `<ssid>`: string parameter showing SSID of the AP.
- `<pwd>`: string parameter showing the password. Length: 8 ~ 63 bytes ASCII.
- `<channel>`: channel ID.
- `<ecn>`: encryption method; WEP is not supported.
  - 0: OPEN
  - 2: WPA_PSK
  - 3: WPA2_PSK
  - 4: WPA_WPA2_PSK
- `[<max conn>]`: maximum number of stations that ESP32 SoftAP can connect. Range: refer to `max_connection` description.
- `[<ssid hidden>]`:
  - 0: broadcasting SSID (default).
  - 1: not broadcasting SSID.

**Notes**

- This command works only when `AT+CWMODE=2` or `AT+CWMODE=3`.
- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if `AT+SYSSTORE=1`.
- The default SSID varies from devices to device as it consists of the MAC address of the device. You can use `AT+CWSAP?` to query the default SSID.

**Example**

```
AT+CWSAP="ESP","1234567890",5,3
```

3.2.11 AT+CWLIF: Obtain IP Address of the Station That Connects to an ESP32 SoftAP

**Execute Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+CWLIF
```

**Response:**

```
+CWLIF:<ip addr>,<mac>
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<ip addr>`: IP address of the station that connects to the ESP32 SoftAP.
- `<mac>`: MAC address of the station that connects to the ESP32 SoftAP.
Note

- This command cannot get a static IP. It works only when DHCP of both the ESP32 SoftAP and the connected station are enabled.

### 3.2.12 AT+CWQIF: Disconnect Stations from an ESP32 SoftAP

#### Execute Command

**Function:**
Disconnect all stations that are connected to the ESP32 SoftAP.

**Command:**

```
AT+CWQIF
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

#### Set Command

**Function:**
Disconnect a specific station from the ESP32 SoftAP.

**Command:**

```
AT+CWQIF=<mac>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameter**

- `<mac>`: MAC address of the station to disconnect.

### 3.2.13 AT+CWDHCP: Enable/Disable DHCP

#### Query Command

**Command:**

```
AT+CWDHCP?
```

**Response:**

```
+CWDHCP:<state>
OK
```
Set Command

Function:
Enable/disable DHCP.

Command:

```
AT+CWDHCP=<operate>,<mode>
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<operate>`:
  - 0: disable
  - 1: enable
- `<mode>`:
  - Bit0: Station DHCP
  - Bit1: SoftAP DHCP
- `<state>`: the status of DHCP
  - Bit0:
    * 0: Station DHCP is disabled.
    * 1: Station DHCP is enabled.
  - Bit1:
    * 0: SoftAP DHCP is disabled.
    * 1: SoftAP DHCP is enabled.
  - Bit2:
    * 0: Ethernet DHCP is disabled.
    * 1: Ethernet DHCP is enabled.

Notes

- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if `AT+SYSSTORE=1`.
- This Set Command correlates with the commands that set static IP, such as `AT+CIPSTA` and `AT+CIPAP`:
  - If DHCP is enabled, static IPv4 address will be disabled;
  - If static IPv4 address is enabled, DHCP will be disabled;
  - The last configuration overwrites the previous configuration.

Example

```
// Enable Station DHCP. If the last DHCP mode is 2, the current DHCP mode will be 3.
AT+CWDHCP=1,1

// Disable SoftAP DHCP. If the last DHCP mode is 3, the current DHCP mode will be 1.
AT+CWDHCP=0,2
```

3.2.14 AT+CWDHCPS: Query/Set the IPv4 Addresses Allocated by an ESP32 SoftAP DHCP Server
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

**Query Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+CWDHCPS?
```

**Response:**

```
+CWDHCPS=<lease time>,<start IP>,<end IP>
OK
```

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Set the IPv4 address range of the ESP32 SoftAP DHCP server.

**Command:**

```
AT+CWDHCPS=<enable>,<lease time>,<start IP>,<end IP>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<enable>`:
  - 1: Enable DHCP server settings. The parameters below have to be set.
  - 0: Disable DHCP server settings and use the default IPv4 address range.
- `<lease time>`: lease time. Unit: minute. Range [1,2880].
- `<start IP>`: start IPv4 address of the IPv4 address range that can be obtained from ESP32 SoftAP DHCP server.
- `<end IP>`: end IPv4 address of the IPv4 address range that can be obtained from ESP32 SoftAP DHCP server.

**Notes**

- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if `AT+SYSSTORE=1`.
- This AT command works only when both SoftAP and DHCP server are enabled for ESP32.
- The IPv4 address should be in the same network segment as the IPv4 address of ESP32 SoftAP.

**Example**

```
AT+CWDHCPS=1,3,"192.168.4.10","192.168.4.15"
AT+CWDHCPS=0 // Disable the settings and use the default IPv4 address range.
```

**3.2.15 AT+CWAUTOCONN: Automatically Connect to an AP When Powered on**

**Set Command**

**Command:**
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

AT+CWAUTOCONN=<enable>

Response:
OK

Parameters

- `<enable>`:
  - 1: Enable automatic connection to an AP when powered on. (Default)
  - 0: Disable automatic connection to an AP when powered on.

Note

- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area.

Example

AT+CWAUTOCONN=1

3.2.16 AT+CWAPPROTO: Query/Set the 802.11 b/g/n Protocol Standard of SoftAP Mode

Query Command

Command:
AT+CWAPPROTO?

Response:
+CWAPPROTO=<protocol>
OK

Set Command

Command:
AT+CWAPPROTO=<protocol>

Response:
OK

Parameters

- `<protocol>`:
  - bit0: 802.11b protocol standard.
  - bit1: 802.11g protocol standard.
  - bit2: 802.11n protocol standard.
  - bit3: 802.11 LR Espressif-patented protocol standard.
Note

• See Wi-Fi Protocol Mode for the PHY mode supported by the ESP32 device.
• By default, PHY mode of ESP32 is 802.11bgn mode.

3.2.17 AT+CWSTAPROTO: Query/Set the 802.11 b/g/n Protocol Standard of Station Mode

Query Command

Command:

AT+CWSTAPROTO?

Response:

+CWSTAPROTO=<protocol>
OK

Set Command

Command:

AT+CWSTAPROTO=<protocol>

Response:

OK

Parameters

• <protocol>:
  – bit0: 802.11b protocol standard.
  – bit1: 802.11g protocol standard.
  – bit2: 802.11n protocol standard.

Note

• See Wi-Fi Protocol Mode for the PHY mode supported by the ESP32 device.
• By default, PHY mode of ESP32 is 802.11bgn mode.

3.2.18 AT+CIPSTAMAC: Query/Set the MAC Address of an ESP32 Station

Query Command

Function:
Query the MAC address of the ESP32 Station.

Command:

AT+CIPSTAMAC?
Response:

```
+CIPSTAMAC:<mac>
OK
```

### Set Command

**Function:**
Set the MAC address of an ESP32 station.

**Command:**

```
AT+CIPSTAMAC=<mac>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

### Parameters

- `<mac>`: string parameter showing MAC address of an ESP32 station.

### Notes

- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if `AT+SYSTORE=1`.
- The MAC address of ESP32 Station is different from that of the ESP32 SoftAP and ESP32 Ethernet. Please make sure that you do not set the same MAC address for both of them.
- Bit 0 of the ESP32 MAC address CANNOT be 1. For example, a MAC address can be “1a:...” but not “15:...”.
- FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF and 00:00:00:00:00:00 are invalid MAC address and cannot be set.

### Example

```
AT+CIPSTAMAC="1a:fe:35:98:d3:7b"
```

### 3.2.19 AT+CIPAPMAC: Query/Set the MAC Address of an ESP32 SoftAP

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the MAC address of the ESP32 SoftAP.

**Command:**

```
AT+CIPAPMAC?
```

**Response:**

```
+CIPAPMAC:<mac>
OK
```
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Set Command

Function:
Set the MAC address of the ESP32 SoftAP.

Command:
AT+CIPAPMAC=<mac>

Response:
OK

Parameters

• <mac>: string parameter showing MAC address of the ESP32 SoftAP.

Notes

• The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if AT+SYSSTORE=1.
• The MAC address of ESP32 SoftAP is different from that of the ESP32 station and ESP32 Ethernet. Please make sure that you do not set the same MAC address for both of them.
• Bit 0 of the ESP32 MAC address CANNOT be 1. For example, a MAC address can be “18::...” but not “15::...”.
• FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF and 00:00:00:00:00:00 are invalid MAC and cannot be set.

Example

AT+CIPAPMAC="18:fe:35:98:d3:7b"

3.2.20 AT+CIPSTA: Query/Set the IP Address of an ESP32 Station

Query Command

Function:
Query the IP address of the ESP32 Station.

Command:
AT+CIPSTA?

Response:
+CIPSTA:ip:"ip">
+CIPSTA:gateway:"gateway">
+CIPSTA:netmask:"netmask">
+CIPSTA:ip6ll:"ipv6 addr">
+CIPSTA:ip6gl:"ipv6 addr">
OK
### Chapter 3. AT Command Set

#### Set Command

**Function:**
Set the IPv4 address of the ESP32 station.

**Command:**
```
AT+CIPSTA="ip","gateway","netmask"
```

**Response:**
OK

**Parameters**
- `<"ip">`: string parameter showing the IPv4 address of the ESP32 station.
- `<"gateway">`: gateway.
- `<"netmask">`: netmask.
- `<"ipv6 addr">`: string parameter showing the IPv6 address of the ESP32 station.

**Notes**
- For the query command, only when the ESP32 station is connected to an AP or the static IP address is configured can its IP address be queried.
- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if `AT+SYSSTORE=1`.
- The Set Command correlates with the commands that set DHCP, such as `AT+CWDHC`.
  - If static IPv4 address is enabled, DHCP will be disabled;
  - If DHCP is enabled, static IPv4 address will be disabled;
  - The last configuration overwrites the previous configuration.

**Example**
```
AT+CIPSTA="192.168.6.100","192.168.6.1","255.255.255.0"
```

#### 3.2.21 AT+CIPAP: Query/Set the IP Address of an ESP32 SoftAP

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the IP address of the ESP32 SoftAP.

**Command:**
```
AT+CIPAP?
```

**Response:**
```
+CIPAP:ip:"ip"
+CIPAP:gateway:"gateway"
+CIPAP:netmask:"netmask"
+CIPAP:ip6ll:"ipv6 addr"
OK
```
Set Command

Function:
Set the IPv4 address of the ESP32 SoftAP.

Command:

\[
\text{AT+CIPAP}=<"ip">[,<"gateway">,<"netmask">]
\]

Response:

OK

Parameters

• "ip": string parameter showing the IPv4 address of the ESP32 SoftAP.
• "gateway": gateway.
• "netmask": netmask.
• "ipv6 addr": string parameter showing the IPv6 address of the ESP32 SoftAP.

Notes

• The set command is just applied to the IPv4 network, but not the IPv6 network.
• The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if \text{AT+SYSSTORE=1}.
• The set command correlates with the commands that set DHCP, such as \text{AT+CWDHCP}.
  – If static IPv4 address is enabled, DHCP will be disabled;
  – If DHCP is enabled, static IPv4 address will be disabled;
  – The last configuration overwrites the previous configuration.

Example

\[
\text{AT+CIPAP="192.168.5.1","192.168.5.1","255.255.255.0"}
\]

3.2.22 AT+CSTARTSMART: Start SmartConfig

Execute Command

Function:
Start SmartConfig of the type ESP-TOUCH+AirKiss.

Command:

\[
\text{AT+CSTARTSMART}
\]

Set Command

Function:
Start SmartConfig of a designated type.

Command:

\[
\text{AT+CSTARTSMART}=<\text{type}>,[<\text{auth floor}>],[<\text{esptouch v2 key}>]
\]
Response:
OK

Parameters

- **<type>:**
  - 1: ESP-TOUCH
  - 2: AirKiss
  - 3: ESP-TOUCH+AirKiss
  - 4: ESP-TOUCH v2

- **<auth floor>:** Wi-Fi authentication mode floor. ESP-AT will not connect to the AP whose authmode is lower than this floor.
  - 0: OPEN (Default)
  - 1: WEP
  - 2: WPA_PSK
  - 3: WPA2_PSK
  - 4: WPA_WPA2_PSK
  - 5: WPA2_ENTERPRISE
  - 6: WPA3_PSK
  - 7: WPA2_WPA3_PSK

- **<"esptouch v2 key”>:** ESP-TOUCH v2 decrypt key. It is used to decrypt Wi-Fi password and reserved data. Length: 16 bytes.

Notes

- For more details on SmartConfig, please see ESP-TOUCH User Guide.
- SmartConfig is only available in the ESP32 station mode.
- The message Smart get Wi-Fi info means that SmartConfig has successfully acquired the AP information. ESP32 will try to connect to the target AP.
- Message +SCRD:<length>,<rvd data> means that ESP-Touch v2 has successfully acquired the reserved data information.
- Message Smartconfig connected Wi-Fi is printed if the connection is successful.
- When AT returns Smartconfig connected Wi-Fi, it is recommended to delay more than 6 seconds before executing AT+CWSTOPSMART because the ESP32 needs to synchronize the SmartConfig results to the mobile phone.
- Use command AT+CWSTOPSMART to stop SmartConfig before running other commands. Please make sure that you do not execute other commands during SmartConfig.

Example

```
AT+CWMODE=1
AT+CWSTRATSMART
```

### 3.2.23 AT+CWSTOPSMART: Stop SmartConfig

**Execute Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+CWSTOPSMART
```

**Response:**


Note

• Irrespective of whether SmartConfig succeeds or not, please always call `AT+CWSTOPSMART` before executing any other AT commands to release the internal memory taken up by SmartConfig.

Example

```
AT+CWMODE=1
AT+CSTARTSMART
AT+CSTOPSMART
```

### 3.2.24 AT+WPS: Enable the WPS Function

**Set Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+WPS=<enable>[,<auth_floor>]
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameters**

- **<enable>:**
  - 1: Enable WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup) that uses PBC (Push Button Configuration) mode.
  - 0: Disable WPS that uses PBC mode.
- **<auth_floor>:** Wi-Fi authentication mode floor. ESP-AT will not connect to the AP whose authmode is lower than this floor.
  - 0: OPEN (Default)
  - 1: WEP
  - 2: WPA_PSK
  - 3: WPA2_PSK
  - 4: WPA_WPA2_PSK
  - 5: WPA2_ENTERPRISE
  - 6: WPA3_PSK
  - 7: WPA2_WPA3_PSK

**Notes**

- WPS can only be used when the ESP32 station is enabled.
- WPS does not support WEP (Wired-Equivalent Privacy) encryption.

**Example**

```
AT+CWMODE=1
AT+WPS=1
```
3.2.25 AT+MDNS: Configure the mDNS Function

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+MDNS=<enable>[,<hostname>,<service_name>,<port>]
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<enable>`:
  - 1: Enable the mDNS function. The following three parameters need to be set.
  - 0: Disable the mDNS function. The following three parameters does not need to be set.
- `<hostname>`: mDNS host name.
- `<service_name>`: mDNS service name.
- `<port>`: mDNS port.

Example

```
AT+CWMODE=1
AT+CWJAP="1234567890","1234567890"
AT+MDNS=1,"espressif","_iot",8080
AT+MDNS=0
```

3.2.26 AT+CWJEAP: Connect to a WPA2 Enterprise AP

Query Command

Function:
Query the configuration information of the Enterprise AP to which the ESP32 station is already connected.

Command:

```
AT+CWJEAP?
```

Response:

```
+CWJEAP:<ssid>,<method>,<identity>,<username>,<password>,<security> OK
```

Set Command

Function:
Connect to the targeted Enterprise AP.

Command:

```
AT+CWJEAP=<ssid>,<method>,<identity>,<username>,<password>,<security>[,<jeap_→timeout>]
```

Response:
**Parameters**

- **<ssid>**: the SSID of the Enterprise AP.
  - Escape character syntax is needed if SSID or password contains any special characters, such as , ", or \.
- **<method>**: WPA2 Enterprise authentication method.
  - 0: EAP-TLS.
  - 1: EAP-PEAP.
  - 2: EAP-TTLS.
- **<identity>**: identity for phase 1. String limited to 1 ~ 32.
- **<username>**: username for phase 2. Range: 1 ~ 32 bytes. For the EAP-PEAP and EAP-TTLS method, you must set this parameter. For the EAP-TLS method, you do not need to.
- **<password>**: password for phase 2. Range: 1 ~ 32 bytes. For the EAP-PEAP and EAP-TTLS method, you must set this parameter. For the EAP-TLS method, you do not need to.
- **<security>**:
  - Bit0: Client certificate.
  - Bit1: Server certificate.

**Example**

```c
// Connect to EAP-TLS mode Enterprise AP, set identity, verify server certificate, and load client certificate.
AT+CWJEAP="dlink1111",0,"example@espressif.com",,,3

// Connect to EAP-PEAP mode Enterprise AP, set identity, username and password, and not verify server certificate and not load client certificate.
AT+CWJEAP="dlink1111",1,"example@espressif.com","espressif","test11",0
```

**Error Code:**

The WPA2 Enterprise error code will be prompt as ERR CODE:0x<%08x>.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Error Code Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_MALLOC_FAILED</td>
<td>0x8001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_GET_NV meanings CONFIG FAILED</td>
<td>0x8002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_CONN_FAILED</td>
<td>0x8003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_SET_WIFI CONFIG_FAILED</td>
<td>0x8004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_SET_IDENTITY_FAILED</td>
<td>0x8005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_SET_USERNAME_FAILED</td>
<td>0x8006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_SET_PASSWORD_FAILED</td>
<td>0x8007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_GET_CA LEN FAILED</td>
<td>0x8008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_READ_CA FAILED</td>
<td>0x8009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_SET_CA FAILED</td>
<td>0x800A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_GET_CERT LEN FAILED</td>
<td>0x800B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_READ CERT FAILED</td>
<td>0x800C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_GET_KEY LEN FAILED</td>
<td>0x800D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_READ KEY FAILED</td>
<td>0x800E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 continuos on next page
### Table 2 - continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AT Command</th>
<th>Error Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_MALLOC_FAILED</td>
<td>0x8001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_SET_CERT_KEY_FAILED</td>
<td>0x800F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_ENABLE_FAILED</td>
<td>0x8010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_ALREADY_CONNECTED</td>
<td>0x8011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_GET_SSID_FAILED</td>
<td>0x8012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_SSID_NULL</td>
<td>0x8013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_SSID_LEN_ERROR</td>
<td>0x8014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_GET_METHOD_FAILED</td>
<td>0x8015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_CONN_TIMEOUT</td>
<td>0x8016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_GET_IDENTITY_FAILED</td>
<td>0x8017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_IDENTITY_LEN_ERROR</td>
<td>0x8018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_GET_USERNAME_FAILED</td>
<td>0x8019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_USERNAME_LEN_ERROR</td>
<td>0x801A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_GET_PASSWORD_FAILED</td>
<td>0x801B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_PASSWORD_LEN_ERROR</td>
<td>0x801C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_GET_SECURITY_FAILED</td>
<td>0x801D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_SECURITY_ERROR</td>
<td>0x801E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_METHOD_SECURITY_UNMATCHED</td>
<td>0x801F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_PARAMETER_COUNTS_ERROR</td>
<td>0x8020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_GET_WIFI_MODE_ERROR</td>
<td>0x8021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_WIFI_MODE_NOT_STA</td>
<td>0x8022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_SET_CONFIG_FAILED</td>
<td>0x8023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_EAP_METHOD_ERROR</td>
<td>0x8024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if `AT+SYSSTORE=1`.
- This command requires Station mode to be active.
- TLS mode will use client certificate. Please make sure it is enabled.

### 3.2.27 AT+CWHOSTNAME: Query/Set the Host Name of an ESP32 Station

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the host name of ESP32 Station.

**Command:**

```
AT+CWHOSTNAME?
```

**Response:**

```
+CWHOSTNAME:<hostname>
OK
```

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Set the host name of ESP32 Station.

**Command:**

```
AT+CWHOSTNAME=
```
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

AT+CWHOSTNAME=<hostname>

Response:
OK

If the Station mode is not enabled, the command will return:
ERROR

Parameters

- <hostname>: the host name of the ESP32 Station. Maximum length: 32 bytes.

Note

- The configuration changes are not saved in the flash.

Example

AT+CWMODE=3
AT+CWHOSTNAME="my_test"

3.2.28 AT+CWCOUNTRY: Query/Set the Wi-Fi Country Code

Query Command

Function:
Query Wi-Fi country code information.

Command:
AT+CWCOUNTRY?

Response:
+CWCOUNTRY:<country_policy>,<country_code>,<start_channel>,<total_channel_count>
OK

Set Command

Function:
Set the Wi-Fi country code information.

Command:
AT+ CWCOUNTRY=<country_policy>,<country_code>,<start_channel>,<total_channel_count>

Response:
OK
### Parameters

- **<country_policy>**: 
  - 0: will change the county code to be the same as the AP that the ESP32 is connected to.
  - 1: the country code will not change, always be the one set by command.
- **<country_code>**: country code. Maximum length: 3 characters. Refer to ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 for country codes.
- **<start_channel>**: the channel number to start. Range: [1,14].
- **<total_channel_count>**: total number of channels.

### Note

- See [Wi-Fi Country Code](#) for more details.
- The configuration changes are not saved in the flash.

### Example

```
AT+CWMODE=3
AT+CWCOUNTRY=1,"CN",1,13
```

### 3.3 TCP/IP AT Commands

- **Introduction**
- **AT+CIPIV6**: Enable/disable the network of Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6).
- **AT+CIPSTATE**: Obtain the TCP/UDP/SSL connection information.
- **AT+CIPSTATUS (deprecated)**: Obtain the TCP/UDP/SSL connection status and information.
- **AT+CIPDOMAIN**: Resolve a Domain Name.
- **AT+CIPSTART**: Establish TCP connection, UDP transmission, or SSL connection.
- **AT+CIPSTARTEX**: Establish TCP connection, UDP transmission, or SSL connection with an automatically assigned ID.
- **[Data Mode Only]**: Exit from the data mode.
- **AT+SAVETRANSLINK**: Set whether to enter Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode on power-up.
- **AT+CIPSEND**: Send data in the normal transmission mode or Wi-Fi normal transmission mode.
- **AT+CIPSENDL**: Send long data in parallel in the normal transmission mode.
- **AT+CIPSENDLCONF**: Set the configuration for the command AT+CIPSENDL.
- **AT+CIPSENDER**: Send data in the normal transmission mode in expanded ways.
- **AT+CIPCLOSE**: Close TCP/UDP/SSL connection.
- **AT+CIPSRVR**: Obtain the local IP address and MAC address.
- **AT+CIPMUX**: Enable/disable the multiple connections mode.
- **AT+CIPSERVER**: Delete/create a TCP/SSL server.
- **AT+CIPSERVERMAXCONN**: Query/Set the maximum connections allowed by a server.
- **AT+CIPMODE**: Query/Set the transmission mode.
- **AT+CIPSTO**: Query/Set the local TCP Server Timeout.
- **AT+CIPSNTPCFG**: Query/Set the time zone and SNTP server.
- **AT+CIPSNTPTIME**: Query the SNTP time.
- **AT+CIPSNTPINTV**: Query/Set the SNTP time synchronization interval.
- **AT+CIPFWVER**: Query the existing AT firmware version on the server.
- **AT+CIPFWVER**: Query the existing AT firmware version on the server.
- **AT+CIPFUNCTIONS**: Query/Set the Common Name of the SSL client.
- **AT+CIPSSLCN**: Query/Set SSL client Server Name Indication (SNI).
- **AT+CIPSSLCALPN**: Query/Set SSL client Application Layer Protocol Negotiation (ALPN).
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

- **AT+CIPSSLCPSK**: Query/Set SSL client Pre-shared Key (PSK).
- **AT+CIPRECONNINTV**: Query/Set the TCP/UDP/SSL reconnection interval for the Wi-Fi normal transmission mode.
- **AT+CIPRECVTYPE**: Query/Set socket receiving mode.
- **AT+CIPRECVDATA**: Obtain socket data in passive receiving mode.
- **AT+CIPRECVLEN**: Obtain socket data length in passive receiving mode.
- **AT+PING**: Ping the remote host.
- **AT+CIPDNS**: Query/Set DNS server information.
- **AT+CIPTCPOPT**: Query/Set the socket options.

### 3.3.1 Introduction

**Important**: The default AT firmware supports all the AT commands mentioned on this page. If you need to modify the commands supported by ESP32 by default, please compile the ESP-AT project by following the steps in Compile ESP-AT Project Locally documentation. In the project configuration during the fifth step, make the following selections (Each item below is independent. Choose it according to your needs):

- Disable OTA commands (**AT+CIUPDATE** and **AT+CIPFWVER**): Component config -> AT -> AT OTA command support
- Disable PING commands (**AT+PING**): Component config -> AT -> AT ping command support
- Disable TCP/IP commands (Not recommended. Once disabled, all TCP/IP functions will be unavailable and you will need to implement these AT commands yourself): Component config -> AT -> AT net command support

### 3.3.2 AT+CIPV6: Enable/disable the network of Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6)

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query whether IPv6 is enabled.

**Command:**

\[
\text{AT+CIPV6?}
\]

**Response:**

\[
+CIPV6:<enable> \\
OK
\]

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Enable/Disable IPv6 network.

**Command:**

\[
\text{AT+CIPV6=<enable>}
\]

**Response:**

\[
OK
\]
Parameters

- `<enable>`: status of IPv6 network. Default: 0.
  - 0: disable IPv6 network.
  - 1: enable IPv6 network.

Notes


3.3.3 AT+CIPSTATE: Obtain the TCP/UDP/SSL Connection Information

Query Command

Command:

```
AT+CIPSTATE?
```

Response:

When there is a connection, AT returns:

```
+CIPSTATE: <link ID>, <"type">, <"remote IP">, <remote port>, <local port>, <tetype>
OK
```

When there is no connection, AT returns:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<link ID>`: ID of the connection (0~4), used for multiple connections.
- `<"type">`: string parameter showing the type of transmission: “TCP”, “TCPv6”, “UDP”, “UDPv6”, “SSL”, or “SSLv6”.
- `<"remote IP">`: string parameter showing the remote IPv4 address or IPv6 address.
- `<remote port>`: the remote port number.
- `<local port>`: the local port number.
- `<tetype>`:
  - 0: ESP32 runs as a client.
  - 1: ESP32 runs as a server.

3.3.4 AT+CIPSTATUS (deprecated): Obtain the TCP/UDP/SSL Connection Status and Information

Execute Command

Command:

```
AT+CIPSTATUS
```

Response:
### Parameters

- `<stat>`: status of the ESP32 station interface.
  - 0: The ESP32 station is not initialized.
  - 1: The ESP32 station is initialized, but not started a Wi-Fi connection yet.
  - 2: The ESP32 station is connected to an AP and its IP address is obtained.
  - 3: The ESP32 station has created a TCP/SSL transmission.
  - 4: All of the TCP/UDP/SSL connections of the ESP32 station are disconnected.
  - 5: The ESP32 station started a Wi-Fi connection, but was not connected to an AP or disconnected from an AP.
- `<link ID>`: ID of the connection (0~4), used for multiple connections.
- `<type>`: string parameter showing the type of transmission: “TCP”, “TCPv6”, “UDP”, “UDPv6”, “SSL”, or “SSLv6”.
- `<remote IP>`: string parameter showing the remote IPv4 address or IPv6 address.
- `<remote port>`: the remote port number.
- `<local port>`: the local port number.
- `<tetype>`:
  - 0: ESP32 runs as a client.
  - 1: ESP32 runs as a server.

### Notes

- It is recommended to use `AT+CWSTATE` command to query Wi-Fi state and `AT+CIPSTATE` command to query TCP/UDP/SSL state.

### 3.3.5 AT+CIPDOMAIN: Resolve a Domain Name

#### Set Command

**Command:**

`AT+CIPDOMAIN="domain name"[,ip network]`

**Response:**

`+CIPDOMAIN="IP address"
OK`

#### Parameter

- `<domain name>`: the domain name.
  - 1: preferred resolution of IPv4 address
  - 2: resolve IPv4 address only
  - 3: resolve IPv6 address only
- `<IP address>`: the resolved IPv4 address or IPv6 address.
Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWMODE=1</td>
<td>set the station mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CWMODE=&quot;SSID&quot;,&quot;password&quot;</td>
<td>access to the internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPDOMAIN=&quot;iot.espressif.cn&quot;</td>
<td>Domain Name Resolution function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPDOMAIN=&quot;iot.espressif.cn&quot;,2</td>
<td>for IPv4 address only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPDOMAIN=&quot;ipv6.test-ipv6.com&quot;,3</td>
<td>for IPv6 address only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPDOMAIN=&quot;ds.test-ipv6.com&quot;,1</td>
<td>compatible IP address</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.3.6 AT+CIPSTART: Establish TCP Connection, UDP Transmission, or SSL Connection

Establish TCP Connection

Set Command  Command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPSTART=&lt;&quot;type&quot;&gt;,&lt;&quot;remote host&quot;&gt;,&lt;remote port&gt;[,&lt;keep_alive&gt;][,&lt;&quot;local IP&quot;&gt;]</td>
<td>Single connection (AT+CIPMUX=0):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT+CIPSTART=&lt;link ID&gt;,&lt;&quot;type&quot;&gt;,&lt;&quot;remote host&quot;&gt;,&lt;remote port&gt;[,&lt;keep_alive&gt;][,&lt;&quot;local IP&quot;&gt;]</td>
<td>Multiple connections (AT+CIPMUX=1):</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Response:

For single connection, it returns:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>OK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For multiple connections, it returns:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;link ID&gt;,CONNECT</td>
<td>OK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parameters

- `<link ID>`: ID of network connection (0~4), used for multiple connections. The range of this parameter depends on two configuration items in menuconfig. One is AT_SOCKET_MAX_CONN_NUM of the AT component, and its default value is 5. The other is LWIP_MAX_SOCKETS of the LWIP component, and its default value is 10. To modify the range of this parameter, you need to set AT_SOCKET_MAX_CONN_NUM and make sure it is no larger than the value of LWIP_MAX_SOCKETS. (See Compile ESP-AT Project Locally for details on configuring and building ESP-AT projects.)
- `<"type">`: string parameter showing the type of transmission: “TCP”, or “TCPv6”. Default: “TCP”.
- `<"remote host">`: IPv4 address, IPv6 address, or domain name of remote host. The maximum length is 64 bytes.
- `<remote port>`: the remote port number.
- `<keep_alive>`: It configures the SO_KEEPALIVE option for socket. Unit: second.
  - Range: [0,7200].
  - 0: disable keep-alive function (default).
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

* 1 ~ 7200: enable keep-alive function. TCP_KEEPIDLE value is `<keep_alive>`, TCP_KEEPINTVL value is 1, and TCP_KEEPCNT value is 3.
  - This parameter of this command is the same as the `<keep_alive>` parameter of `AT+CIPTCPOPT` command. It always takes the value set later by either of the two commands. If it is omitted or not set, the last configured value is used by default.

• `<local IP>`: the local IPv4 address or IPv6 address that the connection binds. This parameter is useful when you are using multiple network interfaces or multiple IP addresses. By default, it is disabled. If you want to use it, you should specify it first. Null is also valid.

Notes
• To establish a TCP connection based on an IPv6 network, do as follows:
  – Make sure that the AP supports IPv6
  – Set `AT+CIPV6=1`
  – Obtain an IPv6 address through the `AT+CWJAP` command
  – (Optional) Check whether ESP32 has obtained an IPv6 address using the `AT+CIPSTA?` command

Example

```
AT+CIPSTART="TCP","iot.espressif.cn",8000
AT+CIPSTART="TCP","192.168.101.110",1000
AT+CIPSTART="TCP","192.168.101.110",2500,60
AT+CIPSTART="TCP","192.168.101.110",1000,"192.168.101.100"
AT+CIPSTART="TCPv6","test-ipv6.com",80
AT+CIPSTART="TCPv6","fe80::860d:8eff:fe9d:cd90",1000,"fe80::411c:1fdb:22a6:4d24"
```

// esp-at has obtained an IPv6 global address by AT+CWJAP before
AT+CIPSTART="TCPv6","2404:6800:4005:80b::2004",80,
"240:e:3a1:2070:11c0:32ae:a4ff:fe80:65ac"

Establish UDP Transmission

Set Command  Command:

```
// Single connection (AT+CIPMUX=0):
AT+CIPSTART=,<"type">,<"remote host">,<remote port>[,<local port>,<mode>,<"local IP">]

// Multiple connections (AT+CIPMUX=1):
AT+CIPSTART=<link ID>,<"type">,<"remote host">,<remote port>[,<local port>,<mode>,<"local IP">]
```

Response:

For single connection, it returns:

```
CONNECT
OK
```

For multiple connections, it returns:

```
<link ID>,CONNECT
OK
```

Parameters

• `<link ID>`: ID of network connection (0~4), used for multiple connections.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

• <"type">: string parameter showing the type of transmission: “UDP”, or “UDPv6”. Default: “TCP”.

• <"remote host">: IPv4 address, IPv6 address, or domain name of remote host. The maximum length is 64 bytes.

• <remote port>: remote port number.

• <local port>: UDP port of ESP32.

• <mode>: In the UDP Wi-Fi passthrough, the value of this parameter has to be 0.
  - 0: After UDP data is received, the parameters <"remote host"> and <remote port> will stay unchanged (default).
  - 1: Only the first time that UDP data is received from an IP address and port that are different from the initially set value of parameters <"remote host"> and <remote port>, will they be changed to the IP address and port of the device that sends the data.
  - 2: Each time UDP data is received, the <"remote host"> and <remote port> will be changed to the IP address and port of the device that sends the data.

• <"local IP">: the local IPv4 address or IPv6 address that the connection binds. This parameter is useful when you are using multiple network interfaces or multiple IP addresses. By default, it is disabled. If you want to use it, you should specify it first. Null is also valid.

Notes

• If the remote host over the UDP is an IPv4 multicast address (224.0.0.0 ~ 239.255.255.255), the ESP32 will send and receive the UDPv4 multicast.

• If the remote host over the UDP is an IPv4 broadcast address (255.255.255.255), the ESP32 will send and receive the UDPv4 broadcast.

• If the remote host over the UDP is an IPv6 multicast address (FF00:0:0:0:0:0:0:0 ~ FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF), the ESP32 will send and receive the UDP multicast based on IPv6 network.

• To use the parameter <mode>, parameter <local port> must be set first.

• To establish an UDP transmission based on an IPv6 network, do as follows:
  - Make sure that the AP supports IPv6
  - Set AT+CIPV6=1
  - Obtain an IPv6 address through the AT+CWJAP command
  - (Optional) Check whether ESP32 has obtained an IPv6 address using the AT+CIPSTA? command

• If you want to receive a UDP packet longer than 1460 bytes, please compile the firmware on your own by following Compile ESP-AT Project and choosing the following configurations in the Step 5. Configure: Component config -> LWIP -> Enable reassembly incoming fragmented IP4 packets.

Example

// UDP unicast
AT+CIPSTART="UDP","192.168.101.110",1000,1002,2
AT+CIPSTART="UDP","192.168.101.110",1000,,,"192.168.101.100"

// UDP unicast based on IPv6 network
AT+CIPSTART="UDPv6","fe80::32ae:a4ff:fe80:65ac",1000,,,"fe80::5512:f37f:bb03:5d9b"

// UDP multicast based on IPv6 network
AT+CIPSTART="UDPv6","FF02::FC",1000,1002,0

Establish SSL Connection

Set Command  Command:

// Single connection (AT+CIPMUX=0):
AT+CIPSTART="<type>",<"remote host">,<remote port>[,<keep_alive>,<"local IP">]
Multiple connections (AT+CIPMUX=1):
AT+CIPSTART=<link ID>,"type","remote host","remote port>[,keep_alive,"local IP"]

Response:
For single connection, it returns:
CONNECT
OK

For multiple connections, it returns:
<link ID>,CONNECT
OK

Parameters
- <link ID>: ID of network connection (0~4), used for multiple connections.
- "type": string parameter showing the type of transmission: “SSL”, or “SSLv6”. Default: “TCP”.
- "remote host": IPv4 address, IPv6 address, or domain name of remote host. The maximum length is 64 bytes.
- <keep_alive>: the remote port number.
- <local IP>: It configures the SO_KEEPALIVE option for socket. Unit: second.
  - Range: [0,7200].
    - 0: disable keep-alive function (default).
    - 1 ~ 7200: enable keep-alive function. TCP_KEEPIDLE value is <keep_alive>,
      TCP_KEEPINTVL value is 1, and TCP_KEEPCNT value is 3.
  - This parameter of this command is the same as the <keep_alive> parameter of AT+CIPTCPOPT
    command. It always takes the value set later by either of the two commands. If it is omitted or not set,
    the last configured value is used by default.
- <local IP>: the local IPv4 address or IPv6 address that the connection binds. This parameter is useful
  when you are using multiple network interfaces or multiple IP addresses. By default, it is disabled. If you want
  to use it, you should specify it first. Null is also valid.

Notes
- The number of SSL connections depends on available memory and the maximum number of connections.
- SSL connection needs a large amount of memory. Insufficient memory may cause the system reboot.
- If the AT+CIPSTART is based on an SSL connection and the timeout of each packet is 10 s, the total timeout
  will be much longer depending on the number of handshake packets.
- To establish a SSL connection based on an IPv6 network, do as follows:
  - Make sure that the AP supports IPv6
  - Set AT+CIPV6=1
  - Obtain an IPv6 address through the AT+CWJAP command
  - (Optional) Check whether ESP32 has obtained an IPv6 address using the AT+CIPSTA? command

Example
AT+CIPSTART="SSL","iot.espressif.cn",8443
AT+CIPSTART="SSL","192.168.101.110",1000,"192.168.101.100"

// esp-at has obtained an IPv6 global address by AT+CWJAP before
AT+CIPSTART="SSLv6","240e:3a1:2070:11c0:6792:6f96:9147:d66d",1000,
  "240e:3a1:2070:11c0:55ce:4e19:9649:b75"
3.3.7 AT+CIPSTARTEX: Establish TCP connection, UDP transmission, or SSL connection with an Automatically Assigned ID

This command is similar to \textit{AT+CIPSTART} except that you do not need to assign an ID by yourself in multiple connections mode \( (AT+CIPMUX=1) \). The system will assign an ID to the new connection automatically.

3.3.8 [Data Mode Only] +++: Exit from Data Mode

Special Execute Command

\textbf{Function:}

Exit from \textit{Data Mode} and enter the \textit{Command Mode}.

\textbf{Command:}

\begin{verbatim}
// Only for data mode
+++
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Notes}

- This special execution command consists of three identical + characters (0x2b ASCII), and no CR-LF append to the command tail.
- Make sure there is more than 20 ms interval before the first + character, more than 20 ms interval after the third + character, less than 20 ms interval among the three + characters. Otherwise, the + characters will be sent out as normal data.
- This command returns no reply.
- Please wait for at least one second before sending the next AT command.

3.3.9 AT+CIPSEND: Send Data in the Normal Transmission Mode or Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode

\textbf{Set Command}

\textbf{Function:}

Set the data length to be send in the \textit{Normal Transmission Mode}. If the length of data you need to send exceeds 8192 bytes, please use the \textit{AT+CIPSENDL} command.

\textbf{Command:}

\begin{verbatim}
// Single connection: (AT+CIPMUX=0)
AT+CIPSEND=<length>

// Multiple connections: (AT+CIPMUX=1)
AT+CIPSEND=<link ID>,<length>

// Remote host and port can be set for UDP transmission:
AT+CIPSEND=[<link ID>,]<length>[,<"remote host">,<remote port>]
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Response:}

\begin{verbatim}
OK
>
\end{verbatim}

This response indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data. You should enter the data, and when the data length reaches the \texttt{<length>} value, the transmission of data starts.
If the connection cannot be established or is disrupted during data transmission, the system returns:

ERROR

If the data has been successfully sent to the protocol stack (It does not mean that the data has been sent to the opposite end), the system returns:

SEND OK

**Execute Command**

**Function:**

Enter the Wi-Fi *Passsthrough Mode*.

**Command:**

AT+CIPSEND

**Response:**

OK >

or

ERROR

Enter the Wi-Fi *Passsthrough Mode*. The ESP32 can receive 8192 bytes and send 2920 bytes at most each time. If the data received by ESP32 reaches or exceeds 2920 bytes, the data will be immediately sent in chunks of 2920 bytes. Otherwise, it will wait for 20 milliseconds before being sent (You can configure this interval using `AT+TRANSINTVL` command). When a single packet containing `+++` is received, the ESP32 will exit the data sending mode under the Wi-Fi *Passsthrough Mode*. Please wait for at least one second before sending the next AT command.

This command can only be used for single connection in the Wi-Fi *Passsthrough Mode*. For UDP Wi-Fi passthrough, the `<mode>` parameter has to be 0 when using `AT+CIFSTART`.

**Parameters**

- `<link ID>`: ID of the connection (0~4), for multiple connections.
- `<"remote host">`: IPv4 address, IPv6 address, or domain name of remote host. It can be set in UDP transmission.
- `<remote port>`: the remote port number.

**Notes**

- You can use `AT+CIPTCPOPT` command to configure socket options for each TCP connection. For example, setting `<so_sndtimeo>` to 5000 will enable TCP send operation to return results within 5 seconds, regardless of success or failure. This can save the time that the MCU waits for AT command response.

**3.3.10 AT+CIPSENDL: Send Long Data in Parallel in the Normal Transmission Mode.**

**Set Command**

**Function:**

Submit Document Feedback
In the **Normal Transmission Mode**, set the data length to be sent, and then send data to remote host in parallel (the AT command port receives data in parallel with the AT sending data to the remote host). You can use the `AT+CIPSENDLCFG` command to configure this command. If the length of data you need to send is less than 8192 bytes, you also can use the `AT+CIPSEND` command.

**Command:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single connection: (AT+CIPMUX=0)</th>
<th>AT+CIPSENDL=&lt;length&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple connections: (AT+CIPMUX=1)</td>
<td>AT+CIPSENDL=&lt;link ID&gt;,&lt;length&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote host and port can be set for UDP transmission:</td>
<td>AT+CIPSENDL=[&lt;link ID&gt;,]&lt;length&gt;[,&quot;remote host&quot;],&lt;remote port&gt;]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Response:**

```
OK
>
```

This response indicates that AT enters the **Data Mode** and AT command port is ready to receive data. You can enter the data now. Once the port receives data, it will be pushed to underlying protocol stack and the transmission starts. If the transmission starts, the system reports message according to `AT+CIPSENDLCFG` configuration:

```
+CIPSENDL:had sent len>,<port recv len>
```

If the transmission is cancelled by `+++` command, the system returns:

```
SEND CANCELLED
```

If not all the data has been sent out, the system finally returns:

```
SEND FAIL
```

If the data has been successfully sent to the protocol stack (It does not mean that the data has been sent to the opposite end), the system finally returns:

```
SEND OK
```

When the connection is disconnected, you can send `+++` command to cancel the transmission, then the ESP32 will exit from the **Data Mode**, otherwise, the **Data Mode** will not end until the AT command port receives all the data of the specified `<length>`.

**Parameters**

- `<link ID>`: ID of the connection (0–4), for multiple connections.
- `<length>`: data length. Maximum: $2^{31} - 1$ bytes.
- `<"remote host">`: IPv4 address, IPv6 address, or domain name of remote host. It can be set in UDP transmission.
- `<remote port>`: the remote port number.
- `<had sent len>`: the length of data successfully sent to the underlying protocol stack.
- `<port recv len>`: data length received by AT command port.

**Notes**

- It is recommended to use UART flow control, because if the UART receives data at a faster rate than the network sends, data loss may occur.
• You can use \texttt{AT+CIPTCPOPT} command to configure socket options for each TCP connection. For example, setting \texttt{<so_sndtimeo>} to 5000 will enable TCP send operation to return results within 5 seconds, regardless of success or failure. This can save the time that the MCU waits for AT command response.

### 3.3.11 \texttt{AT+CIPSENDLCFG}: Set the Configuration for the Command \texttt{AT+CIPSENDL}

#### Query Command

**Function:**
Query the configuration of \texttt{AT+CIPSENDL}.

**Command:**
\begin{verbatim}
AT+CIPSENDLCFG?
\end{verbatim}

**Response:**

\begin{verbatim}
+CIPSENDLCFG:<report size>,<transmit size>
OK
\end{verbatim}

#### Set Command

**Function:**
Set the configuration of \texttt{AT+CIPSENDL}.

**Command:**
\begin{verbatim}
AT+CIPSENDLCFG=<report size>[,<transmit size>]
\end{verbatim}

**Response:**

\begin{verbatim}
OK
\end{verbatim}

**Parameters**

- \texttt{<report size>}: report block size for \texttt{AT+CIPSENDL}. Default: 1024. Range: [100, 200]. For example, set \texttt{<report size>} to 100, \texttt{<had sent len>} report sequence in the response of \texttt{AT+CIPSENDL} will be (100, 200, 300, 400, \ldots). The final \texttt{<had sent len>} report is always equal to the data length that had been sent out.

- \texttt{<transmit size>}: transmit block size of \texttt{AT+CIPSENDL}. It specifies the size of the data block sent to the underlying protocol stack. Default: 2920. Range: [100, 2920]. If the data received by ESP32 reaches or exceeds \texttt{<transmit size>} bytes, the data will be immediately sent in chunks of \texttt{<transmit size>} bytes. Otherwise, it will wait for 20 milliseconds before being sent (You can configure this interval using \texttt{AT+TRANSINTVL} command).

**Note**

- For devices with small throughput but high real-time requirements, it is recommended to set a smaller \texttt{<transmit size>}. It is also recommended to set \texttt{TCP_NODELAY} by \texttt{AT+CIPTCPOPT} command.
- For devices with large throughput, it is recommended to set a larger \texttt{<transmit size>}. It is also recommended to read \textit{How to Improve ESP-AT Throughput Performance} first.
3.3.12 AT+CIPSENDEX: Send Data in the Normal Transmission Mode in Expanded Ways

Set Command

Function:
Set the data length to be send in Normal Transmission Mode, or use \0 (0x5c, 0x30 ASCII) to trigger data transmission.

Command:
```
// Single connection: (AT+CIPMUX=0)
AT+CIPSENDEX=<length>

// Multiple connections: (AT+CIPMUX=1)
AT+CIPSENDEX=<link ID>,<length>

// Remote host and port can be set for UDP transmission:
AT+CIPSENDEX=[<link ID>],<length>[,<"remote host">,<remote port>]
```

Response:
```
OK >
```

This response indicates that AT is ready for receiving data. You should enter the data of designated length. When the data length reaches the <length> value, or when the string \0 appears in the data, the transmission starts.

If the connection cannot be established or gets disconnected during transmission, the system returns:
```
ERROR
```

If the data has been successfully sent to the protocol stack (It does not mean that the data has been sent to the opposite end), the system returns:
```
SEND OK
```

Parameters

- **<link ID>**: ID of the connection (0~4), for multiple connections.
- **<length>**: data length. Maximum: 8192 bytes.
- **"remote host"**: IPv4 address, IPv6 address, or domain name of remote host. It can be set in UDP transmission.
- **<remote port>**: remote port can be set in UDP transmission.

Notes

- When the requirement of data length is met, or when the string \0 (0x5c, 0x30 in ASCII) appears, the transmission of data starts. Go back to the normal command mode and wait for the next AT command.
- If the data contains the \<any\>, it means that drop backslash symbol and only use <any> character.
- When sending \0, please use a backslash to escape it as \\0.
- You can use AT+CIPTCPOPT command to configure socket options for each TCP connection. For example, setting <so_sndtimeo> to 5000 will enable TCP send operation to return results within 5 seconds, regardless of success or failure. This can save the time that the MCU waits for AT command response.
3.3.13 AT+CIPCLOSE: Close TCP/UDP/SSL Connection

Set Command

Function:
Close TCP/UDP/SSL connection in the multiple connections mode.

Command:
AT+CIPCLOSE=<link ID>

Response:
<link ID>, CLOSED
OK

Execute Command

Function:
Close TCP/UDP/SSL connection in the single connection mode.

AT+CIPCLOSE

Response:
CLOSED
OK

Parameter

- <link ID>: ID of the connection that you want to close. If you set it to 5, all connections will be closed.

3.3.14 AT+CIFSR: Obtain the Local IP Address and MAC Address

Execute Command

Command:
AT+CIFSR

Response:
+CIFSR:APIP,<"APIP">
+CIFSR:APIP6LL,<"APIP6LL">
+CIFSR:APIP6GL,<"APIP6GL">
+CIFSR:APMAC,<"APMAC">
+CIFSR:STAIP,<"STAIP">
+CIFSR:STAIP6LL,<"STAIP6LL">
+CIFSR:STAIP6GL,<"STAIP6GL">
+CIFSR:STAMAC,<"STAMAC">
+CIFSR:ETHIP,<"ETHIP">
+CIFSR:ETHIP6LL,<"ETHIP6LL">
+CIFSR:ETHIP6GL,<"ETHIP6GL">
+CIFSR:ETHMAC,<"ETHMAC">

(continues on next page)
Parameters

- \"<"\" APIP"">: IPv4 address of Wi-Fi softAP interface
- \"<"\" APIP6LL"">: Linklocal IPv6 address of Wi-Fi softAP interface
- \"<"\" APIP6GL"">: Global IPv6 address of Wi-Fi softAP interface
- \"<"\" APMAC"">: MAC address of Wi-Fi softAP interface
- \"<"\" STAIP"">: IPv4 address of Wi-Fi station interface
- \"<"\" STAIP6LL"">: Linklocal IPv6 address of Wi-Fi station interface
- \"<"\" STAIP6GL"">: Global IPv6 address of Wi-Fi station interface
- \"<"\" STAMAC"">: MAC address of Wi-Fi station interface
- \"<"\" ETHIP"">: IPv4 address of ethernet interface
- \"<"\" ETHIP6LL"">: Linklocal IPv6 address of ethernet interface
- \"<"\" ETHIP6GL"">: Global IPv6 address of ethernet interface
- \"<"\" ETHMAC"">: MAC address of ethernet interface

Note

- Only when the ESP32 has the valid interface information can you query its IP address and MAC address.

### 3.3.15 AT+CIPMUX: Enable/disable Multiple Connections

#### Query Command

**Function:**
Query the connection type.

**Command:**

\[
\text{AT+CIPMUX?}
\]

**Response:**

\[
+CIPMUX:<\text{mode}>
\text{OK}
\]

#### Set Command

**Function:**
Set the connection type.

**Command:**

\[
\text{AT+CIPMUX}=<\text{mode}>
\]

**Response:**

\[
\text{OK}
\]
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Parameter

- `<mode>`: connection mode. Default: 0.
  - 0: single connection.
  - 1: multiple connections.

Notes

- This mode can only be changed after all connections are disconnected.
- If you want to set the multiple connections mode, ESP32 should be in the *Normal Transmission Mode* (`AT+CIPMODE=0`).
- If you want to set the single connection mode when the TCP/SSL server is running, you should delete the server first. (`AT+CIPSERVER=0`).

Example

AT+CIPMUX=1

3.3.16 AT+CIPSERVER: Delete/create a TCP/SSL Server

Query Command

Function:
Query the TCP/SSL server status.

Command:

AT+CIPSERVER?

Response:

+CIPSERVER:<mode>[,<port>,"type"][,<CA enable>]
OK

Set Command

Command:

AT+CIPSERVER=<mode>[,<param2>],[,"type"][,<CA enable>]

Response:

OK

Parameters

- `<mode>`:
  - 0: delete a server.
  - 1: create a server.
- `<param2>`: It means differently depending on the parameter `<mode>`:
  - If `<mode>` is 1, `<param2>` represents the port number. Default: 333.
  - If `<mode>` is 0, `<param2>` represents whether the server closes all connections. Default: 0.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

- 0: shutdown the server and keep existing connections.
- 1: shutdown the server and close all connections.

- <CA enable>: 
  - 0: disable CA.
  - 1: enable CA.

Notes

- A TCP/SSL server can only be created when multiple connections are activated (AT+CIPMUX=1).
- A server monitor will be created automatically when the server is created. Only one server can be created at most.
- When a client is connected to the server, it will take up one connection and be assigned an ID.
- If you want to create a TCP/SSL server based on IPv6 network, set AT+CIPV6=1 first, and obtain an IPv6 address.
- Parameters <"type" > and <CA enable> must be omitted when delete a server.

Example

```
// To create a TCP server
AT+CIPMUX=1
AT+CIPSERVER=1,80

// To create an SSL server
AT+CIPMUX=1
AT+CIPSERVER=1,443,"SSL",1

// To create an SSL server based on IPv6 network
AT+CIPMUX=1
AT+CIPSERVER=1,443,"SSLv6",0

// To delete an server and close all clients
AT+CIPSERVER=0,1
```

3.3.17 AT+CIPSERVERMAXCONN: Query/Set the Maximum Connections Allowed by a Server

Query Command

Function:
Obtain the maximum number of clients allowed to connect to the TCP/SSL server.

Command:

```
AT+CIPSERVERMAXCONN?
```

Response:

```
+CIPSERVERMAXCONN:<num>
OK
```

Set Command

Function:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Set the maximum number of clients allowed to connect to the TCP/SSL server.

**Command:**

```
AT+CIPSERVERMAXCONN=<num>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameter**

- `<num>`: the maximum number of clients allowed to connect to the TCP/SSL server. Range: [1,5]. For how to change the upper limit of this range, please refer to the description of the `<link ID>` parameter of the `AT+CIPSTART` command.

**Note**

- You should call the command `AT+CIPSERVERMAXCONN=<num>` before creating a server.

**Example**

```
AT+CIPMUX=1
AT+CIPSERVERMAXCONN=2
AT+CIPSERVER=1,80
```

### 3.3.18 AT+CIPMODE: Query/Set the Transmission Mode

**Query Command**

**Function:**

Query the transmission mode.

**Command:**

```
AT+CIPMODE?
```

**Response:**

```
+CIPMODE:<mode>
OK
```

**Set Command**

**Function:**

Set the transmission mode.

**Command:**

```
AT+CIPMODE=<mode>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Parameter

- `<mode>`:
  - 0: *Normal Transmission Mode*.
  - 1: Wi-Fi *Passthrough Receiving Mode*, or called transparent receiving transmission, which can only be enabled in TCP single connection mode, UDP mode when the remote host and port do not change, or SSL single connection mode.

Notes

- The configuration changes will NOT be saved in flash.
- After the ESP32 enters the Wi-Fi *Passthrough Receiving Mode*, no Bluetooth function can be used.

Example

```
AT+CIPMODE=1
```

3.3.19 AT+CIPSTO: Query/Set the local TCP/SSL Server Timeout

Query Command

Function:
Query the local TCP/SSL server timeout.

Command:
```
AT+CIPSTO?
```

Response:
```
+CIPSTO:<time>
OK
```

Set Command

Function:
Set the local TCP/SSL server timeout.

Command:
```
AT+CIPSTO=<time>
```

Response:
```
OK
```

Parameter

- `<time>`: local TCP/SSL server timeout. Unit: second. Range: [0,7200].
Notes

- When a TCP/SSL client does not communicate with the ESP32 server within the \(<time>\) value, the server will terminate this connection.
- If you set \(<time>\) to 0, the connection will never timeout. This configuration is not recommended.
- When the client initiates a communication with the server or the server initiates a communication with the client within the set time, the timer will restart. After the timeout expires, the client is closed.

Example

```
AT+CIPMUX=1
AT+CIPSERVER=1,1001
AT+CIPSTO=10
```

3.3.20 AT+CIPSNTPCFG: Query/Set the Time Zone and the SNTP Server

Query Command

Command:
```
AT+CIPSNTPCFG?
```

Response:
```
+CIPSNTPCFG:<enable>,<timezone>,<SNTP server1>[,<SNTP server2>,<SNTP server3>]
OK
```

Set Command

Command:
```
AT+CIPSNTPCFG=<enable>,<timezone>[,<SNTP server1>,<SNTP server2>,<SNTP server3>]
```

Response:
```
OK
```

Parameters

- \(<enable>\): configure the SNTP server:
  - 1: the SNTP server is configured.
  - 0: the SNTP server is not configured.
- \(<timezone>\): support the following two formats:
  - The first format range is \([-12,14]\). It marks most of the time zones by offset from Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) in whole hours (UTC\(-12:00\) to UTC\(+14:00\)).
  - The second format is UTC offset. The UTC offset specifies the time value you must add to the UTC time to get a local time value. It has syntax like \([+|\-][hh]mm\). This is negative if the local time zone is on the west of the Prime Meridian and positive if it is on the east. The hour(hh) must be between -12 and 14, and the minute(mm) between 0 and 59. For example, if you want to set the timezone to New Zealand (Chatham Islands) which is in UTC\(+12:45\), you should set the parameter \(<timezone>\) to 1245. Please refer to UTC offset wiki for more information.
- \([<SNTP server1>]\): the first SNTP server.
- \([<SNTP server2>]\): the second SNTP server.
- \([<SNTP server3>]\): the third SNTP server.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Note

• If the three SNTP servers are not configured, one of the following default servers will be used: “cn.ntp.org.cn”, “ntp.sjtu.edu.cn”, and “us.pool.ntp.org”.
• For the query command, <timezone> parameter in the response may be different from the <timezone> parameter in set command. Because the <timezone> parameter supports the second UTC offset format, for example, set AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,015, for query command, ESP-AT ignores the leading zero of the <timezone> parameter, and the valid value is 15. It does not belong to the first format, so it is parsed according to the second UTC offset format, that is, UTC+00:15, that is, timezone is 0 in the response.
• Since SNTP operates over the UDP protocol for sending requests and receiving replies, if there is packet loss in the network, the time synchronization of ESP32 may be delayed. Once the AT command output shows +TIME_UPDATED, it indicates that the time has been synchronized, and you can then send the AT+CIPSNTPTIME? command to query the current time.

Example

```c
// Enable SNTP server, set timezone to China (UTC+08:00)
AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,8,"cn.ntp.org.cn","ntp.sjtu.edu.cn"
or
AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,800,"cn.ntp.org.cn","ntp.sjtu.edu.cn"

// Enable SNTP server, set timezone to New York of the United States (UTC-05:00)
AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,-5,"0.pool.ntp.org","time.google.com"
or
AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,-500,"0.pool.ntp.org","time.google.com"

// Enable SNTP server, set timezone to New Zealand (Chatham Islands, UTC+12:45)
AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,1245,"0.pool.ntp.org","time.google.com"
```

3.3.21 AT+CIPSNTPTIME: Query the SNTP Time

Query Command

Command:

```c
AT+CIPSNTPTIME?
```

Response:

```c
+CIPSNTPTIME:<asctime style time>
OK
```

Note

• The asctime style time is defined at asctime man page.
• When ESP32 enters Light-sleep or Deep-sleep mode and then wakes up, the system time may become inaccurate. It is recommended to resend the AT+CIPSNTPCFG command to obtain the new time from the NTP server.
• The time obtained from SNTP is stored in the RTC area, so it will not be lost after a software reset (chip does not lose power).

Example
3.3.22 AT+CIPSNTPINTV: Query/Set the SNTP time synchronization interval

Query Command

Command:

AT+CIPSNTPINTV?

Response:

+CIPSNTPINTV:<interval second>
OK

Set Command

Command:

AT+CIPSNTPINTV=<interval second>

Response:

OK

Parameters

• <interval second>: the SNTP time synchronization interval. Unit: second. Range: [15, 4294967].

Notes

• It configures interval for synchronization, which means that it sets interval how often ESP32 connects to NTP servers to get new time.

Example

AT+CWMODE=1
AT+CJWAP="1234567890","1234567890"
AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,8,"cn.ntp.org.cn","ntp.sjtu.edu.cn"
AT+CIPSNTPTIME?
+CIPSNTPTIME:Tue Oct 19 17:47:56 2021
OK

or

AT+CWMODE=1
AT+CJWAP="1234567890","1234567890"
AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,530
AT+CIPSNTPTIME?
+CIPSNTPTIME:Tue Oct 19 15:17:56 2021
OK
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

```c
AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,8,"cn.ntp.org.cn",\"ntp.sjtu.edu.cn\"
OK
// synchronize SNTP time every hour
AT+CIPSNTPINTV=3600
OK
```

### 3.3.23 AT+CIPFWVER: Query the Existing AT Firmware Version on the Server

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the existing ESP32 AT firmware version on the server.

**Command:**

```
AT+CIPFWVER?
```

**Response:**

```
+CIPFWVER:<"version">
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<"version">`: ESP32 AT firmware version.

**Notes**

- When selecting the OTA version to be upgraded, it is strongly not recommended to upgrade from a high version to a low version.

### 3.3.24 AT+CIUPDATE: Upgrade Firmware Through Wi-Fi

ESP-AT upgrades firmware at runtime by downloading the new firmware from a specific server through Wi-Fi and then flash it into some partitions.

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query ESP32 upgrade status.

**Command:**

```
AT+CIUPDATE?
```

**Response:**

```
+CIPUPDATE:<state>
OK
```
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

**Execute Command**

**Function:**
Upgrade OTA the latest version of firmware via TCP from the server in blocking mode.

**Command:**
```
AT+CIUPDATE
```

**Response:**
Please refer to the *response* in the set command.

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Upgrade the specified version of firmware from the server.

**Command:**
```
AT+CIUPDATE=<ota mode>[,<version>][,<firmware name>][,<nonblocking>]
```

**Response:**
If OTA succeeds in blocking mode, the system returns:
```
+CIPUPDATE:1
+CIPUPDATE:2
+CIPUPDATE:3
+CIPUPDATE:4
OK
```

If OTA succeeds in non-blocking mode, the system returns:
```
OK
+CIPUPDATE:1
+CIPUPDATE:2
+CIPUPDATE:3
+CIPUPDATE:4
```

If OTA fails in blocking mode, the system returns:
```
+CIPUPDATE:<state>
ERROR
```

If OTA fails in non-blocking mode, the system returns:
```
OK
+CIPUPDATE:<state>
+CIPUPDATE:-1
```

**Parameters**

- `<ota mode>`:
  - 0: OTA via HTTP.
  - 1: OTA via HTTPS. If it does not work, please check whether `./build.py menuconfig > Component config > AT > OTA based upon ssl` is enabled. For more information, please refer to *Compile ESP-AT Project Locally*. 

Submit Document Feedback
• **<version>**: AT version, such as, v1.2.0.0, v1.1.3.0, v1.1.2.0.
• **<firmware name>**: firmware to upgrade, such as, ota, mqtt_ca, client_ca or other custom partition in at_customize.csv.
• **<nonblocking>**:
  – 0: OTA by blocking mode (In this mode, you can not send AT command until OTA completes successfully or fails.)
  – 1: OTA by non-blocking mode (You need to manually restart after upgrade done (+CIPUPDATE:4).)
• **<state>**:
  – 1: Server found.
  – 2: Connected to the server.
  – 3: Got the upgrade version.
  – 4: Upgrade done.
  – -1: OTA fails in non-blocking mode.

**Notes**

• The speed of the upgrade depends on the network status.
• If the upgrade fails due to unfavorable network conditions, AT will return **ERROR**. Please wait for some time before retrying.
• If you use Espressif’s AT BIN, AT+CIUPDATE will download a new AT BIN from the Espressif Cloud.
• If you use a user-compiled AT BIN, you need to implement your own AT+CIUPDATE FOTA function or use **AT+USEROTA** or **AT+WEBSERVER** command. ESP-AT project provides an example of **FOTA**.
• After you upgrade the AT firmware, you are suggested to call the command **AT+RESTORE** to restore the factory default settings.
• The timeout of OTA process is 3 minutes.
• The response **OK** in non-blocking mode does not necessarily come before the response +CIPUPDATE:<state>. It may be output before +CIPUPDATE:<state> or after it.
• Upgraded to an older version is not recommended.
• Please refer to **How to Implement OTA Upgrade** for more OTA commands.

**Example**

```
AT+CWMODE=1
AT+CWJAP="1234567890","1234567890"
AT+CIUPDATE
AT+CIUPDATE=1,"v1.2.0.0"
AT+CIUPDATE=1,"v2.2.0.0","mqtt_ca"
AT+CIUPDATE=1,"v2.2.0.0","ota",1
AT+CIUPDATE=1,,1
AT+CIUPDATE=1,,"ota",1
AT+CIUPDATE=1,"v2.2.0.0",,1
```

**3.3.25 AT+CIPDINFO: Set “+IPD” Message Mode**

**Query Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+CIPDINFO?
```

**Response:**

```
+CIPDINFO:true
OK
```
Set Command

**Command:**

```
AT+CIPDINFO=<mode>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<mode>`:
  - 0: does not show the remote host and port in “+IPD” and “+CIPRECVDATA” messages.
  - 1: show the remote host and port in “+IPD” and “+CIPRECVDATA” messages.

**Example**

```
AT+CIPDINFO=1
```

### 3.3.26 AT+CIPSSLCCONF: Query/Set SSL Clients

**Query Command**

**Function:**

Query the configuration of each connection where the ESP32 runs as an SSL client.

**Command:**

```
AT+CIPSSLCCONF?
```

**Response:**

```
+CIPSSLCCONF:<link ID>,<auth_mode>,<pki_number>,<ca_number>
OK
```

**Set Command**

**Command:**

```c
// Single connection: (AT+CIPMUX=0)
AT+CIPSSLCCONF=auth_mode[,<pki_number>][,<ca_number>]
```

```c
// Multiple connections: (AT+CIPMUX=1)
AT+CIPSSLCCONF=<link ID>,<auth_mode>[,<pki_number>][,<ca_number>]
```

**Response:**
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Parameters

- `<link ID>`: ID of the connection (0 ~ max). For multiple connections, if the value is max, it means all connections. By default, max is 5.
- `<auth_mode>`:
  - 0: no authentication. In this case `<pki_number>` and `<ca_number>` are not required.
  - 1: the client provides the client certificate for the server to verify.
  - 2: the client loads CA certificate to verify the server’s certificate.
  - 3: mutual authentication.
- `<pki_number>`: the index of certificate and private key. If there is only one certificate and private key, the value should be 0.
- `<ca_number>`: the index of CA. If there is only one CA, the value should be 0.

Notes

- If you want this configuration to take effect immediately, run this command before establishing an SSL connection.
- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area. If you set the command `AT+SAVETRANSLINK` to enter SSL Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode on power-up, the ESP32 will establish an SSL connection based on this configuration when powered up next time.
- If you want to use your own certificate or use multiple sets of certificates, please refer to How to Update PKI Configuration.
- If `<auth_mode>` is configured to 2 or 3, in order to check the server certificate validity period, please make sure ESP32 has obtained the current time before sending the `AT+CIPSTART` command. (You can send `AT+CIPSNTPCFG` command to configure SNTP and obtain the current time, and send `AT+CIPSNPTIME?` command to query the current time.)

3.3.27 AT+CIPSSLCCN: Query/Set the Common Name of the SSL Client

Query Command

Function:
Query the common name of the SSL client of each connection.

Command:

```
AT+CIPSSLCCN?
```

Response:

```
+CIPSSLCCN:<link ID>,<"common name"> OK
```

Set Command

Command:

```
// Single connection: (AT+CIPMUX=0)
AT+CIPSSLCCN="<common name>"

// Multiple connections: (AT+CIPMUX=1)
AT+CIPSSLCCN=<link ID>,<"common name">````
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Response:

OK

Parameters

- `<link ID>`: ID of the connection (0 ~ max). For the single connection, the link ID is 0. For multiple connections, if the value is max, it means all connections. Max is 5 by default.
- `<"common name">`: this parameter is used to verify the Common Name in the certificate sent by the server. The maximum length of common name is 64 bytes.

Note

- If you want this configuration to take effect immediately, run this command before establishing the SSL connection.

3.3.28 AT+CIPSSLCSNI: Query/Set SSL Client Server Name Indication (SNI)

Query Command

Function:
Query the SNI configuration of each connection.

Command:

```plaintext
AT+CIPSSLCSNI?
```

Response:

```plaintext
+CIPSSLCSNI:<link ID>,"sni"
OK
```

Set Command

Command:

```plaintext
Single connection: (AT+CIPMUX=0)
AT+CIPSSLCSNI="sni"

Multiple connections: (AT+CIPMUX=1)
AT+CIPSSLCSNI=<link ID>,"sni"
```

Response:

```plaintext
OK
```

Parameters

- `<link ID>`: ID of the connection (0 ~ max). For the single connection, the link ID is 0. For multiple connections, if the value is max, it means all connections. Max is 5 by default.
- `<"sni">`: the Server Name Indication in ClientHello. The maximum length of sni is 64 bytes.
Notes

- If you want this configuration to take effect immediately, run this command before establishing the SSL connection.

3.3.29 AT+CIPSSLALPN: Query/Set SSL Client Application Layer Protocol Negotiation (ALPN)

Query Command

Function:
Query the ALPN configuration of each connection where the ESP32 runs as an SSL client.

Command:
AT+CIPSSLALPN?

Response:
+CIPSSLALPN:<link ID>[,<"alpn">][,<"alpn">][,<"alpn">]
OK

Set Command

Command:

// Single connection: (AT+CIPMUX=0)
AT+CIPSSLALPN=<counts>[,<"alpn">][,<"alpn">][,<"alpn">]

// Multiple connections: (AT+CIPMUX=1)
AT+CIPSSLALPN=<link ID>,<counta>[,<"alpn">][,<"alpn">][,<"alpn">]

Response:
OK

Parameters

- <link ID>: ID of the connection (0 ~ max). For the single connection, the link ID is 0. For multiple connections, if the value is max, it means all connections. Max is 5 by default.
- <counts>: the number of ALPNs. Range: [0,5].
- 0: clean the ALPN configuration.
- [1,5]: set the ALPN configuration.
- <*> alpn**: a string parameter showing the ALPN in ClientHello. The maximum length of alpn is limited by the command length.

Note

- If you want this configuration to take effect immediately, run this command before establishing the SSL connection.
3.3.30 AT+CIPSSLCPSK: Query/Set SSL Client Pre-shared Key (PSK)

Query Command

Function:
Query the PSK configuration of each connection where the ESP32 runs as an SSL client.

Command:
AT+CIPSSLCPSK?

Response:
+CIPSSLCPSK:<link ID>,"psk","hint">
OK

Set Command

Command:
// Single connection: (AT+CIPMUX=0)
AT+CIPSSLCPSK="psk","hint">

// Multiple connections: (AT+CIPMUX=1)
AT+CIPSSLCPSK=<link ID>,"psk","hint">

Response:
OK

Parameters

- `<link ID>`: ID of the connection (0 ~ max). For single connection, <link ID> is 0. For multiple connections, if the value is max, it means all connections, max is 5 by default.
- `<"hint">`: PSK hint. Maximum length: 32.

Notes

- If you want this configuration to take effect immediately, run this command before establishing the SSL connection.

3.3.31 AT+CIPRECONNINTV: Query/Set the TCP/UDP/SSL reconnection Interval for the Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode

Query Command

Function:
Query the automatic connect interval for the Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode.

Command:
AT+CIPRECONNINTV?

Response:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

+CIPRECONNINTV:<interval>
OK

Set Command

Function:
Set the automatic reconnecting interval when TCP/UDP/SSL transmission breaks in the Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode.

Command:
AT+CIPRECONNINTV=<interval>

Response:
OK

Parameter

• <interval>: the duration between automatic reconnections. Unit: 100 milliseconds. Default: 1. Range: [1,3600].

Note

• The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if AT+SYSSTORE=1.

Example

AT+CIPRECONNINTV=10

3.3.32 AT+CIPRECVTYPE: Query/Set Socket Receiving Mode

Query Command

Function:
Query the socket receiving mode.

Command:
AT+CIPRECVTYPE?

Response:
+CIPRECVTYPE:<link ID>,<mode>
OK

Set Command

Command:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

// Single connection: (AT+CIPMUX=0)
AT+CIPRECVTYPE=<mode>

// Multiple connections: (AT+CIPMUX=1)
AT+CIPRECVTYPE=<link ID>,<mode>

Response:
OK

Parameter

- `<link ID>`: ID of the connection (0 – max). For a single connection, `<link ID>` is 0. For multiple connections, if the value is max, it means all connections. Max is 5 by default.
- `<mode>`: the receive mode of socket data. Default: 0.
  - 0: active mode. ESP-AT will send all the received socket data instantly to the host MCU with the header “+IPD” . (The socket receive window is 5760 bytes by default. The maximum valid bytes sent to MCU is 2920 bytes each time.)
  - 1: passive mode. ESP-AT will keep the received socket data in an internal buffer (socket receive window, 5760 bytes by default), and wait for the host MCU to read. If the buffer is full, the socket transmission will be blocked for TCP/SSL connections, or data will be lost for UDP connections.

Notes

- The configuration cannot be used in the Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode. If it is a UDP transmission in passive mode, data will be lost when the buffer is full.
- When ESP-AT receives socket data in passive mode, it will prompt the following messages in different scenarios:
  - For multiple connections mode (AT+CIPMUX=1), the message is +IPD,<link ID>,<len>.
  - For single connection mode (AT+CIPMUX=0), the message is +IPD,<len>.
- `<len>` is the total length of socket data in the buffer.
- You should read data by running AT+CIPRECVDATA once there is a +IPD reported. Otherwise, the next +IPD will not be reported to the host MCU until the previous +IPD has been read.
- In case of disconnection, the buffered socket data will still be there and can be read by the MCU until you send AT+CIPCLOSE (AT as client) or AT+CIPSERVER=0,1 (AT as server). In other words, if +IPD has been reported, the message CLOSED of this connection will never come until you send AT+CIPCLOSE or AT+CIPSERVER=0,1 or read all data by command AT+CIPRECVDATA.
- When a large amount of network data is expected to be received and the MCU cannot process it timely, you can refer to example and use the passive receive data mode.

Example

// Set passive mode in single connection mode
AT+CIPRECVTYPE=1

// Set all connections to passive mode in multiple connections mode
AT+CIPRECVTYPE=5,1

3.3.33 AT+CIPRECVDATA: Obtain Socket Data in Passive Receiving Mode

Set Command

Command:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

```
// Single connection: (AT+CIPMUX=0)
AT+CIPRECVDATA=<len>

// Multiple connections: (AT+CIPMUX=1)
AT+CIPRECVDATA=<link_id>,<len>
```

Response:

```
+CIPRECVDATA:<actual_len>,<data>
OK
```

or

```
+CIPRECVDATA:<actual_len>,"remote IP" ,<remote port>,<data>
OK
```

Parameters

- `<link_id>`: connection ID in multiple connections mode.
- `<len>`: the max value is 0x7fffffff. If the actual length of the received data is less than `len`, the actual length will be returned.
- `<actual_len>`: length of the data you actually obtain.
- `<data>`: the data you want to obtain.
- `"remote IP"`: string parameter showing the remote IPv4 address or IPv6 address, enabled by the command `AT+CIPDINFO=1`.
- `<remote port>`: the remote port number, enabled by the command `AT+CIPDINFO=1`.

Example

```
AT+CIPRECVTYPE=1

// For example, if host MCU gets a message of receiving 100-byte data in
// connection with No.0,
// the message will be "+IPD,0,100".
// Then you can read those 100-byte data by using the command below.
AT+CIPRECVDATA=0,100
```

### 3.3.34 AT+CIPRECVLEN: Obtain Socket Data Length in Passive Receiving Mode

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the length of the entire data buffered for the connection.

**Command:**

```
AT+CIPRECVLLEN?
```

**Response:**

```
+CIPRECVLLEN:<data length of link0>,<data length of link1>,<data length of link2>,
<data length of link3>,<data length of link4>
OK
```
Parameters

- `<data length of link>`: length of the entire data buffered for the connection.

Note

- For SSL connections, ESP-AT will return the length of the encrypted data, so the returned length will be larger than the real data length.

Example

```
AT+CIPRECVLEN?
+CIPRECVLEN:100,,,,,
OK
```

3.3.35 AT+PING: Ping the Remote Host

Set Command

Function:

Ping the remote host.

Command:

```
AT+PING=<"host">
```

Response:

```
+PING:<time>
OK
```

or

```
+PING:TIMEOUT  // esp-at returns this response only when the domain name...
  → resolution failure or ping timeout
ERROR
```

Parameters

- `<" host">`: string parameter showing the host IPv4 address or IPv6 address or domain name.
- `<time>`: the response time of ping. Unit: millisecond.

Notes

- To ping a remote host based on an IPv6 network, do as follows:
  - Make sure that the AP supports IPv6
  - Set `AT+CIPV6=1`
  - Obtain an IPv6 address through the `AT+CWJAP` command
  - (Optional) Check whether ESP32 has obtained an IPv6 address using the `AT+CIPSTA?` command
- If the remote host is a domain name string, ping will first resolve the domain name (IPv4 address preferred) from DNS (domain name server), and then ping the remote IP address.
Example

```
AT+PING="192.168.1.1"
AT+PING="www.baidu.com"
// China Future Internet Engineering Center
AT+PING="240c::6666"
```

3.3.36  AT+CIPDNS: Query/Set DNS Server Information

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the current DNS server information.

**Command:**
```
AT+CIPDNS?
```

**Response:**
```
+CIPDNS:<enable>,"DNS IP1"],["DNS IP2"],["DNS IP3"]
OK
```

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Set DNS server information.

**Command:**
```
AT+CIPDNS=<enable>,"DNS IP1"],["DNS IP2"],["DNS IP3"]
```

**Response:**

OK

or

ERROR

**Parameters**

- `<enable>`: configure DNS server settings
  - 0: Enable automatic DNS server settings from DHCP. The DNS will be restored to 208.67.222.222 and 8.8.8.8. Only when the ESP32 station completes the DHCP process, the DNS server of the ESP32 station could be updated.
  - 1: Enable manual DNS server settings. If you do not set a value for `<DNS IPx>`, it will use 208.67.222.222 and 8.8.8.8 by default.
- `<"DNS IP1">`: the first DNS server IP address. For the set command, this parameter only works when you set `<enable>` to 1, i.e. enable manual DNS settings. If you set `<enable>` to 1 and a value for this parameter, the ESP-AT will return this parameter as the current DNS setting when you run the query command.
- `<"DNS IP2">`: the second DNS server IP address. For the set command, this parameter only works when you set `<enable>` to 1, i.e. enable manual DNS settings. If you set `<enable>` to 1 and a value for this parameter, the ESP-AT will return this parameter as the current DNS setting when you run the query command.
• <"DNS IP3">: the third DNS server IP address. For the set command, this parameter only works when you set <enable> to 1, i.e. enable manual DNS settings. If you set <enable> to 1 and a value for this parameter, the ESP-AT will return this parameter as the current DNS setting when you run the query command.

Notes

- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if \textit{AT+SYSSTORE=1}.
- The three parameters cannot be set to the same server.
- When <enable> is set to 1, the DNS server may change according to the configuration of the router which the ESP32 is connected to.

Example

\begin{verbatim}
AT+CIPDNS=0
AT+CIPDNS=1,"208.67.222.222","114.114.114.114","8.8.8.8"

// first DNS Server based on IPv6: China Future Internet Engineering Center
// second DNS Server based on IPv6: google-public-dns-a.google.com
// third DNS Server based on IPv6: main DNS Server based on IPv6 in JiangSu Province, China
AT+CIPDNS=1,"240c::6666","2001:4860:4860::8888","240e:5a::6666"
\end{verbatim}

### 3.3.37 AT+CIPTCPOPT: Query/Set the Socket Options

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query current socket options.

**Command:**
\begin{verbatim}
AT+CIPTCPOPT?
\end{verbatim}

**Response:**
\begin{verbatim}
+CIPTCPOPT:<link_id>,<so_linger>,<tcp_nodelay>,<so_sndtimeo>,<keep_alive>
OK
\end{verbatim}

**Set Command**

**Command:**
\begin{verbatim}
// Single TCP connection (AT+CIPMUX=0):
AT+CIPTCPOPT=[<so_linger>],[<tcp_nodelay>],[<so_sndtimeo>],<keep_alive>

// Multiple TCP Connections (AT+CIPMUX=1):
AT+CIPTCPOPT=<link ID>,[<so_linger>],[<tcp_nodelay>],[<so_sndtimeo>],<keep_alive>
\end{verbatim}

**Response:**
\begin{verbatim}
OK

or

ERROR
\end{verbatim}
Parameters

- **<link_id>:** ID of the connection (0 ~ max). For multiple connections, if the value is max, it means all connections. By default, max is 5.
- **<so_linger>:** configure the SO_LINGER options for the socket (refer to SO_LINGER description). Unit: second. Default: -1.
  - = -1: off
  - = 0: on, linger time = 0
  - > 0: on, linger time = <so_linger>
- **<tcp_nodelay>:** configure the TCP_NODELAY option for the socket (refer to TCP_NODELAY description). Default: 0.
  - 0: disable TCP_NODELAY
  - 1: enable TCP_NODELAY
- **<so_sndtimeo>:** configure the SO_SNDTIMEO option for socket (refer to SO_SNDTIMEO description). Unit: millisecond. Default: 0.
- **<keep_alive>:** configure the SO_KEEPALIVE option for socket. Unit: second.
  - Range: [0,7200].
    - 0: disable keep-alive function (default).
    - 1 ~ 7200: enable keep-alive function. TCP_KEEPIDLE value is <keep_alive>, TCP_KEEPINTVL value is 1, and TCP_KEEPCNT value is 3.
  - This parameter of this command is the same as the <keep_alive> parameter of AT+CIPSTART command. It always takes the value set later by either of the two commands. If it is omitted or not set, the last configured value is used by default.

Notes

- Before configuring these socket options, please make sure you fully understand the function of them and the possible impact after configuration.
- The SO_LINGER option is not recommended to be set to a large value. For example, if you set SO_LINGER value to 60, then AT+CIPCLOSE command will block for 60 seconds if ESP32 cannot receive TCP FIN packet from the remote TCP peer due to network issues, so ESP32 is unable to respond to any other AT commands. Therefore, it is recommended to keep the default value of the SO_LINGER option.
- The TCP_NODELAY option is used for situations with small throughput but high real-time requirements. If this option is enabled, LwIP will speed up TCP transmission, but in a poor network environment, the throughput will be reduced due to retransmission. Therefore, it is recommended to keep the default value of the TCP_NODELAY option.
- The SO_SNDTIMEO option is used for situations where the keepalive parameter is not configured in AT+CIPSTART command. After this option is configured, AT+CIPSEND, AT+CIPSENDL, and AT+CIPSENDEX commands will exit within this timeout, regardless of whether data are sent successfully or not. Here, SO_SNDTIMEO is recommended to be set to 5 ~ 10 seconds.
- The SO_KEEPALIVE option is used for actively and regularly detecting whether the connection is disconnected. It is generally recommended to configure this option when AT is used as a TCP server. After this option is configured, additional network bandwidth will be cost. Recommended value of SO_KEEPALIVE should be not less than 60 seconds.

3.4 Bluetooth® Low Energy AT Commands

- **Introduction**
- **AT+BLEINIT:** Bluetooth LE initialization.
- **AT+BLEADDR:** Query/Set Bluetooth LE device address.
- **AT+BLENAME:** Query/Set Bluetooth LE device name.
- **AT+BLESCANPARAM:** Query/Set parameters of Bluetooth LE scanning.
- **AT+BLESCAN:** Enable Bluetooth LE scanning.
3.4.1 Introduction

Currently, AT firmware for ESP32 series supports Bluetooth® Core Specification Version 4.2.

Important: The default AT firmware supports all the AT commands mentioned on this page. If you need to modify the commands supported by ESP32 by default, please compile the ESP-AT project by following the steps in Compile ESP-AT Project Locally documentation. In the project configuration during the fifth step, make the following selections (Each item below is independent. Choose it according to your needs):

- Disable BluFi commands: Component config -> AT -> AT blufi command support
- Disable Bluetooth LE commands: Component config -> AT -> AT ble command support
- Disable Bluetooth LE HID commands: Component config -> AT -> AT ble hid command support
3.4.2 AT+BLEINIT: Bluetooth LE Initialization

Query Command

Function:
Check the initialization status of Bluetooth LE.

Command:

\[ \text{AT+BLEINIT?} \]

Response:

If Bluetooth LE is initialized, AT will return:

\[ +\text{BLEINIT:<role>} \]
\[ \text{OK} \]

If Bluetooth LE is not initialized, AT will return:

\[ +\text{BLEINIT:0} \]
\[ \text{OK} \]

Set Command

Function:
Initialize the role of Bluetooth LE.

Command:

\[ \text{AT+BLEINIT=<init>} \]

Response:

\[ \text{OK} \]

Parameter

- \(<\text{init}>\):
  - 0: deinit Bluetooth LE
  - 1: client role
  - 2: server role

Notes

- When using Bluetooth LE function, if you do not need to use SoftAP mode, it is recommended to set Wi-Fi mode to NULL or station mode by using AT+CWMODE.
- Before using other Bluetooth LE AT commands, you should run this command first to trigger the initialization process.
- After the initialization, the Bluetooth LE role cannot be changed unless you run AT+RST to restart the system first and then re-initialize the Bluetooth LE role.
- Before you deinitialize the Bluetooth stack, it is recommended to stop broadcasting, stop scanning, and disconnect all existing connections.
- If Bluetooth LE is initialized, AT+CIPMODE cannot be set to 1.
3.4.3 AT+BLEADDR: Query/Set Bluetooth LE Device Address

Query Command

Function:
Query the Bluetooth LE Public Address.

Command:
AT+BLEADDR?

Response:
+BLEADDR:<BLE_public_addr>
OK

Set Command

Function:
Set the Bluetooth LE address type.

Command:
AT+BLEADDR=<addr_type>[,<random_addr>]

Response:
OK

Parameter

• <addr_type>:
  • 0: Public Address
  • 1: Random Address

Note

• A Static Address should meet the following requirements:
  • The two most significant bits of the address should be equal to 1.
  • At least one bit of the random part of the address should be 0.
  • At least one bit of the random part of the address should be 1.
  • The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area.

Example

AT+BLEADDR=1,"f8:7f:24:87:1c:7b" // Set Random Device Address, Static Address
AT+BLEADDR=1 // Set Random Device Address, Private Address
AT+BLEADDR=0 // Set Public Device Address
### 3.4.4 AT+BLENAME: Query/Set Bluetooth LE Device Name

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the Bluetooth LE device name.

**Command:**

```
AT+BLENAME?
```

**Response:**

```
+BLENAME:<device_name>
OK
```

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Set the Bluetooth LE device name.

**Command:**

```
AT+BLENAME=<device_name>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameter**

- `<device_name>`: the Bluetooth LE device name. The maximum length is 32. Default: “ESP-AT”.

**Note**

- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if `AT+SYSSTORE=1`.
- After setting the device name with this command, it is recommended that you execute the `AT+BLEADVDATA` command to add the device name into the advertising data.

**Example**

```
AT+BLENAME="esp_demo"
```

### 3.4.5 AT+BLESCANPARAM: Query/Set Parameters of Bluetooth LE Scanning

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the parameters of Bluetooth LE scanning.

**Command:**
AT+BLESCANPARAM?

Response:

+BLESCANPARAM:<scan_type>,<own_addr_type>,<filter_policy>,<scan_interval>,<scan_window>
OK

Set Command

Function:
Set the parameters of Bluetooth LE scanning.

Command:

AT+BLESCANPARAM=<scan_type>,<own_addr_type>,<filter_policy>,<scan_interval>,<scan_window>

Response:

OK

Parameters

- `<scan_type>`:
  - 0: passive scan
  - 1: active scan
- `<own_addr_type>`:
  - 0: Public Address
  - 1: Random Address
  - 2: RPA Public Address
  - 3: RPA Random Address
- `<filter_policy>`:
  - 0: BLE_SCAN_FILTER_ALLOW_ALL
  - 1: BLE_SCAN_FILTER_ALLOW_ONLY_WLST
  - 2: BLE_SCAN_FILTER_ALLOW_UND_RPA_DIR
  - 3: BLE_SCAN_FILTER_ALLOW_WLIST_PRA_DIR
- `<scan_interval>`: scan interval. It should be more than or equal to the value of `<scan_window>`. The range of this parameter is [0x0004,0x4000]. The scan interval equals this parameter multiplied by 0.625 ms, so the range for the actual scan interval is [2.5,10240] ms.
- `<scan_window>`: scan window. It should be less than or equal to the value of `<scan_interval>`. The range of this parameter is [0x0004,0x4000]. The scan window equals this parameter multiplied by 0.625 ms, so the range for the actual scan window is [2.5,10240] ms.

Example

AT+BLEINIT=1 // Role: client
AT+BLESCANPARAM=0,0,0,100,50

3.4.6 AT+BLESCAN: Enable Bluetooth LE Scanning

Set Command

Function:
Enable/disable scanning.

Command:

```
AT+BLESCAN=<enable>[,<duration>][,<filter_type>,<filter_param>]
```

Response:

```
+BLESCAN:<addr>,<rssi>,<adv_data>,<scan_rsp_data>,<addr_type>
OK
+BLESCANDONE
```

Parameters

- `<enable>`:
  - 1: enable continuous scanning.
  - 0: disable continuous scanning.
  - If you want to disable the scanning, this parameter should be omitted.
  - If you want to enable the scanning, set a value for this parameter:
    - When you set it to 0, it means that scanning is continuous.
    - When set it to a value other than 0, for example, AT+BLESCAN=1, 3, it means that scanning will last for 3 seconds and then stop automatically. The scanning results will be returned.
- `[<filter_type>]`: filtering option.
  - 1: “MAC”.
  - 2: “NAME”.
- `<filter_param>`: filtering parameter showing the remote device MAC address or remote device name.
- `<addr>`: Bluetooth LE address.
- `<rssi>`: signal strength.
- `<adv_data>`: advertising data.
- `<scan_rsp_data>`: scan response data.
- `<addr_type>`: the address type of broadcasters.

Notes

- The response OK does not necessarily come before the response +BLESCAN:<addr>,<rssi>,<adv_data>,<scan_rsp_data>,<addr_type>. It may be output before +BLESCAN:<addr>,<rssi>,<adv_data>,<scan_rsp_data>,<addr_type> or after it.
- To obtain the scan response data, use the AT+BLESCANPARAM command to set the scan type to active scan (AT+BLESCANPARAM=1,0,0,100,50), and the peer device needs to set the scan_rsp_data.

Example

```
AT+BLEINIT=1 // Role: client
AT+BLESCAN=1 // start scanning
AT+BLESCAN=0 // stop scanning
AT+BLESCAN=1,3,1,"24:0A:C4:96:E6:88" // start scanning, filter type is MAC address
AT+BLESCAN=1,3,2,"ESP-AT" // start scanning, filter type is device name
```

3.4.7 AT+BLESCANRSPDATA: Set Bluetooth LE Scan Response

Set Command

Function:
Set scan response.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Command:

```
AT+BLESCANRSPDATA=<scan_rsp_data>
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameter

- `<scan_rsp_data>`: scan response data is a HEX string. For example, if you want to set the response data to “0x11 0x22 0x33 0x44 0x55”, the command should be `AT+BLESCANRSPDATA="1122334455"`.

Example

```
AT+BLEINIT=2
AT+BLESCANRSPDATA="1122334455"
```

3.4.8 AT+BLEADVPARAM: Query/Set Parameters of Bluetooth LE Advertising

Query Command

Function:
Query the parameters of advertising.

Command:

```
AT+BLEADVPARAM?
```

Response:

```
+BLEADVPARAM:<adv_int_min>,<adv_int_max>,<adv_type>,<own_addr_type>,<channel_map>, ...
OK
```

Set Command

Function:
Set the parameters of advertising.

Command:

```
AT+BLEADVPARAM=<adv_int_min>,<adv_int_max>,<adv_type>,<own_addr_type>,<channel_map>, ...
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<adv_int_min>`: minimum advertising interval. The range of this parameter is [0x0020,0x4000]. The actual advertising interval equals this parameter multiplied by 0.625 ms, so the range for the actual minimum interval is [20, 10240] ms. It should be less than or equal to the value of `<adv_int_max>`.
• `<adv_int_max>`: maximum advertising interval. The range of this parameter is [0x0020,0x4000]. The actual advertising interval equals this parameter multiplied by 0.625 ms, so the range for the actual maximum interval is [20, 10240] ms. It should be more than or equal to the value of `<adv_int_min>`.
• `<adv_type>`:
  0: ADV_TYPE_IND
  1: ADV_TYPE_DIRECT_IND_HIGH
  2: ADV_TYPE_SCAN_IND
  3: ADV_TYPE_NONCONN_IND
  4: ADV_TYPE_DIRECT_IND_LOW
• `<own_addr_type>`: own Bluetooth LE address type.
  0: BLE_ADDR_TYPE_PUBLIC
  1: BLE_ADDR_TYPE_RANDOM
• `<channel_map>`: channel of advertising.
  1: ADV_CHNL_37
  2: ADV_CHNL_38
  4: ADV_CHNL_39
  7: ADV_CHNL_ALL
• `[<adv_filter_policy>]`: filter policy of advertising.
  0: ADV_FILTER_ALLOW_SCAN_ANY_CON_ANY
  1: ADV_FILTER_ALLOW_SCAN_WLST_CON_ANY
  2: ADV_FILTER_ALLOW_SCAN_ANY_CON_WLST
  3: ADV_FILTER_ALLOW_SCAN_WLST_CON_WLST
• `[<peer_addr_type>]`: remote Bluetooth LE address type.
  0: PUBLIC
  1: RANDOM
• `[<peer_addr>]`: remote Bluetooth LE address.

**Note**

• If `peer_addr` is not set, the query result will be all zero.

**Example**

```
AT+BLEINIT=2 // Role: server
AT+BLEADDR=1,"c2:34:45:78:66:89"
AT+BLEADVPARAM=50,50,0,1,4,0,1,"12:34:45:78:66:88"
// At this time, the MAC of the ESP device scanned by the BLE client is "c2:34:45:78:66:89".
```

### 3.4.9 AT+BLEADVDATA: Set Bluetooth LE Advertising Data

**Set Command**

**Function:**

Set advertising data.

**Command:**

```
AT+BLEADVDATA=<adv_data>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```
Parameter

- `<adv_data>`: advertising data in HEX string. For example, to set the advertising data to "0x11 0x22 0x33 0x44 0x55", the command should be `AT+BLEADVDATA="1122334455"`. The maximum length is 31 bytes.

Note

- If advertising data is preset by command `AT+BLEADVDATAEX=<dev_name>,<uuid>,<manufacturer_data>,<include_power>`, it will be overwritten by this command.
- If you run this command to modify the device name, it is recommended to also execute the `AT+BLENAME` command to set the same device name afterwards.
- If the advertising data exceeds the maximum limit of this command, use command `AT+BLESCANRSPDATA`.

Example

```
AT+BLEINIT=2 // Role: server
AT+BLEADVDATA="1122334455"
```

3.4.10 AT+BLEADVDATAEX: Automatically Set Bluetooth LE Advertising Data

Query Command

Function:
Query the parameters of advertising data.

Command:
```
AT+BLEADVDATAEX?
```

Response:
```
+BLEADVDATAEX:<dev_name>,<uuid>,<manufacturer_data>,<include_power>
OK
```

Set Command

Function:
Set the advertising data and start advertising.

Command:
```
AT+BLEADVDATAEX=<dev_name>,<uuid>,<manufacturer_data>,<include_power>
```

Response:
```
OK
```


Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Parameters

- `<dev_name>`: string parameter showing a device name. For example, if you want to set the device name to “just-test”, the command should be `AT+BLEADVSTARTEX="just-test",<uuid>,<manufacturer_data>,<include_power>.

- `<uuid>`: string parameter. For example, if you want to set the UUID to “0xA002”, the command should be `AT+BLEADVSTARTEX=<dev_name>,"A002",<manufacturer_data>,<include_power>.

- `<manufacturer_data>`: manufacturer data in HEX string. For example, if you set the manufacturer data to “0x11 0x22 0x33 0x44 0x55”, the command should be `AT+BLEADVSTARTEX=<dev_name>,<uuid>,"1122334455",<include_power>.

- `<include_power>`: If you need to include the TX power in the advertising data, you should set the parameter to 1. Otherwise, set it to 0.

Note

- If advertising data is preset by command `AT+BLEADVDATA=<adv_data>`, it will be overwritten by this command.

- This command automatically changes the adv type previously set using `AT+BLEADVPARAM` to 0.

Example

```
AT+BLEINIT=2 // Role: server
AT+BLEADVDATAEX="ESP-AT","A002","0102030405",1
```

3.4.11 AT+BLEADVSTART: Start Bluetooth LE Advertising

Execute Command

Function:

Start advertising.

Command:

`AT+BLEADVSTART`

Response:

```
OK
```

Notes

- If advertising parameters are NOT set by command `AT+BLEADVPARAM=<adv_parameter>`, the default parameters will be used.

- If advertising data is NOT set by command `AT+BLEADVDATA=<adv_data>`, the advertising payload will be empty.

- If advertising data is preset by command `AT+BLEADVDATA=<adv_data>`, it will be overwritten by `AT+BLEADVDATAEX=<dev_name>,<uuid>,<manufacturer_data>,<include_power>` and vice versa.

- After the start of Bluetooth LE advertisement, if no connection is established, the advertisement will keep going on; if a connection is established, the advertisement will automatically end.
Example

AT+BLEINIT=2  // Role: server
AT+BLEADVSTART

3.4.12 AT+BLEADVSTOP: Stop Bluetooth LE Advertising

Execute Command

Function:
Stop advertising.

Command:
AT+BLEADVSTOP

Response:
OK

Note

• After the start of advertising, if the Bluetooth LE connection is established successfully, it will stop advertising automatically. In such a case, this command does NOT need to be called.

Example

AT+BLEINIT=2  // Role: server
AT+BLEADVSTART
AT+BLEADVSTOP

3.4.13 AT+BLECONN: Establish Bluetooth LE Connection

Query Command

Function:
Query the Bluetooth LE connection.

Command:
AT+BLECONN?

Response:
+BLECONN:<conn_index>,<remote_address>
OK

If the connection has not been established, there will be no <conn_index> and <remote_address> in the response.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Set Command

Function:
Establish the Bluetooth LE connection.

Command:
AT+BLECONN=<conn_index>,<remote_address>[,<addr_type>,<timeout>]

Response:
If the connection is established successfully, it will prompt:

+BLECONN:<conn_index>,<remote_address>
OK

If the connection fails, it will prompt:

+BLECONN:<conn_index>,-1
ERROR

If the connection fails due to parameters error or other reasons, it will prompt:

ERROR

Parameters

- `<conn_index>`: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
- `<remote_address>`: remote Bluetooth LE address.
- `[<addr_type>]`: the address type of broadcasters:
  - 0: Public Address
  - 1: Random Address

Notes

- It is recommended to scan devices by running `AT+BLESCAN` before initiating a new connection to ensure that the target device is in the broadcast state.
- The maximum timeout for connection is 30 seconds.
- If the Bluetooth LE server is initialized and the connection is established successfully, you can use this command to discover the services in the peer device (GATT). The following GATT commands can also be used:
  - `AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV`
  - `AT+BLEGATTCINCLSRV`
  - `AT+BLEGATTCHAR`
  - `AT+BLEGATTCRD`
  - `AT+BLEGATTWR`
  - `AT+BLEGATTSIND`
- If the `AT+BLECONN` is executed when the Bluetooth LE is not initialized (AT+BLEINIT=0), the system will not output `+BLECONN:<conn_index>,<remote_address>`.

Example

```
AT+BLEINIT=1    // Role: client
AT+BLECONN=0,"24:0a:c4:09:34:23",0,10
```
3.4.14 AT+BLECONNPARAM: Query/Update Parameters of Bluetooth LE Connection

Query Command

Function:
Query the parameters of Bluetooth LE connection.

Command:
AT+BLECONNPARAM?

Response:
+BLECONNPARAM:<conn_index>,<min_interval>,<max_interval>,<cur_interval>,<latency>,...
<timeout>
OK

Set Command

Function:
Update the parameters of Bluetooth LE connection.

Command:
AT+BLECONNPARAM=<<conn_index>,<min_interval>,<max_interval>,<latency>,<timeout>

Response:
OK

If the setting fails, it will prompt the message below:

+BLECONNPARAM: <conn_index>,-1

Parameters
• <conn_index>: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
• <min_interval>: minimum connecting interval. It should be less than or equal to the value of <max_interval>. The range of this parameter is [0x0006,0x0C80]. The actual connecting interval equals this parameter multiplied by 1.25 ms, so the range for the actual minimum interval is [7.5,4000] ms.
• <max_interval>: maximum connecting interval. It should be more than or equal to the value of <min_interval>. The range of this parameter is [0x0006,0x0C80]. The actual connecting interval equals this parameter multiplied by 1.25 ms, so the range for the actual maximum interval is [7.5,4000] ms.
• <cur_interval>: current connecting interval.
• <latency>: latency. Range: [0x0000,0x01F3].
• <timeout>: timeout. The range of this parameter is [0x000A,0x0C80]. The actual timeout equals this parameter multiplied by 10 ms, so the range for the actual timeout is [100,32000] ms.

Note
• This command supports client or server roles when updating its connection parameters. Of course, the connection has to be established first.
Example

```
AT+BLEINIT=1  // Role: client
AT+BLECONN=0,"24:0a:c4:09:34:23"
AT+BLECONNPARAM=0,12,14,1,500
```

3.4.15 AT+BLEDISCONN: End Bluetooth LE Connection

**Execute Command**

**Function:**
End the Bluetooth LE connection.

**Command:**
```
AT+BLEDISCONN=<conn_index>
```

**Response:**
```
OK  // The AT+BLEDISCONN command is received.
+BLEDISCONN:<conn_index>,<remote_address>  // The command is successful.
```

**Parameters**
- `<conn_index>`: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
- `<remote_address>`: remote Bluetooth LE address.

Example

```
AT+BLEINIT=1  // Role: client
AT+BLECONN=0,"24:0a:c4:09:34:23"
AT+BLEDISCONN=0
```

3.4.16 AT+BLEDATALEN: Set Bluetooth LE Data Packet Length

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Set the length of Bluetooth LE data packet.

**Command:**
```
AT+BLEDATALEN=<conn_index>,<pkt_data_len>
```

**Response:**
```
OK
```

**Parameters**
- `<conn_index>`: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
- `<pkt_data_len>`: data packet’s length. Range: [0x001B,0x00FB].
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Note

- The Bluetooth LE connection has to be established first.

Example

```plaintext
AT+BLEINIT=1 // Role: client
AT+BLECONN=0,"24:0a:c4:09:34:23"
AT+BLEDATALEN=0,30
```

3.4.17 AT+BLECFGMTU: Set Bluetooth LE MTU Length

Query Command

Function:
Query the length of the maximum transmission unit (MTU).

Command:
`AT+BLECFGMTU?`

Response:
```
+BLECFGMTU:<conn_index>,<mtu_size>
OK
```

Set Command

Function:
Set the length of the maximum transmission unit (MTU).

Command:
`AT+BLECFGMTU=<conn_index>,<mtu_size>`

Response:
```
OK // The command is received.
```

Parameters

- `<conn_index>`: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0, 2].

Notes

- Bluetooth LE connection has to be established first.
- Only the client can call this command to set the length of MTU.
- The actual length of MTU needs to be negotiated. The ‘OK’ response only indicates an attempt to negotiate the length. The actual length may not be the value you set. Therefore, it is recommended to run command :ref:`AT+BLECFGMTU?` to query the actual length.
Example

AT+BLEINIT=1  // Role: client
AT+BLECONN=0,"24:0a:c4:09:34:23"
AT+BLECFGMTU=0,300

3.4.18 AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE: GATTS Creates Services

Execute Command

Function:
The Generic Attributes Server (GATTS) creates Bluetooth LE services.

Command:

AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE

Response:

OK

Notes

- If you are using an ESP32 as a Bluetooth LE server, the mfg_nvs.bin with GATTS configuration should be downloaded into flash in order to provide services.
- This command should be called immediately to create services, right after the Bluetooth LE server is initialized; If a Bluetooth LE connection is established first, the service creation will fail.
- If the Bluetooth LE client is initialized, you can use this command to create local services. Some GATTS commands can also be used, such as those to start and stop services, set attribute values, and send notifications/indications. See the list below for the specific commands.
  - AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE (It is recommended to execute this command before the connection is established)
  - AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART (It is recommended to execute this command before the connection is established)
  - AT+BLEGATTSSRV
  - AT+BLEGATTSCHAR
  - AT+BLEGATTSNSIFY
  - AT+BLEGATTSIND
  - AT+BLEGATTSSETATTR

Example

AT+BLEINIT=2  // Role: server
AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE

3.4.19 AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART: GATTS Starts Services

Execute Command

Function:
GATTS starts all services.

Command:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

**AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART**

**Set Command**

**Function:**
GATTSS starts a specific service.

**Command:**

```
AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART=<srv_index>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameter**

- `<srv_index>`: service’s index starting from 1.

**Example**

```
AT+BLEINIT=2 // Role: server
AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE
AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART
```

---

**3.4.20 AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTOP: GATTSS Stops Services**

**Execute Command**

**Function:**
GATTSS stops all services.

**Command:**

```
AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTOP
```

**Set Command**

**Function:**
GATTSS stops a specific service.

**Command:**

```
AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTOP=<srv_index>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameter**

- `<srv_index>`: service’s index starting from 1.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Example

AT+BLEINIT=2 // Role: server
AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE
AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART
AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTOP

3.4.21 AT+BLEGATTSSRV: GATT Discovers Services

Query Command

Function:
GATT discovers services.

Command:
AT+BLEGATTSSRV?

Response:
+BLEGATTSSRV:<srv_index>,<start>,<srv_uuid>,<srv_type>
OK

Parameters

- `<srv_index>`: service’s index starting from 1.
- `<start>`:
  - 0: the service has not started.
  - 1: the service has already started.
- `<srv_uuid>`: service’s UUID.
- `<srv_type>`: service’s type.
  - 0: not primary service.
  - 1: primary service.

Example

AT+BLEINIT=2 // Role: server
AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE
AT+BLEGATTSSRV?

3.4.22 AT+BLEGATTSCHAR: GATT Discovers Characteristics

Query Command

Function:
GATT discovers characteristics.

Command:
AT+BLEGATTSCHAR?

Response:
The response for a characteristic:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

+BLEGATTSCHAR: "char", <srv_index>, <char_index>, <char_uuid>, <char_prop>

The response for a descriptor:

+BLEGATTSCHAR: "desc", <srv_index>, <char_index>, <desc_index>
OK

Parameters

- <srv_index>: service’s index starting from 1.
- <char_index>: characteristic’s index starting from 1.
- <char_uuid>: characteristic’s UUID.
- <char_prop>: characteristic’s properties.
- <desc_index>: descriptor’s index.
- <desc_uuid>: descriptor’s UUID.

Example

AT+BLEINIT=2 // Role: server
AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE
AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART
AT+BLEGATTSCHAR?

3.4.23 AT+BLEGATTSNTFY: Notify a Client of the Value of a Characteristic Value from the Server

Set Command

Function:
Notify a client of the value of a characteristic value from the server.

Command:

AT+BLEGATTSNTFY=<conn_index>, <srv_index>, <char_index>, <length>

Response:

>

The symbol > indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data, and you can enter data now. When the requirement of data length determined by the parameter <length> is met, the notification starts.

If the data transmission is successful, AT returns:

OK

Parameters

- <conn_index>: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0, 2].
- <srv_index>: service’s index. It can be queried with command AT+BLEGATTSCHAR?
- <char_index>: characteristic’s index. It can be queried with command AT+BLEGATTSCHAR?
- <length>: data length. The maximum length is ( :ref:`MTU <cmd-BMTU>` - 3).
Example

AT+BLEINIT=2 // Role: server.
AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE
AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART
AT+BLEADVSTART // Start advertising. After the client is connected, it must be...--configured to receive notifications.
AT+BLEGATTSCCHAR? // Query the characteristics which the client will be notified...--of.
// For example, to notify of 4-byte data using the 6th characteristic in the 3rd...--service, use the following command:
AT+BLEGATTSTNFY=0,3,6,4
// After the symbol ">" shows, enter the 4-byte data, such as "1234". Then the...--data will be transmitted automatically.

3.4.24 AT+BLEGATTSIND: Indicate the Characteristic Value from the Server to a Client

Set Command

Function:
Indicate the characteristic value from the server to a client.

Command:

AT+BLEGATTSIND=<conn_index>,<srv_index>,<char_index>,<length>

Response:
>

The symbol > indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data and you can enter data now. When the requirement of data length determined by the parameter <length> is met, the indication starts.

If the data transmission is successful, AT returns:

OK

Parameters

- <conn_index>: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
- <srv_index>: service’s index. It can be queried with command AT+BLEGATTSCCHAR?.
- <char_index>: characteristic’s index; it can be fetched with command AT+BLEGATTSCCHAR?.
- <length>: data length. The maximum length is (MTU - 3).

Example

AT+BLEINIT=2 // Role: server
AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE
AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART
AT+BLEADVSTART // Start advertising. After the client is connected, it must be...--configured to receive indications.
AT+BLEGATTSCCHAR? // Query the characteristics which the client can receive...--indications.
// For example, to indicate 4 bytes of data using the 7th characteristic in the...--3rd service, use the following command:

(continues on next page)
3.4.25 AT+BLEGATTSSETATTR: GATTs Sets Characteristics

Set Command

Function:
GATTs sets its characteristic (descriptor).

Command:

\[
\text{AT+BLEGATTSSETATTR} = <\text{srv\_index}>, <\text{char\_index}>, [<\text{desc\_index}>], <\text{length}>
\]

Response:

\[
>\text{OK}
\]

The symbol > indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data and you can enter data now. When the requirement of data length determined by the parameter <length> is met, the setting starts.

If the setting is successful, AT returns:

\[
\text{OK}
\]

Parameters

- \(<\text{srv\_index}>\): service’s index. It can be queried with command \(\text{AT+BLEGATTSCCHAR}\).
- \(<\text{char\_index}>\): characteristic’s index; it can be fetched with command \(\text{AT+BLEGATTSCCHAR}\).
- \([<\text{desc\_index}>]\): descriptor’s index.
- If it is set, this command is used to set the value of the descriptor.
- Otherwise, this command is used to set the value of the characteristic.
- \(<\text{length}>\): data length.

Note

- If the value of \(<\text{length}>\) is larger than the maximum length allowed, the setting will fail. The service table is defined in \text{gatts\_data.csv}.

Example

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{AT+BLEINIT=2} & \quad \text{// Role: server.} \\
\text{AT+BLEGATTSSETATTR} & \quad \text{// For example, to set 1 byte of data of the 1st characteristic in the 1st service,} \\
\text{AT+BLEGATTSCCHAR} & \quad \text{// use the following command:} \\
\text{AT+BLEGATTSSETATTR=1,1,,1} \\
\end{align*}
\]

// After the symbol ">" shows, input 1 byte of data, such as "8". Then the setting...
3.4.26 AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV: GATT Discovering Primary Services

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Generic Attributes Client (GATT) discovers primary services.

**Command:**

\[
\text{AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=}<\text{conn_index}>
\]

**Response:**

\[
+\text{BLEGATTCPRIMSRV}=<\text{conn_index}>,<\text{srv_index}>,<\text{srv_uuid}>,<\text{srv_type}>
\]

**Parameters**

- \(<\text{conn_index} >= \text{index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].}
- \(<\text{srv_index} >= \text{service’s index starting from 1.}
- \(<\text{srv_uuid} >= \text{service’s UUID.}
- \(<\text{srv_type} >= \text{service’s type.}
  - 0: \text{not primary service.}
  - 1: \text{primary service.}

**Note**

- The Bluetooth LE connection has to be established first.

**Example**

\[
\text{AT+BLEINIT=1} \quad \text{// Role: client}
\text{AT+BLECONN=0,"24:12:5f:9d:91:98"}
\text{AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=0}
\]

3.4.27 AT+BLEGATTCINCLSRV: GATT Discovers Included Services

**Set Command**

**Function:**
GATT discovers included services.

**Command:**

\[
\text{AT+BLEGATTCINCLSRV=}<\text{conn_index}>,<\text{srv_index}>
\]

**Response:**

\[
+\text{BLEGATTCINCLSRV}=<\text{conn_index}>,<\text{srv_index}>,<\text{srv_uuid}>,<\text{srv_type}>,<\text{included_srv_uuid}>,<\text{included_srv_type}>
\]

\[
\text{OK}
\]
Parameters

- `<conn_index>`: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
- `<srv_index>`: service’s index. It can be queried with command `AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=<conn_index>.
- `<srv_uuid>`: service’s UUID.
- `<srv_type>`: service’s type.
  - 0: not primary service.
  - 1: primary service.
- `<included_srv_uuid>`: included service’s UUID.
- `<included_srv_type>`: included service’s type.
  - 0: not primary service.
  - 1: primary service.

Note

- The Bluetooth LE connection has to be established first.

Example

```
AT+BLEINIT=1 // Role: client
AT+BLECONN=0,"24:12:5f:9d:91:98"
AT+BLEGATTPRIMSRV=0
AT+BLEGATTCINCLSRV=0,1 // set a specific index according to the result of the previous command
```

3.4.28 AT+BLEGATTCCHAR: GATT Discovers Characteristics

Set Command

Function:
GATT discovers characteristics.

Command:
```
AT+BLEGATTCCHAR=<conn_index>,<srv_index>
```

Response:

The response for a characteristic:
```
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",<conn_index>,<srv_index>,<char_index>,<char_uuid>,<char_prop>
```

The response for a descriptor:
```
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",<conn_index>,<srv_index>,<char_index>,<desc_index>,<desc_uuid>
OK
```

Parameters

- `<conn_index>`: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
- `<srv_index>`: service’s index. It can be queried with command `AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=<conn_index>.
- `<char_index>`: characteristic’s index starting from 1.
- `<char_uuid>`: characteristic’s UUID.
- `<char_prop>`: characteristic’s properties.
- `<desc_index>`: descriptor’s index.
- `<desc_uuid>`: descriptor’s UUID.
### Chapter 3. AT Command Set

**Note**

- The Bluetooth LE connection has to be established first.

**Example**

```plaintext
AT+BLEINIT=1 // Role: client
AT+BLECONN=0,"24:12:5f:9d:91:98"
AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=0
AT=BLEGATTCCHAR=0,1 // set a specific index according to the result of the previous command
```

### 3.4.29 AT+BLEGATTCRD: GATTC Reads Characteristics

**Set Command**

Function:
GATTC reads a characteristic or descriptor.

Command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT+BLEGATTCRD=&lt;conn_index&gt;,&lt;srv_index&gt;,&lt;char_index&gt;[,&lt;desc_index&gt;]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Response:**

```plaintext
+BLEGATTCRD:<conn_index>,<len>,<value>
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<conn_index>`: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
- `<srv_index>`: service’s index. It can be queried with command `AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=<conn_index>`.  
- `<char_index>`: characteristic’s index; it can be fetched with command `AT+BLEGATTCCHAR=<conn_index>,<srv_index>`.  
- `<desc_index>`: descriptor’s index.  
- If it is set, the value of the target descriptor will be read.  
- If it is not set, the value of the target characteristic will be read.  
- `<len>`: data length.  
- `<value>`: `<char_value>` or `<desc_value>`.  
- `<char_value>`: characteristic’s value. String format is read by command `AT+BLEGATTCRD=<conn_index>,<srv_index>,<char_index>`. For example, if the response is `+BLEGATTCRD:0,1,0`, it means that the value length is 1, and the content is “0”.  
- `<desc_value>`: descriptor’s value. String format is read by command `AT+BLEGATTCRD=<conn_index>,<srv_index>,<char_index>,<desc_index>`. For example, if the response is `+BLEGATTCRD:0,4,0123`, it means that the value length is 4, and the content is “0123”.

**Notes**

- The Bluetooth LE connection has to be established first.  
- If the target characteristic cannot be read, it will return “ERROR”.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Example

AT+BLEINIT=1  // Role: client.
AT+BLECONN=0,"24:12:5f:9d:91:98"
AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=0
AT+BLEGATTCHAR=0,3  // Set a specific index according to the result of the__
← previous command.  // For example, to read 1st descriptor of the 2nd characteristic in the 3rd
← service, use the following command:
AT+BLEGATTCLR=0,3,2,1

3.4.30 AT+BLEGATTWR: GATT Writes Characteristics

Set Command

Function:
GATT writes characteristics or descriptors.

Command:

AT+BLEGATTWR=<conn_index>,<srv_index>,<char_index>[,<desc_index>],<length>

Response:

>  

The symbol > indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data and you can enter data now. When the requirement of data length determined by the parameter <length> is met, the writing starts.

If the setting is successful, AT returns:

OK

Parameters

• <conn_index>: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
• <srv_index>: service’s index. It can be queried with command AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=<conn_index>.
• <char_index>: characteristic’s index; it can be fetched with command AT+BLEGATTCHAR=<conn_index>,<srv_index>.
• [<desc_index>]: descriptor’s index.
• If it is set, the value of the target descriptor will be written.
• If it is not set, the value of the target characteristic will be written.
• <length>: data length. The value range of this parameter is subject to gatts_data.csv in val_max_len parameter.

Notes

• The Bluetooth LE connection has to be established first.
• If the target characteristic cannot be written, it will return “ERROR”.

Example
3.4.31 AT+BLESPPCFG: Query/Set Bluetooth LE SPP Parameters

**Query Command**

Function:
Query the parameters of Bluetooth LE Serial Port Profile (SPP).

Command:
```
AT+BLESPPCFG?
```

Response:
```
+BLESPPCFG:<tx_service_index>,<tx_char_index>,<rx_service_index>,<rx_char_index>,,<auto_conn>
OK
```

**Set Command**

Function:
Set or reset the parameters of Bluetooth LE SPP.

Command:
```
AT+BLESPPCFG=cfg_enable[,,<tx_service_index>,<tx_char_index>,<rx_service_index>,<rx_char_index>,,<auto_conn>]
```

Response:
```
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<cfg_enable>`:
  - 0: all the SPP parameters will be reset, and the following parameters do not need input.
  - 1: you should input the following parameters.
- `<tx_service_index>`: tx service’s index. It can be queried with command `AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=<conn_index>` and `AT+BLEGATTSSRV?`.
- `<tx_char_index>`: tx characteristic’s index. It can be queried with command `AT+BLEGATTCHAR=<conn_index>,<srv_index>` and `AT+BLEGATTSCHAR?`.
- `<rx_service_index>`: rx service’s index. It can be queried with command `AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=<conn_index>` and `AT+BLEGATTSSRV?`.
- `<rx_char_index>`: rx characteristic’s index. It can be queried with command `AT+BLEGATTCHAR=<conn_index>,<srv_index>` and `AT+BLEGATTSCHAR?`.
- `<auto_conn>`: Bluetooth LE SPP auto-reconnection flag. By default, automatic reconnection is enabled.
• 0: disable Bluetooth LE SPP automatic reconnection.
• 1: enable Bluetooth LE SPP automatic reconnection

Notes

• In Bluetooth LE client, the property of tx characteristic must be write with response or write without response, and the property of rx characteristic must be indicate or notify.
• In Bluetooth LE server, the property of tx characteristic must be indicate or notify, and the property of rx characteristic must be write with response or write without response.
• If the automatic reconnection function is disabled, when the connection is disconnected, a disconnection message is displayed (depending on AT+SYSMSG), you need to send the connection command again; If this function is enabled, the connection will be automatically reconnected after disconnection, and the MCU side will not be aware of the disconnection. If the MAC of the peer end changes, the connection will fail.

Example

```
AT+BLESPPCFG=0  // reset Bluetooth LE SPP parameters
AT+BLESPPCFG=1,3,5,3,7  // set Bluetooth LE SPP parameters
AT+BLESPPCFG?  // query Bluetooth LE SPP parameters
```

3.4.32  AT+BLESPP: Enter Bluetooth LE SPP Mode

Execute Command

Function:
Enter Bluetooth LE SPP mode.

Command:

```
AT+BLESPP
```

Response:

```
OK
>
```

This response indicates that AT has entered Bluetooth LE SPP mode and can send and receive data.

If the Bluetooth LE SPP status is wrong (Notifications are not enabled at the opposite end after the Bluetooth LE connection is established), the system returns:

```
ERROR
```

Notes

• During the SPP transmission, AT will not prompt any exit the Bluetooth LE SPP passthrough mode information unless Bit0 of AT+SYSMSG is 1.
• During the SPP transmission, AT will not prompt any connection status changes unless Bit2 of AT+SYSMSG is 1.
• When the packet which only contains +++ is received, the device returns to normal command mode. Please wait for at least one second before sending the next AT command.
Example

AT+BLESPPP // enter Bluetooth LE SPP mode

3.4.33 AT+BLESECPARAM: Query/Set Bluetooth LE Encryption Parameters

Query Command

Function:
Query the parameters of Bluetooth LE SMP.

Command:

AT+BLESECPARAM?

Response:

+BLESECPARAM:<auth_req>,<iocap>,<enc_key_size>,<init_key>,<rsp_key>,<auth_option>
OK

Set Command

Function:
Set the parameters of Bluetooth LE SMP.

Command:

AT+BLESECPARAM=<auth_req>,<iocap>,<enc_key_size>,<init_key>,<rsp_key>[,<auth_option>]

Response:

OK

Parameters

- `<auth_req>`: authentication request.
  - 0: NO_BOND
  - 1: BOND
  - 4: MITM
  - 8: SC_ONLY
  - 9: SC_BOND
  - 12: SC_MITM
  - 13: SC_MITM_BOND
- `<iocap>`: input and output capability.
  - 0: DisplayOnly
  - 1: DisplayYesNo
  - 2: KeyboardOnly
  - 3: NoInputNoOutput
  - 4: Keyboard display
- `<enc_key_size>`: encryption key size. Range: [7,16]. Unit: byte.
- `<init_key>`: initial key represented in bit combinations.
- `<rsp_key>`: response key represented in bit combinations.
- `<auth_option>`: authentication option of security.
  - 0: Select the security level automatically.
• 1: If it cannot follow the preset security level, the connection will disconnect.

Note

• The bit pattern for parameters <init_key> and <rsp_key> is:
  • Bit0: Used to exchange the encryption key in the init key & response key.
  • Bit1: Used to exchange the IRK key in the init key & response key.
  • Bit2: Used to exchange the CSRK key in the init key & response key.
  • Bit3: Used to exchange the link key (only used in the Bluetooth LE & BR/EDR coexist mode) in the init key & response key.

Example

AT+BLESECPARAM=1,4,16,3,3

3.4.34  AT+BLEENC: Initiate Bluetooth LE Encryption Request

Set Command

Function:
Start a pairing request

Command:

AT+BLEENC=<conn_index>,<sec_act>

Response:
OK

Parameters

• <conn_index>: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
• <sec_act>:
  • 0: SEC_NONE
  • 1: SEC_ENCRYPT
  • 2: SEC_ENCRYPT_NO_MITM
  • 3: SEC_ENCRYPT_MITM

Note

• Before running this command, please set the security parameters and connection with remote devices.

Example

AT+RESTORE
AT+BLEINIT=2
AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE
AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART
AT+BLEADDR?
AT+BLESECPARAM=1,0,16,3,3
AT+BLESETKEY=123456
(continues on next page)
3.4.35 AT+BLEENC_RSP: Respond to the Pairing Request from the Peer Device

Set Command

Function:
Respond to the pairing request from the peer device.

Command:

```
AT+BLEENC_RSP=<conn_index>,<accept>
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<conn_index>`: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
- `<accept>`:
  - 0: reject
  - 1: accept

Note

- After running this command, AT will output the pairing result at the end of the pairing process.

```
+BLEAUTHCMPL:<conn_index>,<enc_result>
```

- `<conn_index>`: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
- `<enc_result>`:
  - 0: encryption succeeded
  - 1: encryption failed

Example

```
AT+BLEENC_RSP=0,1
```

3.4.36 AT+BLEKEYREPLY: Reply the Key Value to the Peer Device

Set Command

Function:
Reply a pairing key.

Command:
### Chapter 3. AT Command Set

**AT+BLEKEYREPLY=<conn_index>,<key>**

**Response:**

OK

**Parameters**

- `<conn_index>`: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
- `<key>`: pairing key.

**Example**

AT+BLEKEYREPLY=0,649784

#### 3.4.37 AT+BLECONFREPLY: Reply the Confirm Value to the Peer Device in the Legacy Connection Stage

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Reply a pairing result.

**Command:**

AT+BLECONFREPLY=<conn_index>,<confirm>

**Response:**

OK

**Parameters**

- `<conn_index>`: index of Bluetooth LE connection. Range: [0,2].
- `<confirm>`:
  - 0: No
  - 1: Yes

**Example**

AT+BLECONFREPLY=0,1

#### 3.4.38 AT+BLEENCDEV: Query Bonded Bluetooth LE Encryption Device List

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query bonded Bluetooth LE encryption device list.

**Command:**
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

**AT+BLEENCDEV?**

**Response:**

```
+BLEENCDEV:<enc_dev_index>,<mac_address>
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<enc_dev_index>`: index of the bonded devices. This parameter is not necessarily equal to the `conn_index` parameter in the Bluetooth LE connection list queried by the command `AT+BLECONN`. Range: [0,14].
- `<mac_address>`: MAC address.

**Note**

- ESP-AT allows a maximum of 15 devices to be bonded. If the number of bonded devices exceeds 15, the newly bonded device information will sequentially (from 0 to 14) overwrite the previous device information according to the binding order.

**Example**

```
AT+BLEENCDEV?
```

---

**3.4.39 AT+BLEENCCLEAR: Clear Bluetooth LE Encryption Device List**

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Remove a device from the security database list with a specific index.

**Command:**

```
AT+BLEENCCLEAR=<enc_dev_index>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Execute Command**

**Function:**
Remove all devices from the security database.

**Command:**

```
AT+BLEENCCLEAR
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Parameter

- `<enc_dev_index>`: index of the bonded devices.

Example

AT+BLEENCCLEAR

3.4.40 AT+BLESETKEY: Set Bluetooth LE Static Pair Key

Query Command

Function:
Query the Bluetooth LE static pair key. If it is not set, AT will return -1.

Command:
AT+BLESETKEY?

Response:
+BLESETKEY:<static_key>
OK

Set Command

Function:
Set a Bluetooth LE static pair key for all Bluetooth LE connections.

Command:
AT+BLESETKEY=<static_key>

Response:
OK

Parameter

- `<static_key>`: static Bluetooth LE pair key.

Example

AT+BLESETKEY=123456

3.4.41 AT+BLEHIDINIT: Bluetooth LE HID Profile Initialization

Query Command

Function:
Query the initialization status of Bluetooth LE HID profile.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Command:

AT+BLEHIDINIT?

Response:

If Bluetooth LE HID device profile is not initialized, AT will return:

+BLEHIDINIT:0
OK

If Bluetooth LE HID device profile is initialized, AT will return:

+BLEHIDINIT:1
OK

Set Command

Function:
Initialize the Bluetooth LE HID profile.

Command:

AT+BLEHIDINIT=<init>

Response:

OK

Parameter

- <init>:
  - 0: deinit Bluetooth LE HID profile
  - 1: init Bluetooth LE HID profile

Note

- The Bluetooth LE HID command cannot be used at the same time with general GATT/GAP commands.

Example

AT+BLEHIDINIT=1

3.4.42 AT+BLEHIDKB: Send Bluetooth LE HID Keyboard Information

Set Command

Function:
Send keyboard information.

Command:

AT+BLEHIDKB=<Modifier_keys>,<key_1>,<key_2>,<key_3>,<key_4>,<key_5>,<key_6>

Response:
### Chapter 3. AT Command Set

#### OK

**Parameters**

- `<Modifier_keys>`: modifier keys mask
- `<key_1>`: key code 1
- `<key_2>`: key code 2
- `<key_3>`: key code 3
- `<key_4>`: key code 4
- `<key_5>`: key code 5
- `<key_6>`: key code 6

**Note**

- For more information about key codes, please refer to the chapter Keyboard/Keypad Page of Universal Serial Bus HID Usage Tables.
- To use this command to interact with iOS products, your devices need to pass MFI certification first.

**Example**

```
AT+BLEHIDKB=0,4,0,0,0,0 // input the string "a"
```

### 3.4.43 AT+BLEHIDMUS: Send Bluetooth LE HID Mouse Information

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Send mouse information.

**Command:**

```
AT+BLEHIDMUS=<buttons>,<X_displacement>,<Y_displacement>,<wheel>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<buttons>`: mouse button
- `<X_displacement>`: X displacement
- `<Y_displacement>`: Y displacement
- `<wheel>`: wheel

**Note**

- For more information about HID mouse, please refer to the section Generic Desktop Page, and Application Usages of Universal Serial Bus HID Usage Tables.
- To use this command to interact with iOS products, your devices need to pass MFI certification first.
Example

AT+BLEHIDMUS=0,10,10,0

3.4.44 AT+BLEHIDCONSUMER: Send Bluetooth LE HID Consumer Information

Set Command

Function:
Send consumer information.

Command:
AT+BLEHIDCONSUMER=<consumer_usage_id>

Response:
OK

Parameter

• <consumer_usage_id>: consumer ID, such as power, reset, help, volume and so on. See chapter Consumer Page (0x0C) of HID Usage Tables for Universal Serial Bus (USB) for more information.

Note

• To use this command to interact with iOS products, your devices need to pass MFI certification first.

Example

AT+BLEHIDCONSUMER=233 // volume up

3.4.45 AT+BLUFI: Start or Stop BluFi

Query Command

Function:
Query the status of BluFi.

Command:
AT+BLUFI?

Response:
If BluFi is not started, it will return:

+BLUFI:0
OK

If BluFi is started, it will return:
Set Command

Function:
Start or stop BluFi.

Command:
`AT+BLUFI=<option>[,<auth floor>]`

Response:
OK

Parameter

- `<option>`:
  - 0: stop BluFi
  - 1: start BluFi
- `<auth floor>`: Wi-Fi authentication mode floor. ESP-AT will not connect to the AP whose authmode is lower than this floor.
  - 0: OPEN (Default)
  - 1: WEP
  - 2: WPA_PSK
  - 3: WPA2_PSK
  - 4: WPA_WPA2_PSK
  - 5: WPA2_ENTERPRISE
  - 6: WPA3_PSK
  - 7: WPA2_WPA3_PSK

Note

- You can only start or stop BluFi when Bluetooth LE is not initialized (`AT+BLEINIT=0`).

Example

AT+BLUFI=1

3.4.46 AT+BLUFNAME: Query/Set BluFi Device Name

Query Command

Function:
Query the BluFi name.

Command:
`AT+BLUFNAME?`

Response:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

```
+BLUFINAME:<device_name>
OK
```

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Set the BluFi device name.

**Command:**

```
AT+BLUFINAME=<device_name>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameter**

- `<device_name>`: the name of BluFi device.

**Notes**

- If you need to set BluFi name, please set it before command \textit{AT+BLUFI=1}. Otherwise, it will use the default name `BLUFIDEVICE`.
- The maximum length of BluFi name is 26 bytes.

**Example**

```
AT+BLUFINAME="BLUFI_DEV"
AT+BLUFINAME?
```

**3.4.47 AT+BLUFISEND: Send User-Customized Data over BluFi**

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Send user-customized data from the ESP side to a phone over BluFi.

**Command:**

```
AT+BLUFISEND=<length>
```

**Response:**

```
>
```

The symbol `>` indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data and you can enter data now. When the requirement of data length determined by the parameter `<length>` is met, the transmission starts.

If the data transmission is successful, AT returns:

```
OK
```
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Parameters

- `<length>`: customized data length. Unit: byte.

Notes

- The length of customized data cannot exceed 600 bytes.
- If your ESP chip receives customized data from the phone, the data will be printed in the form of `+BLUFIDATA:<len>,<data>`.

Example

```
AT+BLUFISEND=4
// After the symbol "=" shows, input 4 bytes of data, such as "1234". Then the...
    ←data will be transmitted automatically.
```

3.5 ESP32 Classic Bluetooth® AT Commands

- **Introduction**
- **AT+BTINIT**: Classic Bluetooth initialization.
- **AT+BTNAME**: Query/Set Classic Bluetooth device name.
- **AT+BTSCANMODE**: Set Classic Bluetooth scan mode.
- **AT+BTSTARTDISC**: Start Classic Bluetooth discovery.
- **AT+BTSPPPINIT**: Classic Bluetooth SPP profile initialization.
- **AT+BTSPPCONN**: Query/Establish SPP connection.
- **AT+BTSPPDISCONN**: End SPP connection.
- **AT+BTSPPSTART**: Start Classic Bluetooth SPP profile.
- **AT+BTSPPSEND**: Send data to remote Classic Bluetooth SPP device.
- **AT+BTADMPINIT**: Classic Bluetooth A2DP profile initialization.
- **AT+BTADMPCONN**: Establish A2DP connection.
- **AT+BTADMPDISCONN**: End A2DP connection.
- **AT+BTADMPSRC**: Query/Set the audio file URL.
- **AT+BTADMPCTRL**: Control the audio play.
- **AT+BTSECPARAM**: Query/Set the Classic Bluetooth security parameters.
- **AT+BTKREPLY**: Input the Simple Pair Key.
- **AT+BTPINREPLY**: Input the Legacy Pair PIN Code.
- **AT+BTSECCFM**: Reply the confirm value to the peer device in the legacy connection stage.
- **AT+BTENCDEV**: Query Classic Bluetooth encryption device list.
- **AT+BTENCCLEAR**: Clear Classic Bluetooth encryption device list.
- **AT+BTCOD**: Set class of devices.
- **AT+BTPower**: Query/Set power of Classic Bluetooth.

3.5.1 Introduction

ESP32 AT firmware supports Bluetooth® Core Specification Version 4.2.

** Important: ** The default AT firmware does not support the AT commands listed on this page. If you need ESP32 to support Classic Bluetooth commands, you can compile the ESP-AT project by following the steps in Compile ESP-AT Project Locally documentation. In the project configuration during the fifth step, make the following selections (Each item below is independent. Choose it according to your needs):

- Enable Generic Bluetooth commands: Component config -> AT -> AT bt command support
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

- Enable SPP commands: Component config -> AT -> AT bt command support -> AT bt spp command support
- Enable A2DP commands: Component config -> AT -> AT bt command support -> AT bt a2dp command support

3.5.2 AT+BTINIT: Classic Bluetooth Initialization

Query Command

Function:
Query the initialization status of Classic Bluetooth.

Command:
```
AT+BTINIT?
```

Response:
If Classic Bluetooth is initialized, AT will return:
```
+BTINIT:1
OK
```

If Classic Bluetooth is not initialized, AT will return:
```
+BTINIT:0
OK
```

Set Command

Function:
Initialize or deinitialize Classic Bluetooth.

Command:
```
AT+BTINIT=<init>
```

Response:
```
OK
```

Parameter

- `<init>`:
  - 0: deinitialize Classic Bluetooth.
  - 1: initialize Classic Bluetooth.

Notes

- If Classic Bluetooth is initialized, `AT+CIPMODE` cannot be set to 1.
Example

AT+BTINIT=1

3.5.3 AT+BTNAME: Query/Set Classic Bluetooth Device Name

Query Command

Function:
Query the Classic Bluetooth device name.

Command:
AT+BTNAME?

Response:
+BTNAME:<device_name>
OK

Set Command

Function:
Set the Classic Bluetooth device name.

Command:
AT+BTNAME=<device_name>

Response:
OK

Parameter

• <device_name>: the Classic Bluetooth device name. The maximum length is 32. Default: “ESP32_AT”.

Notes

• The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if AT+SYSSTORE=1.
• The default Classic Bluetooth device name is “ESP32_AT”.

Example

AT+BTNAME="esp_demo"
3.5.4 AT+BTSCANMODE: Set Classic Bluetooth Scan Mode

Set Command

Function:
Set the scan mode of Classic Bluetooth.

Command:

AT+BTSCANMODE=<scan_mode>

Response:

OK

Parameter

- **<scan_mode>**:
  - 0: Neither discoverable nor connectable.
  - 1: Connectable but not discoverable.
  - 2: Both discoverable and connectable.
  - 3: Discoverable but not connectable.

Example

AT+BTSCANMODE=2 // both discoverable and connectable

3.5.5 AT+BTSTARTDISC: Start Classic Bluetooth Discovery

Set Command

Function:
Start Classic Bluetooth discovery.

Command:

AT+BTSTARTDISC=<inq_mode>,<inq_len>,<inq_num_rsps>

Response:

+BTSTARTDISC:<bt_addr>,<dev_name>,<major_dev_class>,<minor_dev_class>,<major_srv_class>,<minor_srv_class>,<rssi>

OK

Parameters

- **<inq_mode>**:
  - 0: general inquiry mode.
  - 1: limited inquiry mode.
- **<inq_len>**: inquiry duration. Range: 0x01 ~ 0x30.
- **<inq_num_rsps>**: number of inquiry responses that can be received. If you set it to 0, AT will receive an unlimited number of responses.
- **<bt_addr>**: Classic Bluetooth address.
• `<dev_name>`: device name.
• `<major_dev_class>`:
  - 0x0: miscellaneous.
  - 0x1: computer.
  - 0x2: phone (cellular, cordless, pay phone, modem).
  - 0x3: LAN, Network Access Point.
  - 0x4: audio/video (headset, speaker, stereo, video display, VCR).
  - 0x5: peripheral (mouse, joystick, keyboard).
  - 0x6: imaging (printer, scanner, camera, display).
  - 0x7: wearable.
  - 0x8: toy.
  - 0x9: health.
  - 0x1F: uncategorized device.
• `<minor_dev_class>`: please refer to Minor Device Class field.
• `<major_srv_class>`:
  - 0x0: an invalid value.
  - 0x1: Limited Discoverable Mode.
  - 0x8: positioning (location identification).
  - 0x10: networking, such as LAN, Ad hoc.
  - 0x20: rendering, such as printing, speakers.
  - 0x40: capturing, such as scanner, microphone.
  - 0x80: object transfer, such as v-Inbox, v-Folder.
  - 0x100: audio, such as speaker, microphone, headsets service.
  - 0x200: telephony, such as cordless telephony, modem, headsets service.
  - 0x400: information, such as WEB-server, WAP-server.
• `<rssi>`: signal strength.

**Example**

```
AT+BTINIT=1
AT+BTSCANMODE=2
AT+BTSTARTDISC=0,10,10
```

### 3.5.6 AT+BTSPPINIT: Classic Bluetooth SPP Profile Initialization

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the initialization status of Classic Bluetooth SPP profile.

**Command:**

```
AT+BTSPPINIT?
```

**Response:**
If Classic Bluetooth SPP profile is initialized, it will return:

```
+BTSPPINIT:1
OK
```
If Classic Bluetooth SPP profile is not initialized, it will return:

```
+BTSPPINIT:0
OK
```
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Set Command

Function:
Initialize or deinitialize Classic Bluetooth SPP profile.

Command:
AT+BTSPPINIT=<init>

Response:
OK

Parameter

- <init>:
  - 0: deinitialize Classic Bluetooth SPP profile.
  - 1: initialize Classic Bluetooth SPP profile, the role is master.
  - 2: initialize Classic Bluetooth SPP profile, the role is slave.

Example

AT+BTSPPINIT=1 // master
AT+BTSPPINIT=2 // slave

3.5.7 AT+BTSPPCONN: Query/Establish SPP Connection

Query Command

Function:
Query Classic Bluetooth SPP connection.

Command:
AT+BTSPPCONN?

Response:
+BTSPPCONN:<conn_index>,<remote_address>
OK

If the connection has not been established, AT will return:

+BTSPPCONN:-1

Set Command

Function:
Establish the Classic Bluetooth SPP connection.

Command:
AT+BTSPPCONN=<conn_index>,<sec_mode>,<remote_address>

Response:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

If the connection is established successfully, AT will return:

+BTSPPCONN:<conn_index>,<remote_address>

Otherwise, AT will return:

+BTSPPCONN:<conn_index>,-1

Parameters

- <conn_index>: index of Classic Bluetooth SPP connection. Only 0 is supported for the single connection right now.
- <sec_mode>:
  - 0x0000: no security.
  - 0x0001: authorization required (only needed for outgoing connection).
  - 0x0036: encryption required.
  - 0x3000: Man-In-The-Middle protection.
  - 0x4000: Min 16 digit for pin code.
- <remote_address>: remote Classic Bluetooth SPP device address.

Example

AT+BTSPPCONN=0,0,"24:0a:c4:09:34:23"

3.5.8 AT+BTSPPDISCONN: End SPP Connection

Execute Command

Function:
End the Classic Bluetooth SPP connection.

Command:

AT+BTSPPDISCONN=<conn_index>

Response:

OK

If the command is successful, it will prompt:

+BTSPPDISCONN:<conn_index>,<remote_address>

If the command is fail, it will prompt:

+BTSPPDISCONN:-1

Parameters

- <conn_index>: index of Classic Bluetooth SPP connection. Only 0 is supported for the single connection right now.
- <remote_address>: remote Classic Bluetooth A2DP device address.
3.5.9 AT+BTSPPSEND: Send Data to Remote Classic Bluetooth SPP Device

Execute Command

Function:
Enter Classic Bluetooth SPP mode.

Command:

```
AT+BTSPPSEND
```

Response:

```
>
```

Set Command

Function:
Send data to the remote Classic Bluetooth SPP device.

Command:

```
AT+BTSPPSEND=<conn_index>,<data_len>
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<conn_index>`: index of Classic Bluetooth SPP connection. Only 0 is supported for the single connection right now.
- `<data_len>`: the length of the data which is ready to be sent.

Notes

- The wrap return is > after this command is executed. Then, the ESP32 enters UART Bluetooth passthrough mode. When the packet which only contains +++ is received, the device returns to normal command mode. Please wait for at least one second before sending the next AT command.

Example

```
AT+BTSPPSEND=0,100
AT+BTSPPSEND
```
3.5.10 AT+BTSPPSTART: Start Classic Bluetooth SPP Profile

**Execute Command**

**Function:**
Start Classic Bluetooth SPP profile.

**Command:**
```
AT+BTSPPSTART
```

**Response:**
```
OK
```

**Note**
- During the SPP transmission, AT will not prompt any connection status changes unless bit2 of `AT+SYSMSG` is 1.

**Example**
```
AT+BTSPPSTART
```

3.5.11 AT+BTA2DPINIT: Classic Bluetooth A2DP Profile Initialization

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the initialization status of Classic Bluetooth A2DP profile.

**Command:**
```
AT+BTA2DPINIT?
```

**Response:**
If Classic Bluetooth A2DP profile is initialized, AT will return:
```
+BTA2DPINIT:<role>
OK
```

Otherwise, AT will return:
```
+BTA2DPINIT:0
OK
```

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Initialize or deinitialize Classic Bluetooth A2DP profile.

**Command:**
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

AT+BTA2DPINIT=<role>

Response:

OK

Parameters

- `<role>`: role
  - 0: deinitialize Classic Bluetooth A2DP profile.
  - 1: source.
  - 2: sink.

Example

AT+BTA2DPINIT=2

3.5.12 AT+BTA2DPCONN: Query/Establish A2DP Connection

Query Command

Function:
Query Classic Bluetooth A2DP connection.

Command:
AT+BTA2DPCONN?

Response:

+BTA2DPCONN:<conn_index>,<remote_address>
OK

If the connection has not been established, AT will NOT return the parameter `<conn_index>` and `<remote_address>`.

Set Command

Function:
Establish the Classic Bluetooth A2DP connection.

Command:
AT+BTA2DPCONN=<conn_index>,<remote_address>

Response:

OK

If the connection is established successfully, it will prompt the message below:

+BTA2DPCONN:<conn_index>,<remote_address>

Otherwise, it will return:
3.5.13 AT+BTA2DPDISCONN: End A2DP Connection

Execute Command

Function: End the Classic Bluetooth A2DP connection.

Command:

AT+BTA2DPDISCONN=<conn_index>

Response:

+BTA2DPDISCONN:<conn_index>,<remote_address>
OK

Parameters

- \(<\text{conn\_index}>\): index of Classic Bluetooth A2DP connection. Only 0 is supported for the single connection right now.
- \(<\text{remote\_address}>\): remote Classic Bluetooth A2DP device address.

Example

AT+BTA2DPDISCONN=0

3.5.14 AT+BTA2DPSRC: Query/Set the Audio File URL

Query Command

Function: Query the audio file URL.

Command:

AT+BTA2DPSRC?

Response:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

### Execute Command

**Function:**
Set the audio file URL.

**Command:**
```
AT+BTA2DPSRC=<conn_index>,<url>
```

**Response:**
OK

**Parameters**
- `<conn_index>`: index of Classic Bluetooth A2DP connection. Only 0 is supported for the single connection right now.
- `<url>`: the path of the source file. HTTP, HTTPS and FLASH are currently supported.
- `<type>`: the type of audio file, such as “mp3”.

**Note**
- Only mp3 format is currently supported.

**Example**
```
AT+BTA2DPSRC=0,"https://dl.espressif.com/dl/audio/ff-16b-2c-44100hz.mp3"
AT+BTA2DPSRC=0,"flash://spiffs/zhifubao.mp3"
```

### 3.5.15 AT+BTA2DPCTRL: Control the Audio Play

**Execute Command**

**Function:**
Control the audio play.

**Command:**
```
AT+BTA2DPCTRL=<conn_index>,<ctrl>
```

**Response:**
OK
Parameters

• `<conn_index>`: index of Classic Bluetooth A2DP connection. Only 0 is supported for the single connection right now.
• `<ctrl>`: types of control.
  – 0: A2DP Sink, stop play.
  – 1: A2DP Sink, start play.
  – 2: A2DP Sink, forward.
  – 3: A2DP Sink, backward.
  – 4: A2DP Sink, fastward start.
  – 5: A2DP Sink, fastward stop.
  – 0: A2DP Source, stop play.
  – 1: A2DP Source, start play.
  – 2: A2DP Source, suspend.

Example

```
AT+BTA2DPCTRL=0,1 // start play audio
```

3.5.16 AT+BTSECPARAM: Query/Set the Classic Bluetooth Security Parameters

Query Command

Function:
Query Classic Bluetooth security parameters.

Command:

```
AT+BTSECPARAM?
```

Response:

```
+BTSECPARAM:<io_cap>,<pin_type>,<pin_code>
OK
```

Set Command

Function:
Set the Classic Bluetooth security parameters.

Command:

```
AT+BTSECPARAM=<io_cap>,<pin_type>,<pin_code>
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

• `<io_cap>`: input and output capability.
  – 0: DisplayOnly.
  – 1: DisplayYesNo.
  – 2: KeyboardOnly.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

3: NoInputNoOutput.

- `<pin_type>`: use variable or fixed PIN.
  - 0: variable.
  - 1: fixed.

Note

- If you set the parameter `<pin_type>` to 0, `<pin_code>` will be ignored.

Example

```
AT+BTSECPARAM=3,1,"9527"
```

3.5.17 AT+BTKEYREPLY: Input the Simple Pair Key

Execute Command

**Function:**
Input the Simple Pair Key.

**Command:**

```
AT+BTKEYREPLY=<conn_index>,<Key>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<conn_index>`: index of Classic Bluetooth connection. Currently, only 0 is supported for the single connection.
- `<Key>`: the Simple Pair Key.

Example

```
AT+BTKEYREPLY=0,123456
```

3.5.18 AT+BTPINREPLY: Input the Legacy Pair PIN Code

Execute Command

**Function:**
Input the Legacy Pair PIN Code.

**Command:**

```
AT+BTPINREPLY=<conn_index>,<Pin>
```

**Response:**
Parameters

- `<conn_index>`: index of Classic Bluetooth connection. Currently, only 0 is supported for the single connection.
- `<Pin>`: the Legacy Pair PIN Code.

Example

```
AT+BTPINREPLY=0,"6688"
```

3.5.19  AT+BTSECCFM: Reply the Confirm Value to the Peer Device in the Legacy Connection Stage

Execute Command

Function:
Reply the confirm value to the peer device in the legacy connection stage.

Command:

```
AT+BTSECCFM=<conn_index>,<accept>
```

Response:

OK

Parameters

- `<conn_index>`: index of Classic Bluetooth connection. Currently, only 0 is supported for the single connection.
- `<accept>`: reject or accept.
  - 0: reject.
  - 1: accept.

Example

```
AT+BTSECCFM=0,1
```

3.5.20  AT+BTENCDEV: Query Classic Bluetooth Encryption Device List

Query Command

Function:
Query the bound devices.

Command:

```
AT+BTENCDEV?
```
**Chapter 3. AT Command Set**

**Response:**

```
+BTENCDEV:<enc_dev_index>,<mac_address>
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<enc_dev_index>`: index of the bound devices.
- `<mac_address>`: MAC address.

**Example**

```
AT+BTENCDEV?
```

### 3.5.21 AT+BTENCCLEAR: Clear Classic Bluetooth Encryption Device List

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Remove a device from the security database list with a specific index.

**Command:**

```
AT+BTENCCLEAR=<enc_dev_index>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Execute Command**

**Function:**
Remove all devices from the security database.

**Command:**

```
AT+BTENCCLEAR
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameter**

- `<enc_dev_index>`: index of the bound devices.

**Example**

```
AT+BTENCCLEAR
```
3.5.22  AT+BTCOD: Set Class of Devices

Set Command

Function:
Set the Classic Bluetooth class of devices.

Command:
AT+BTCOD=<major>,<minor>,<service>

Response:
OK

Parameters

- <major>: major class.
- <minor>: minor class.
- <service>: service class.

Example

AT+BTCOD=6,32,32  // the printer

3.5.23  AT+BTPOWER: Query/Set TX power of Classic Bluetooth

Query Command

Function:
Query Classic Bluetooth tx power level.

Command:
AT+BTPOWER?

Response:
+BTPOWER:<min_tx_power>,<max_tx_power>
OK

Set Command

Function:
Set the Classic Bluetooth tx power.

Command:
AT+BTPOWER=<min_tx_power>,<max_tx_power>

Response:
OK
Parameters

- `<min_tx_power>`: The minimum power level. Range: [0,7].
- `<max_tx_power>`: The maximum power level. Range: [0,7].

Example

```
AT+BTPOWER=5,6  // set Classic Bluetooth tx power.
```

### 3.6 MQTT AT Commands

**Introduction**

- `AT+MQTTUSERCFG`: Set MQTT user configuration
- `AT+MQTTLONGCLIENTID`: Set MQTT client ID
- `AT+MQTTLONGUSERNAME`: Set MQTT username
- `AT+MQTTLONGPASSWORD`: Set MQTT password
- `AT+MQTTCONNCFG`: Set configuration of MQTT connection
- `AT+MQTTALPN`: Set MQTT Application Layer Protocol Negotiation (ALPN)
- `AT+MQTTCONN`: Connect to MQTT Brokers
- `AT+MQTTUB`: Publish MQTT Messages in string
- `AT+MQTTUBRAW`: Publish long MQTT messages
- `AT+MQTTSUB`: Subscribe to MQTT topics
- `AT+MQTTUNSUB`: Unsubscribe from MQTT topics
- `AT+MQTTCLEAN`: Close MQTT connections
- `MQTT AT Error Codes`
- `MQTT AT Notes`

#### 3.6.1 Introduction

**Important:** The default AT firmware supports all the AT commands mentioned on this page. If you don’t need ESP32 to support MQTT commands, you can compile the ESP-AT project by following the steps in Compile ESP-AT Project Locally documentation. In the project configuration during the fifth step, make the following selections:

- Disable Component config -> AT -> AT MQTT command support

#### 3.6.2 AT+MQTTUSERCFG: Set MQTT User Configuration

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Set MQTT User Configuration.

**Command:**

```
AT+MQTTUSERCFG=<LinkID>,<scheme>,"client_id","username","password",<cert_key_ID>,<CA_ID","path"
```

**Response:**
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Parameters

- `<LinkID>`: currently only supports link ID 0.
- `<scheme>`:
  - 1: MQTT over TCP.
  - 2: MQTT over TLS (no certificate verify).
  - 3: MQTT over TLS (verify server certificate).
  - 4: MQTT over TLS (provide client certificate).
  - 5: MQTT over TLS (verify server certificate and provide client certificate).
  - 6: MQTT over WebSocket (based on TCP).
  - 7: MQTT over WebSocket Secure (based on TLS, no certificate verify).
  - 8: MQTT over WebSocket Secure (based on TLS, verify server certificate).
  - 9: MQTT over WebSocket Secure (based on TLS, provide client certificate).
  - 10: MQTT over WebSocket Secure (based on TLS, verify server certificate and provide client certificate).
- `<client_id>`: MQTT client ID. Maximum length: 256 bytes.
- `<username>`: the username to login to the MQTT broker. Maximum length: 64 bytes.
- `<password>`: the password to login to the MQTT broker. Maximum length: 64 bytes.
- `<cert_key_ID>`: certificate ID. Currently, ESP-AT only supports one certificate for ID 0.
- `<CA_ID>`: CA ID. Currently, ESP-AT only supports one CA for ID 0.
- `<path>`: the path of the resource. Maximum length: 32 bytes.

Note

- The length of the entire AT command should be less than 256 bytes.
- If `<scheme>` is configured to 3, 5, 8, or 10, in order to check the server certificate validity period, please make sure ESP32 has obtained the current time before sending the `AT+MQTTCONN` command. (You can send `AT+CIPSNTPCFG` command to configure SNTP and obtain the current time, and send `AT+CIPSNPTIME?` command to query the current time.)

3.6.3 AT+MQTTLONGCLIENTID: Set MQTT Client ID

Set Command

Function:
Set MQTT Client ID.

Command:

```
AT+MQTTLONGCLIENTID=<LinkID>,<length>
```

Response:

```
OK
>
```

This response indicates that AT is ready for receiving MQTT Client ID. You should enter the Client ID, and when the Client ID length reaches the `<length>` value, the system returns:

```
OK
```
Parameters

- `<LinkID>`: currently only supports link ID 0.
- `<length>`: MQTT client ID length. Range: [1, 1024].

Notes

- The command `AT+MQTTUSERCFG` can also set MQTT client ID. The differences between the two commands include:
  - You can use `AT+MQTTLONGCLIENTID` to set a relatively long client ID since there is a limitation on the length of the `AT+MQTTUSERCFG` command.
  - You should set `AT+MQTTLONGCLIENTID` after setting the `AT+MQTTUSERCFG` command.

3.6.4 AT+MQTTLONGUSERNAME: Set MQTT Username

Set Command

Function:
Set MQTT username.

Command:

```
AT+MQTTLONGUSERNAME=<LinkID>,<length>
```

Response:

```
OK
>
```

This response indicates that AT is ready for receiving MQTT username. You should enter the MQTT username, and when the MQTT username length reaches the `<length>` value, the system returns:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<LinkID>`: only supports link ID 0 currently.
- `<length>`: MQTT username length. Range: [1, 1024].

Notes

- The command `AT+MQTTUSERCFG` can also set MQTT username. The differences between the two commands include:
  - You can use `AT+MQTTLONGUSERNAME` to set a relatively long username since there is a limitation on the length of the `AT+MQTTUSERCFG` command.
  - You should set `AT+MQTTLONGUSERNAME` after setting the command `AT+MQTTUSERCFG`.

3.6.5 AT+MQTTLONGPASSWORD: Set MQTT Password

Set Command

Function:
Set MQTT password.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Command:

\[ \text{AT+MQTTLONGPASSWORD}=<\text{LinkID}>,<\text{length}> \]

Response:

\[ \text{OK} \]

This response indicates that AT is ready for receiving MQTT password. You should enter the MQTT password, and when the MQTT password length reaches the \(<\text{length}>\) value, the system returns:

\[ \text{OK} \]

Parameters

- \(<\text{LinkID}>\): only supports link ID 0 currently.
- \(<\text{length}>\): MQTT password length. Range: [1,1024].

Notes

- The command \text{AT+MQTTUSERCFG} can also set MQTT password. The differences between the two commands include:
  - You can use \text{AT+MQTTLONGPASSWORD} to set a relatively long password since there is a limitation on the length of the \text{AT+MQTTUSERCFG} command.
  - You should set \text{AT+MQTTLONGPASSWORD} after setting the command \text{AT+MQTTUSERCFG}.

3.6.6 AT+MQTTCONNCFG: Set Configuration of MQTT Connection

Set Command

Function:
Set configuration of MQTT Connection.

Command:

\[ \text{AT+MQTTCONNCFG}=<\text{LinkID}>,<\text{keepalive}>,<\text{disable_clean_session}>,<"\text{lwt_topic}">,<"\text{lwt_msg}">,<\text{lwt_qos}>,<\text{lwt_retain}> \]

Response:

\[ \text{OK} \]

Parameters

- \(<\text{LinkID}>\): only supports link ID 0 currently.
- \(<\text{keepalive}>:\): timeout of MQTT ping. Unit: second. Range [0,7200]. The default value is 0, which will be force-changed to 120 s.
- \(<\text{disable_clean_session}>\): set MQTT clean session. For more details about this parameter, please refer to the section Clean Session in MQTT Version 3.1.1.
  - 0: enable clean session.
  - 1: disable clean session.
- \(<\text{lwt_topic}>\): LWT (Last Will and Testament) message topic. Maximum length: 128 bytes.
- \(<\text{lwt_msg}>\): LWT message. Maximum length: 64 bytes.
• `<lwt_qos>`: LWT QoS, which can be set to 0, 1, or 2. Default: 0.
• `<lwt_retain>`: LWT retain, which can be set to 0 or 1. Default: 0.

3.6.7 AT+MQTTALPN: Set MQTT Application Layer Protocol Negotiation (ALPN)

Set Command

Function:
Set MQTT Application Layer Protocol Negotiation (ALPN).

Command:

```
AT+MQTTALPN=<LinkID>,<alpn_counts>[,<"alpn">][,<"alpn">][,<"alpn">]
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

• `<LinkID>`: only supports link ID 0 currently.
• `<alpn_counts>`: the number of `<alpn>` parameters. Range: [0,5].
  • 0: clean the MQTT ALPN configuration.
  • [1,5]: set the MQTT ALPN configuration.
• `<alpn>`: you can send more than one ALPN in ClientHello to the server.

Notes

• The length of the entire AT command should be less than 256 bytes.
• MQTT ALPN will only be effective if the MQTT connection is based on TLS or WSS.
• You should set AT+MQTTALPN after setting the command AT+MQTTUSERCFG.

Example

```
AT+CWMODE=1
AT+CJAP="ssid","password"
AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,8,"ntp1.aliyun.com","ntp2.aliyun.com"
AT+MQTTUSERCFG=0,5,"ESP32","espressif","1234567890",0,0,""
AT+MQTTALPN=0,2,"mqtt-ca.cn","mqtt-ca.us"
AT+MQTTCONN=0,"192.168.200.2",8883,1
```

3.6.8 AT+MQTTCONN: Connect to MQTT Brokers

Query Command

Function:
Query the MQTT broker that ESP32 are connected to.

Command:

```
AT+MQTTCONN?
```

Response:
### Chapter 3. AT Command Set

#### +MQTTCONN:<LinkID>,<state>,<scheme>"host">,<port>,"path">,<reconnect>

**OK**

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Connect to an MQTT broker.

**Command:**

```
AT+MQTTCONN=<LinkID>,"host">,<port>,<reconnect>
```

**Response:**

OK

**Parameters**

- **<LinkID>:** only supports link ID 0 currently.
- **<host>:** MQTT broker domain. Maximum length: 128 bytes.
- **<port>:** MQTT broker port. Maximum: port 65535.
- **<path>:** path. Maximum length: 32 bytes.
- **<reconnect>:**
  - 0: MQTT will not reconnect automatically. If MQTT connection established and then disconnected, you cannot use this command to reestablish MQTT connection. Please send `AT+MQTTCLEAN=0` command to clean MQTT connection first, reconfigure the connection parameters, and then establish a new MQTT connection.
  - 1: MQTT will reconnect automatically. It takes more resources.
- **<state>:** MQTT state.
  - 0: MQTT uninitialized.
  - 1: already set AT+MQTTUSERCFG.
  - 2: already set AT+MQTTCONNCFG.
  - 3: connection disconnected.
  - 4: connection established.
  - 5: connected, but did not subscribe to any topic.
  - 6: connected, and subscribed to MQTT topics.
- **<scheme>:**
  - 1: MQTT over TCP.
  - 2: MQTT over TLS (no certificate verify).
  - 3: MQTT over TLS (verify server certificate).
  - 4: MQTT over TLS (provide client certificate).
  - 5: MQTT over TLS (verify server certificate and provide client certificate).
  - 6: MQTT over WebSocket (based on TCP).
  - 7: MQTT over WebSocket Secure (based on TLS, verify no certificate).
  - 8: MQTT over WebSocket Secure (based on TLS, verify server certificate).
  - 9: MQTT over WebSocket Secure (based on TLS, provide client certificate).
  - 10: MQTT over WebSocket Secure (based on TLS, verify server certificate and provide client certificate).

#### 3.6.9 AT+MQTT PUB: Publish MQTT Messages in String

**Set Command**

**Function:**

Submit Document Feedback
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Publish MQTT messages in string to a defined topic. If the amount of data you publish is relatively large, and the length of a single AT command has exceeded the threshold of 256, please use the `AT+MQTTPUBRAW` command.

**Command:**

```
AT+MQTTPUB=<LinkID>,"topic","data",<qos>,<retain>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<LinkID>`: only supports link ID 0 currently.
- `<data>`: MQTT message in string.
- `<qos>`: QoS of message, which can be set to 0, 1, or 2. Default: 0.
- `<retain>`: retain flag.

**Notes**

- The length of the entire AT command should be less than 256 bytes.
- This command cannot send data \0. If you need to send \0, please use the command `AT+MQTTPUBRAW` instead.

**Example**

```
AT+CWMODE=1
AT+CWJAP="ssid","password"
AT+MQTTUSERCFG=0,1,"ESP32","espressif","1234567890",0,0,""
AT+MQTTCONN=0,"192.168.10.234",1883,0
AT+MQTTPUB=0,"topic","\"\"\"timestamp\"":"20201121085253\"\"\"",0,0 // When sending this command, please pay attention to whether special characters need to be escaped.
```

3.6.10  **AT+MQTTPUBRAW: Publish Long MQTT Messages**

**Set Command**

**Function:**

Publish long MQTT messages to a defined topic. If the amount of data you publish is relatively small, and the length of a single AT command is not greater than the threshold of 256, you also can use the `AT+MQTTPUB` command.

**Command:**

```
AT+MQTTPUBRAW=<LinkID>,"topic",<length>,<qos>,<retain>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

The symbol > indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data, and you can enter the data now. When the requirement of message length determined by the parameter `<length>` is met, the transmission starts.

If the transmission is successful, AT returns:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

+MQTT PUB: OK

Otherwise, it returns:

+MQTT PUB: FAIL

Parameters

- `<LinkID>`: only supports link ID 0 currently.
- `<length>`: length of MQTT message. The maximum length is limited by available memory.
- `<qos>`: QoS of the published message, which can be set to 0, 1, or 2. Default is 0.
- `<retain>`: retain flag.

3.6.11 AT+MQTTSUB: Subscribe to MQTT Topics

Query Command

Function:
List all MQTT topics that have been already subscribed.

Command:

AT+MQTTSUB?

Response:

+MQTTSUB: <LinkID>, <state>, "topic1", <qos>
+MQTTSUB: <LinkID>, <state>, "topic2", <qos>
+MQTTSUB: <LinkID>, <state>, "topic3", <qos>
...
OK

Set Command

Function:
Subscribe to defined MQTT topics with defined QoS. It supports subscribing to multiple topics.

Command:

AT+MQTTSUB=<LinkID>, "topic", <qos>

Response:

OK

When AT receives MQTT messages of the subscribed topic, it will prompt:

+MQTTSUBRECV: <LinkID>, "topic", <data_length>, data

If the topic has been subscribed before, it will prompt:

ALREADY_SUBSCRIBE
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Parameters

- `<LinkID>`: only supports link ID 0 currently.
- `<state>`: MQTT state.
  - 0: MQTT uninitialized.
  - 1: already set `AT+MQTTUSERCFG`.
  - 2: already set `AT+MQTTCONNCFG`.
  - 3: connection disconnected.
  - 4: connection established.
  - 5: connected, but subscribe to no topic.
  - 6: connected, and subscribed to MQTT topics.
- `<topic>`: the topic that is subscribed to.
- `<qos>`: the QoS that is subscribed to.

3.6.12 AT+MQTTUNSUB: Unsubscribe from MQTT Topics

Set Command

Function:
Unsubscribe the client from defined topics. This command can be called multiple times to unsubscribe from different topics.

Command:

```
AT+MQTTUNSUB=<LinkID>,"<topic”>
```

Response:

```
OK
```

If the topic has not been subscribed, AT will prompt:

```
NO UNSUBSCRIBE
OK
```

Parameters

- `<LinkID>`: only supports link ID 0 currently.

3.6.13 AT+MQTTCLEAN: Close MQTT Connections

Set Command

Function:
Close the MQTT connection and release the resource.

Command:

```
AT+MQTTCLEAN=<LinkID>
```

Response:

```
OK
```
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Parameter

- `<LinkID>`: only supports link ID 0 currently.

### 3.6.14 MQTT AT Error Codes

The MQTT Error code will be prompted as `ERR CODE:0x<%08x>`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Type</th>
<th>Error Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_NO_CONFIGURED</td>
<td>0x6001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_NOT_IN_CONFIGURED_STATE</td>
<td>0x6002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_UNINITIATED_OR_ALREADY_CLEAN</td>
<td>0x6003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_ALREADY_CONNECTED</td>
<td>0x6004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_MALLOC_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_NULL_LINK</td>
<td>0x6006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_NULL_PARAMETER</td>
<td>0x6007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_PARAMETER_COUNTS_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x6008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_TLS_CONFIG_ERROR</td>
<td>0x6009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_PARAM_PREPARE_ERROR</td>
<td>0x600A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CLIENT_START_FAILED</td>
<td>0x600B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CLIENT_PUBLISH_FAILED</td>
<td>0x600C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CLIENT_SUBSCRIBE_FAILED</td>
<td>0x600D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CLIENT_UNSUBSCRIBE_FAILED</td>
<td>0x600E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CLIENT_DISCONNECT_FAILED</td>
<td>0x600F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_LINK_ID_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_LINK_ID_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x6011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_SCHEME_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_SCHEME_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x6013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CLIENT_ID_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CLIENT_ID_IS_NULL</td>
<td>0x6015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CLIENT_ID_IS_OVERLENGTH</td>
<td>0x6016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_USERNAME_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_USERNAME_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_USERNAME_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_PASSWORD_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x601A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_PASSWORD_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x601B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_PASSWORD_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x601C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CERT_KEY_ID_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x601D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CERT_KEY_ID_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x601E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CA_ID_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x601F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CA_ID_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CA_LENGTH_ERROR</td>
<td>0x6021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CA_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CERT_LENGTH_ERROR</td>
<td>0x6023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CERT_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_KEY_LENGTH_ERROR</td>
<td>0x6025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_KEY_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_PATH_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_PATH_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_PATH_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_VERSION_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x602A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_KEEPALIVE_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x602B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_KEEPALIVE_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x602C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_KEEPALIVE_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x602D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continues on next page
Table 3 - continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Type</th>
<th>Error Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_DISABLE_CLEAN_SESSION_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x602E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_DISABLE_CLEAN_SESSION_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x602F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_LWT_TOPIC_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_LWT_TOPIC_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x6031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_LWT_TOPIC_IS_OVERLENGTH</td>
<td>0x6032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_LWT_MSG_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_LWT_MSG_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x6034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_LWT_MSG_IS_OVERLENGTH</td>
<td>0x6035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_LWT_QOS_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_LWT_QOS_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x6037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_LWT_RETAIN_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_LWT_RETAIN_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x6039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_HOST_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x603A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_HOST_IS_NULL</td>
<td>0x603B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_HOST_IS_OVERLENGTH</td>
<td>0x603C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_PORT_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x603D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_PORT_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x603E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_RECONNECT_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x603F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_RECONNECT_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_TOPIC_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_TOPIC_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x6042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_TOPIC_IS_OVERLENGTH</td>
<td>0x6043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_DATA_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_DATA_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x6045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_DATA_IS_OVERLENGTH</td>
<td>0x6046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_QOS_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_QOS_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x6048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_RETAIN_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_RETAIN_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x604A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_PUBLISH_LENGTH_READ_FAILED</td>
<td>0x604B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_PUBLISH_LENGTH_VALUE_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x604C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_RECV_LENGTH_IS_WRONG</td>
<td>0x604D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CREATE_SEMA_FAILED</td>
<td>0x604E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_CREATE_EVENT_GROUP_FAILED</td>
<td>0x604F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_URI_PARSE_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_IN_DISCONNECTED_STATE</td>
<td>0x6051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT_MQTT_HOSTNAME_VERIFY_FAILED</td>
<td>0x6052</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.6.15 MQTT AT Notes

- In general, AT MQTT commands respond within 10 s, except the command AT+MQTTCONN. For example, if the router fails to access the Internet, the command AT+MQTTCONN will respond within 10 s. But the command AT+MQTTCONN may need more time due to packet retransmission in a bad network environment.
- If the AT+MQTTCONN is based on a TLS connection, the timeout of each packet is 10 s, and the total timeout will be much longer depending on the handshake packets count.
- When the MQTT connection ends, it will prompt the message +MQTTDISCONNECTED:<LinkID>.
- When the MQTT connection established, it will prompt the message +MQTTCONNECTED:<LinkID>, <scheme>, <"host">, port, <"path">, <reconnect>.

3.7 HTTP AT Commands
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

- **Introduction**
- **AT+HTTPCLIENT**: Send HTTP Client Request
- **AT+HTTPGETSIZE**: Get HTTP Resource Size
- **AT+HTTPPCGET**: Get HTTP Resource
- **AT+HTTPCPOST**: Post HTTP data of specified length
- **AT+HTTPCPUT**: Put HTTP data of specified length
- **AT+HTTPURLCFG**: Set/Get long HTTP URL
- **AT+HTTPCHEAD**: Set/Query HTTP request headers
- **HTTP AT Error Codes**

### 3.7.1 Introduction

**Important**: The default AT firmware supports all the AT commands mentioned on this page. If you don’t need ESP32 to support HTTP commands, you can compile the ESP-AT project by following the steps in Compile ESP-AT Project Locally documentation. In the project configuration during the fifth step, make the following selections:

- Disable Component config -> AT -> AT http command support

### 3.7.2 AT+HTTPCLIENT: Send HTTP Client Request

**Set Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+HTTPCLIENT=<opt>,<content-type>,"url",["host"],["path"],[transport_type][,→"data"]][,"http_req_header"]][,"http_req_header"]][...
```

**Response:**

```
+HTTPCLIENT:<size>,<data>
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<opt>`: method of HTTP client request.
  - 1: HEAD
  - 2: GET
  - 3: POST
  - 4: PUT
  - 5: DELETE
- `<content-type>`: data type of HTTP client request.
  - 0: application/x-www-form-urlencoded
  - 1: application/json
  - 2: multipart/form-data
  - 3: text/xml
- `<"url">`: HTTP URL. The parameter can override the `<host>` and `<path>` parameters if they are null.
- `<"host">`: domain name or IP address.
- `<"path">`: HTTP Path.
  - 1: HTTP_TRANSPORT_OVER_TCP
  - 2: HTTP_TRANSPORT_OVER_SSL
- `<"data">`: If `<opt>` is a POST request, this parameter holds the data you send to the HTTP server. If not, this parameter does not exist, which means there is no need to input a comma to indicate this parameter.
• **<http_req_header>**: you can send more than one request header to the server.

**Notes**

• If the length of the entire command containing the URL exceeds 256 bytes, please use the `AT+HTTPURLCFG` command to preset the URL first, and then set the `<"url">` parameter of this command to "".
• If the `url` parameter is not null, HTTP client will use it and ignore the `host` parameter and `path` parameter; If the `url` parameter is omitted or null string, HTTP client will use `host` parameter and `path` parameter.
• In some released firmware, HTTP client commands are not supported (see ESP-AT Firmware Differences), but you can enable it by `./build.py menuconfig > Component config > AT > AT http command support and build the project (see Compile ESP-AT Project Locally).`
• The command does not support redirection. After getting the status code 301 (permanent redirection) or 302 (temporary redirection) from the server, AT will not automatically redirect to the new URL address. You can use some tools to get the actual URL, and then access it using this command.
• If the length of the entire command containing the `<"data">` exceeds 256 bytes, please use the `AT+HTTPCPOST` command.
• To set more HTTP request headers, use the `AT+HTTPCHEAD` command.

**Example**

```c
// HEAD Request
AT+HTTPCLIENT=1,0,"http://httpbin.org/get","httpbin.org","/get"",1

// GET Request
AT+HTTPCLIENT=2,0,"http://httpbin.org/get","httpbin.org","/get"",1

// POST Request
AT+HTTPCLIENT=3,0,"http://httpbin.org/post","httpbin.org","/post"",1,"field1=value1&field2=value2"
```

### 3.7.3 AT+HTTPGETSIZE: Get HTTP Resource Size

**Set Command**

**Command:**

```c
AT+HTTPGETSIZE="<url>"[,<tx size>] [<rx size>] [<timeout>]
```

**Response:**

```
+HTTPGETSIZE:<size>
OK
```

**Parameters**

• `<"url">`: HTTP URL. It is a string parameter and should be enclosed with quotes.
• `<tx size>`: HTTP send buffer size. Unit: byte. Default: 2048. Range: [0,10240].
• `<rx size>`: HTTP receive buffer size. Unit: byte. Default: 2048. Range: [0,10240].
• `<timeout>`: Network timeout. Unit: millisecond. Default: 5000. Range: [0,180000].
• `<size>`: HTTP resource size.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Note

- If the length of the entire command containing the URL exceeds 256 bytes, please use the \texttt{AT+HTTPURLCFG} command to preset the URL first, and then set the "\texttt{url}" parameter of this command to "".
- To set HTTP request headers, use the \texttt{AT+HTTPCHEAD} command to set them.

Example

\begin{verbatim}
AT+HTTPGETSIZE="http://www.baidu.com/img/bdlogo.gif"
\end{verbatim}

3.7.4 \textbf{AT+HTTPCGET: Get HTTP Resource}

Set Command

Command:

\begin{verbatim}
AT+HTTPCGET="url",<tx size>[,<rx size>][,<timeout>]
\end{verbatim}

Response:

\begin{verbatim}
+HTTPCGET:<size>,<data>
OK
\end{verbatim}

Parameters

- \texttt{"url"}: HTTP URL. It is a string parameter and should be enclosed with quotes.
- \texttt{<tx size>}: HTTP send buffer size. Unit: byte. Default: 2048. Range: [0,10240].
- \texttt{<rx size>}: HTTP receive buffer size. Unit: byte. Default: 2048. Range: [0,10240].
- \texttt{<timeout>}: Network timeout. Unit: millisecond. Default: 5000. Range: [0,180000].

Note

- If the length of the entire command containing the URL exceeds 256 bytes, please use the \texttt{AT+HTTPURLCFG} command to preset the URL first, and then set the "\texttt{url}" parameter of this command to "".
- To set HTTP request headers, use the \texttt{AT+HTTPCHEAD} command to set them.

3.7.5 \textbf{AT+HTTPCPOST: Post HTTP data of specified length}

Set Command

Command:

\begin{verbatim}
AT+HTTPCPOST="url",<length>[,<http_req_header_cnt>][,<http_req_header>..]<http_req_header>[..]
\end{verbatim}

Response:

\begin{verbatim}
OK
>
\end{verbatim}

The symbol > indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data, and you can enter the data now. When the requirement of message length determined by the parameter \texttt{<length>} is met, the transmission starts.

If the transmission is successful, AT returns:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

SEND OK

Otherwise, it returns:

SEND FAIL

Parameters

- 
  • <”url”>: HTTP URL. It is a string parameter and should be enclosed with quotes.
  • <length>: HTTP data length to POST. The maximum length is equal to the system allocable heap size.
  • <http_req_header_cnt>: the number of <http_req_header> parameters.
  • [<http_req_header>]: HTTP request header. You can send more than one request header to the server.

Note

- If the length of the entire command containing the URL exceeds 256 bytes, please use the AT+HTTPURLCFG command to preset the URL first, and then set the ”url” parameter of this command to ”.”.
- the default type of content-type is application/x-www-form-urlencoded for this command.
- To set HTTP request headers, use the AT+HTTPCHEAD command to set them.

3.7.6 AT+HTTPCPUT: Put HTTP data of specified length

Set Command

Command:

AT+HTTPCPUT="<url>" [,<length> [,<http_req_header_cnt> [,<http_req_header> ..<http_req_header>]]]]

Response:

OK

> The symbol > indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data, and you can enter the data now. When the requirement of message length determined by the parameter <length> is met, the transmission starts.

If the transmission is successful, AT returns:

SEND OK

Otherwise, it returns:

SEND FAIL

Parameters

- 
  • <”url”>: HTTP URL. It is a string parameter and should be enclosed with quotes.
  • <length>: HTTP data length to PUT. The maximum length is equal to the system allocable heap size.
  • <http_req_header_cnt>: the number of <http_req_header> parameters.
  • [<http_req_header>]: HTTP request header. You can send more than one request header to the server.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Note

- If the length of the entire command containing the URL exceeds 256 bytes, please use the `AT+HTTPURLCFG` command to preset the URL first, and then set the `<url>` parameter of this command to "".
- To set HTTP request headers, use the `AT+HTTPCHEAD` command to set them.

3.7.7 AT+HTTPURLCFG: Set/Get long HTTP URL

Query Command

Command:

```
AT+HTTPURLCFG?
```

Response:

```
[+HTTPURLCFG:<url length>,<data>]
OK
```

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+HTTPURLCFG=<url length>
```

Response:

```
OK
>
```

This response indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data. You should enter the URL now, and when the URL length reaches the `<url length>` value, the system returns:

```
SET OK
```

Parameters

- `<url length>`: HTTP URL length. Unit: byte.
  - 0: clean the HTTP URL configuration.
  - [8,8192]: set the HTTP URL configuration.
- `<data>`: HTTP URL data.

3.7.8 AT+HTTPCHEAD: Set/Query HTTP Request Headers

Query command

Command:

```
AT+HTTPCHEAD?
```

Response:

```
+HTTPCHEAD:<index>,"req_header"
OK
```
Set command

Command:

AT+HTTPCHEAD=<req_header_len>

Response:

OK
>

The > symbol indicates that AT is ready to receive AT command data. At this point, you can enter the HTTP request header (in the format of key: value). When the data length reaches the value of parameter <req_header_len>, AT returns:

OK

Parameters

- <index>: Index value of HTTP request header.
- <" req_header" >: HTTP request header.
- <req_header_len>: HTTP request header length. Unit: byte.
  - 0: Clear all set HTTP request headers.
  - Other values: Set a new HTTP request header.

Note

- This command can only set one HTTP request header at a time, but it can be set multiple times to support multiple different HTTP request headers.
- The HTTP request headers configured by this command are global. Once set, all HTTP commands will carry these request headers.
- If the key in the HTTP request header set by this command is the same as that of other HTTP commands, the HTTP request header set by this command will be used.

Example

```c
// Set the request header
AT+HTTPCHEAD=18

// After receiving the ">" symbol, enter the Range request header below to download only the first 256 bytes of the resource
Range: bytes=0-255

// Download HTTP resource
```

### 3.7.9 HTTP AT Error Codes

- HTTP Client:
### HTTP Client Error Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HTTP Client Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x7000</td>
<td>Failed to Establish Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7190</td>
<td>Bad Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7191</td>
<td>Unauthorized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7192</td>
<td>Payment Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7193</td>
<td>Forbidden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7194</td>
<td>Not Found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7195</td>
<td>Method Not Allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7196</td>
<td>Not Acceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7197</td>
<td>Proxy Authentication Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7198</td>
<td>Request Timeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7199</td>
<td>Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x719a</td>
<td>Gone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x719b</td>
<td>Length Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x719c</td>
<td>Precondition Failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x719d</td>
<td>Request Entity Too Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x719e</td>
<td>Request-URI Too Long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x719f</td>
<td>Unsupported Media Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x71a0</td>
<td>Requested Range Not Satisfiable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x71a1</td>
<td>Expectation Failed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HTTP Server Error Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HTTP Server Error Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x71f4</td>
<td>Internal Server Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x71f5</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x71f6</td>
<td>Bad Gateway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x71f7</td>
<td>Service Unavailable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x71f8</td>
<td>Gateway Timeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x71f9</td>
<td>HTTP Version Not Supported</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HTTP AT
- The error code of command `AT+HTTPCLIENT` will be `0x7000+Standard HTTP Error Code` (For more details about Standard HTTP/1.1 Error Code, see [RFC 2616](https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2616)).
- For example, if AT gets the HTTP error 404 when calling command `AT+HTTPCLIENT`, it will respond with error code of `0x7194` (hex(0x7000+404)=0x7194).

## 3.8 File System AT Commands

### Introduction
- `AT+FS`: Filesystem Operations.
- `AT+FSMOUNT`: Mount/Unmount Filesystem.

### 3.8.1 Introduction

**Important**: The default AT firmware does not support the AT commands listed on this page. If you need ESP32 to support FileSystem commands, you can compile the ESP-AT project by following the steps in *Compile ESP-AT Project Locally* documentation. In the project configuration during the fifth step, make the following selections:

- **Enable Component config -> AT -> AT FS command support**
3.8.2 AT+FS: Filesystem Operations

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+FS=<type>,<operation>,<filename>,<offset>,<length>
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<type>`: only FATFS is currently supported.
  - 0: FATFS
- `<operation>`:
  - 0: delete file.
  - 1: write file.
  - 2: read file.
  - 3: query the size of the file.
  - 4: list files in a specific directory. Only root directory is currently supported.
- `<offset>`: apply to writing and reading operations only.
- `<length>`: data length, applying to writing and reading operations only.

Notes

- This command will automatically mount the filesystem. After the AT+FS filesystem operation is all done, it is strongly recommended to use the AT+FSMOUNT=0 command to unmount the filesystem to free a large amount of RAM space.
- Please make sure that you have downloaded at_customize.bin before using this command. For more details, refer to ESP-IDF Partition Tables and How to Customize Partitions.
- If the length of the read data is greater than the actual file length, only the actual data length of the file will be returned.
- If the operator is write, wrap return > after the write command, then you can send the data that you want to write. The length should be parameter `<length>`.

Example

```
// delete a file.
AT+FS=0,0,"filename"

// write 10 bytes to offset 100 of a file.
AT+FS=0,1,"filename",100,10

// read 100 bytes from offset 0 of a file.
AT+FS=0,2,"filename",0,100

// list all files in the root directory.
AT+FS=0,4,"."
```

3.8.3 AT+FSMOUNT: Mount/Unmount Filesystem
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Set Command

Command:

AT+FSMOUNT=<mount>

Response:

OK

Parameters

- <mount>:
  - 0: Unmount filesystem
  - 1: Mount filesystem

Notes

- After the AT+FS filesystem operation is all done, it is strongly recommended to use the AT+FSMOUNT=0 command to unmount the filesystem to free a large amount of RAM space.

Example

```c
// unmount the filesystem manually
AT+FSMOUNT=0

// mount the filesystem manually
AT+FSMOUNT=1
```

3.9 WebSocket AT Commands

- Introduction
  - AT+WSCFG: Set the WebSocket configuration.
  - AT+WSOPEN: Query/Open a WebSocket connection.
  - AT+WSSEND: Send data to a WebSocket connection.
  - AT+WSCLOSE: Close a WebSocket connection.

3.9.1 Introduction

Important: The default AT firmware does not support the AT commands listed on this page. If you need ESP32 to support WebSocket commands, you can compile the ESP-AT project by following the steps in Compile ESP-AT Project Locally documentation. In the project configuration during the fifth step, make the following selections:

- Enable Component config -> AT -> AT WebSocket command support
### 3.9.2 AT+WSCFG: Set the WebSocket Configuration

**Set Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+WSCFG=<link_id>,<ping_intv_sec>,<ping_timeout_sec>[,<buffer_size>]
```

**Response:**

OK  

or  

ERROR  

**Parameters**

- **<link_id>:** ID of the WebSocket connection. Range: [0,2], which means that AT can support up to three WebSocket connections.
- **<ping_intv_sec>:** WebSocket Ping interval. Unit: second. Range: [1,7200]. Default: 10, which means that WebSocket Ping packets are sent every 10 seconds by default.
- **<ping_timeout_sec>:** WebSocket Ping timeout. Unit: second. Range: [1,7200]. Default: 120, which means that by default, if the WebSocket Pong packet is not received within 120 seconds, the connection will be closed.
- **<buffer_size>:** WebSocket buffer size. Unit: byte. Range: [1,8192]. Default: 1024.

**Notes**

- This command should be configured before AT+WSOPEN command. Otherwise, it will not take effect.

**Example**

```bash
// Set the ping interval to 30 seconds, ping timeout to 60 seconds, and buffer size to 4096 bytes for link_id: 0.
AT+WSCFG=0,30,60,4096
```

### 3.9.3 AT+WSOPEN: Query/Open a WebSocket Connection

**Query Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+WSOPEN?
```

**Response:**

When there is a connection, AT returns:

```
+WSOPEN:<link_id>,<state>,"uri"
```

OK  

When there is no connection, AT returns:

OK
Set Command

Command:

```
AT+WSOPEN=<link_id>,"uri"[,"subprotocol"],[,timeout_ms]
```

Response:

```
+WS_CONNECTED:<link_id>
OK
```

or

```
ERROR
```

Parameters

- `<link_id>`: ID of the WebSocket connection. Range: [0,2], which means that AT can support up to three WebSocket connections.
- `<state>`: The state of WebSocket connections.
  - 0: The WebSocket connection is closed.
  - 1: The WebSocket connection is reconnecting.
  - 2: The WebSocket connection is established.
  - 3: Receiving WebSocket Pong timeout or reading connection data error, waiting for reconnection.
  - 4: The WebSocket connection Received close frame from the server side and is sending close frame to the server.
- `<uri>`: Uniform resource identifier of WebSocket server.
- `<subprotocol>`: The subprotocol of WebSocket (refer to RFC6455 1.9 part for more details).

Example

```
// uri parameter comes from https://www.piesocket.com/websocket-tester
```

3.9.4  AT+WSSEND: Send Data to a WebSocket Connection

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+WSSEND=<link_id>,<length>[,<opcode>][,timeout_ms]
```

Response:

```
OK
```

This response indicates that AT is ready for receiving data from AT port. You should enter the data, and when the data length reaches the `<length>` value, the transmission of data starts.

If the connection cannot be established or is disrupted during data transmission, the system returns:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

If data is transmitted successfully, the system returns:

**SEND OK**

### Parameters

- `<link_id>`: ID of the WebSocket connection. Range: [0,2].
- `<length>`: Length of data to send. Unit: byte.
- `<opcode>`: The opcode in the WebSocket frame sent. Range: [0,0xF]. Default: 1, which means text frame. For details about opcode, please refer to [RFC6455 5.2 section](https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6455#section-5.2).
  - 0x0: continuation frame
  - 0x1: text frame
  - 0x2: binary frame
  - 0x3 - 0x7: reserved for further non-control frames
  - 0x8: connection close frame
  - 0x9: ping frame
  - 0xA: pong frame
  - 0xB - 0xF: reserved for further control frames
- `<timeout_ms>`: Send timeout. Unit: millisecond. Range: [0,60000]. Default: 10000.

### 3.9.5 AT+WSCLOSE: Close a WebSocket Connection

**Set Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+WSCLOSE=<link_id>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

### Parameters

- `<link_id>`: ID of the WebSocket connection. Range: [0,2].

### Example

```c
// Close the WebSocket connection whose link_id is 0
AT+WSCLOSE=0
```

### 3.10 ESP32 Ethernet AT Commands

- **Introduction**
- **Prerequisite**
- **AT+CIPETHMAC**: Query/Set the MAC address of the ESP32 Ethernet.
- **AT+CIPETH**: Query/Set the IP address of the ESP32 Ethernet.
3.10.1 Introduction

**Important:** The default AT firmware does not support the AT commands listed on this page. If you need ESP32 to support Ethernet commands, please refer to *How to Enable ESP-AT Ethernet* documentation and *Compile ESP-AT Project Locally*.

3.10.2 Prerequisite

Before you run any Ethernet AT Commands, please make the following preparations:

**Note:** This prerequisite takes ESP32-Ethernet-Kit as an example. If you use other modules or development boards, please refer to corresponding datasheets for RX/TX pins.

- Change AT UART pins (because default AT UART pins are in conflict with the Ethernet function pins):
  - Open `factory_param_data.csv` file.
  - In the row of module WROVER-32, change `uart_tx_pin` from GPIO22 to GPIO2, `uart_rx_pin` from GPIO19 to GPIO4, `uart_cts_pin` from GPIO15 to GPIO1, and `uart_rts_pin` from GPIO14 to GPIO1 (flow control is optional and is not used here). See *How to Set AT Port Pins* for more information.
- Enable AT ethernet support. See *How to Enable ESP-AT Ethernet* for more information.
- Compile and flash the project onto ESP32-Ethernet-Kit.
- Connect your hardware:
  - Connect Host MCU (PC with USB to serial converter) to GPIO2 (TX) and GPIO4 (RX) of ESP32-Ethernet-Kit when the flow control function is not enabled.
  - Connect ESP32-Ethernet-Kit with Ethernet network.

3.10.3 AT+CIPETHMAC: Query/Set the MAC Address of the ESP32 Ethernet

**Query Command**

**Function:** Query the MAC address of the ESP32 Ethernet.

**Command:**

```
AT+CIPETHMAC?
```

**Response:**

```
+CIPETHMAC:="mac">
OK
```

**Set Command**

**Function:** Set the MAC address of the ESP32 Ethernet.

**Command:**

```
AT+CIPETHMAC="mac">
```

**Response:**


Parameter

- <” mac” >: string parameter showing the MAC address of the Ethernet interface.

Notes

- The default firmware does not support Ethernet AT commands (see ESP-AT Firmware Differences), but you can enable it by ./build.py menuconfig > Component config > AT > AT ethernet support and compile the project (see Compile ESP-AT Project Locally).
- The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if AT+SYSSTORE=1.
- Please make sure the MAC address of Ethernet interface you set is different from those of other interfaces.
- Bit0 of the ESP32 MAC address CANNOT be 1. For example, a MAC address can be “1a:…” but not “15:…”.
- FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF and 00:00:00:00:00:00 are invalid MAC addresses and cannot be set.

Example

```
AT+CIPETHMAC="1a:fe:35:98:d4:7b"
```

3.10.4 AT+CIPETH: Query/Set the IP Address of the ESP32 Ethernet

Query Command

Function:

Query the IP address of the ESP32 Ethernet.

Command:

```
AT+CIPETH?
```

Response:

```
+CIPETH:ip:<ip>
+CIPETH:gateway:<gateway>
+CIPETH:netmask:<netmask>
OK
```

Set Command

Function:

Set the IP address of the ESP32 Ethernet.

Command:

```
AT+CIPETH=<ip>[,<gateway>,<netmask>]
```

Response:

```
OK
```
Parameters

• `<ip>`: string parameter showing the IP address of the ESP32 Ethernet.
• `[<gateway>]`: gateway.
• `[<netmask>]`: netmask.

Notes

• The default firmware does not support Ethernet AT commands (see ESP-AT Firmware Differences), but you can enable it by `./build.py menuconfig > Component config > AT > AT ethernet support` and compile the project (see Compile ESP-AT Project Locally).
• The configuration changes will be saved in the NVS area if `AT+SYSTSTORE=1`.
• This Set Command correlates with DHCP commands, such as `AT+CWDHCP`:
  – If static IP is enabled, DHCP will be disabled.
  – If DHCP is enabled, static IP will be disabled.
  – The last configuration overwrites the previous configuration.

Example

```
AT+CIPETH="192.168.6.100","192.168.6.1","255.255.255.0"
```

3.11 Signaling Test AT Commands

• **Introduction**
  • `AT+FACTPLCP`: Send with long or short PLCP (Physical Layer Convergence Procedure)

3.11.1 Introduction

**Important:** The default AT firmware supports all the AT commands mentioned on this page. If you don’t need ESP32 to support signaling test commands, you can compile the ESP-AT project by following the steps in Compile ESP-AT Project Locally documentation. In the project configuration during the fifth step, make the following selections:

• Disable Component config > AT > AT signaling test command support

3.11.2 AT+FACTPLCP: Send with Long or Short PLCP

Set Command

**Command:**

```
AT+FACTPLCP=enable,<tx_with_long>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```
**Chapter 3. AT Command Set**

### Parameters

- **<enable>**: Enable or disable manual configuration.
  - 0: Disable manual configuration. The default value for the parameter `<tx_with_long>` will be used.
  - 1: Enable manual configuration. The type of PLCP that AT sends depends on `<tx_with_long>`.

- **<tx_with_long>**: Send with long PLCP or short PLCP.
  - 0: Send with short PLCP (default).
  - 1: Send with long PLCP.

### 3.12 Web Server AT Commands

#### 3.12.1 Introduction

**Important**: The default AT firmware does not support the AT commands listed on this page. If you need ESP32 to support web server commands, you can compile the ESP-AT project by following the steps in the [Compile ESP-AT Project Locally](#) documentation. In the project configuration during the fifth step, make the following selections:

- Enable Component config -> AT -> AT Web Server command support

#### 3.12.2 AT+WEBSERVER: Enable/disable Wi-Fi connection configuration via Web server

**Set Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+WEBSERVER=<enable>,<server_port>,<connection_timeout>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameters**

- **<enable>**: Enable or disable Web server.
  - 0: Disable the Web server and release related resources.
  - 1: Enable Web server, which means that you can use WeChat or a browser to configure Wi-Fi connection information.

- **<server_port>**: The Web server port number.

- **<connection_timeout>**: The timeout for the every connection. Unit: second. Range: [21, 60].

**Notes**

- There are two ways to provide the HTML files needed by the Web server. One is to use FAT file system, and you need to enable AT FS command at this time. The other one is to use embedded files to store HTML files (default setting).
• Please make sure that the maximum number of open sockets is not less than 12, you may change the number by
  ./build.py menuconfig > Component config > LWIP > Max number of open sockets
  and compile the project (see Compile ESP-AT Project Locally).
• The default firmware does not support Web server AT commands (see ESP-AT Firmware Differences), but
  you can enable it by ./build.py menuconfig > Component config > AT > AT WEB Server
  command support and compile the project (see Compile ESP-AT Project Locally).
• ESP-AT supports captive portals in ESP32 series of devices. See example.
• For more examples, please refer to Web Server AT Example.
• The command implementation is open-source. See the source code in at/src/at_web_server_cmd.c.
• Please refer to How to Implement OTA Upgrade for more OTA commands.

Example

```c
// Enable the Web server with port 80, and the timeout for the every connection is
~50 seconds
AT+WEBSERVER=1,80,50

// Disable the Web server
AT+WEBSERVER=0
```

3.13 Driver AT Commands

• Introduction
• AT+DRVADC: Read ADC channel value.
• AT+DRVPWMINIT: Initialize PWM driver.
• AT+DRVPWMDUTY: Set PWM duty.
• AT+DRVPWMFADE: Set PWM fade.
• AT+DRVICINIT: Initialize I2C master driver.
• AT+DRVICRD: Read I2C data.
• AT+DRVICWDATA: Write I2C data.
• AT+DRVICWBYTES: Write no more than 4 bytes I2C data.
• AT+DRVSPICONFGPIO: Configure SPI GPIO.
• AT+DRVSPIINIT: Initialize SPI master driver.
• AT+DRVSPIRD: Read SPI data.
• AT+DRVSPIWR: Write SPI data.

3.13.1 Introduction

**Important:** The default AT firmware does not support the AT commands listed on this page. If you need ESP32
  to support driver commands, you can compile the ESP-AT project by following the steps in Compile ESP-AT Project
  Locally documentation. In the project configuration during the fifth step, make the following selections:
  
  • Enable Component config -> AT -> AT driver command support

3.13.2 AT+DRVADC: Read ADC Channel Value

Set Command

Command:
AT+DRVADC=<channel>,<atten>

Response:
+DRVADC:<raw data>
OK

Parameters

- `<channel>`: ADC1 channel.
  - For ESP32 devices, the range is [0,7].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHANNEL</th>
<th>GPIO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>GPIO36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GPIO37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GPIO38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GPIO39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GPIO32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>GPIO33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>GPIO34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>GPIO35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- `<atten>`: attenuation.
  - 0: 0 dB attenuation, effective measurement range is [100, 950] mV.
  - 1: 2.5 dB attenuation, effective measurement range is [100, 1250] mV.
  - 2: 6 dB attenuation, effective measurement range is [150, 1750] mV.
  - 3: 11 dB attenuation, effective measurement range is [150, 2450] mV.

- `<raw data>`: ADC channel value.

Notes

- ESP-AT only supports ADC1.
- ESP32 support 12-bit width.
- For details on how to convert the channel value into voltage, please refer to ADC Conversion.

Example

```c
// For ESP32, 0 dB attenuation, effective measurement range is [100, 950] mV
// The returned 2048 means the voltage is 2048 / 4095 * 950 = 475.12 mV
AT+DRVADC=0,0
+DRVADC:2048
OK
```

3.13.3 AT+DRVPWMINIT: Initialize PWM Driver

Set Command

Command:

```c
AT+DRVPWMINIT=<freq>,<duty_res>,<ch0_gpio>[,...,<ch3_gpio>]
```
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Response:

OK

Parameters

- `<freq>`: LEDC timer frequency. Unit: Hz. Range: 1 Hz ~ 8 MHz.
- `<duty_res>`: LEDC channel duty resolution. Range: 0 ~ 20 bits.
- `<chx_gpio>`: LEDC output GPIO number of channel x. For example, if you want to use GPIO16 as channel 0, set `<ch0_gpio>` to 16.

Notes

- AT can support a maximum of 4 channels.
- The number of channels that you initialize using this command will determine how many channels you can set using other PWM commands, including `AT+DRVPWMDUTY` and `AT+DRVPWMFADE`. For example, if you initialize two channels, you can only change the two channels’ PWM duty using command `AT+DRVPWMDUTY`.
- The frequency and the duty resolution are interdependent. See Supported Range of Frequency and Duty Resolutions for more details.

Example

```
AT+DRVPWMINIT=5000,13,17,16,18,19 // set 4 channels; frequency: 5 kHz; duty...
        --resolution: 13 bits
AT+DRVPWMINIT=10000,10,17        // only use channel 0, frequency: 10 kHz; duty...
        --resolution: 10 bits; other PWM commands can only set one channel
```

3.13.4 AT+DRVPWMDUTY: Set PWM Duty

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+DRVPWMDUTY=<ch0_duty>[,...,<ch3_duty>]
```

Response:

OK

Parameter

- `<duty>`: LEDC channel duty. Range: `[0,2^{duty_resolution}]`.

Notes

- AT can support a maximum of 4 channels.
- If you do not want to set `<duty>` for a specific channel, just omit it.

Example
3.13.5 AT+DRVPWMFADE: Set PWM Fade

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+DRVPWMFADE=<ch0_target_duty>,<ch0_fade_time>[,...,<ch3_target_duty>,<ch3_fade_time>]
```

Response:

OK

Parameters

- `<target_duty>`: target duty of fading. Range: [0, 2^duty_resolution – 1].
- `<fade_time>`: the maximum time of fading. Unit: millisecond.

Notes

- AT can support a maximum of 4 channels.
- If you do not want to set `<target_duty>` and `<fade_time>` for a specific channel, just omit them.

Example

```
AT+DRVPWMFADE=,0,1000       // use one second to change channel 1 duty to 0
AT+DRVPWMFADE=1024,1000,0,2000, // use one second time to change channel 0 duty to 1024, two seconds to change channel 1 duty to 0
```

3.13.6 AT+DRVI2CINIT: Initialize I2C Master Driver

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+DRVI2CINIT=<num>,<scl_io>,<sda_io>,<clock>
```

Response:

OK

Parameters

- `<num>`: I2C port number. Range: 0 ~ 1. If the following parameters are not set, AT will deinitialize the I2C port.
- `<scl_io>`: GPIO number for I2C SCL signal.
- `<sda_io>`: GPIO number for I2C SDA signal.
- `<clock>`: I2C clock frequency for master mode. Unit: Hz. Maximum: 1 MHz.
### Chapter 3. AT Command Set

#### Note

- This command only supports I2C masters.

#### Example

```plaintext
AT+DRVI2CINIT=0,25,26,1000 // initialize I2C0; GPIO25 is SCL; GPIO26 is SDA; I2C clock is 1 kHz
AT+DRVI2CINIT=0 // deinitialize I2C0
```

#### 3.13.7 AT+DRVI2CRD: Read I2C Data

**Set Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+DRVI2CRD=<num>,<address>,<length>
```

**Response:**

```
+DRVI2CRD:<read data>
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<num>`: I2C port number. Range: 0 ~ 1.
- `<address>`: I2C slave device address.
  - 7-bit address: 0 ~ 0x7F.
  - 10-bit address: The first seven bits of the first byte are the combination 1111 0XX of which the last two bits (XX) are the two Most Significant Bits (MSBs) of the 10-bit address. For example, if the 10-bit address is 0x2FF (b' 1011111111), the input address should be 0x7AFF (b' 111101011111111).
- `<length>`: I2C data length. Range: 1 ~ 2048.
- `<read data>`: I2C data.

#### Note

- I2C transmission timeout is one second.

#### Example

```plaintext
AT+DRVI2CRD=0,0x34,1 // I2C0 reads one byte data from address 0x34
AT+DRVI2CRD=0,0x7AFF,1 // I2C0 reads one byte data from 10-bit address 0x2FF

// I2C0 reads address 0x34, register address 0x27, read 2 bytes
AT+DRVI2CWRBYTES=0,0x34,1,0x27 // I2C0 first writes device address 0x34, register address 0x27
AT+DRVI2CRD=0,0x34,2 // I2C0 reads 2 bytes
```

#### 3.13.8 AT+DRVI2CWRDATA: Write I2C Data

**Set Command**

**Command:**

```plaintext
AT+DRVI2CWRDATA=<num>,<address>,<data>
```

**Response:**

```
+DRVI2CWRDATA: OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<num>`: I2C port number. Range: 0 ~ 1.
- `<address>`: I2C slave device address.
  - 7-bit address: 0 ~ 0x7F.
  - 10-bit address: The first seven bits of the first byte are the combination 1111 0XX of which the last two bits (XX) are the two Most Significant Bits (MSBs) of the 10-bit address. For example, if the 10-bit address is 0x2FF (b' 1011111111), the input address should be 0x7AFF (b' 111101011111111).
- `<data>`: I2C data.

**Note**

- I2C transmission timeout is one second.

#### Example

```plaintext
AT+DRVI2CWRDATA=0,0x34,0x55 // I2C0 writes device address 0x34, 80h
AT+DRVI2CWRDATA=0,0x7AFF,0x55 // I2C0 writes 10-bit address 0x2FF, 80h
```
This response indicates that you should enter the data you want to write. When the requirement of data length is met, the data transmission starts.

If the data is transmitted successfully, AT returns:

```
OK
```

If the data transmission fails, AT returns:

```
ERROR
```

**Parameters**

- `<num>`: I2C port number. Range: 0 ~ 1.
- `<address>`: I2C slave device address.
  - 7-bit address: 0 ~ 0x7F.
  - 10-bit address: The first seven bits of the first byte are the combination \( 11110XX \) of which the last two bits (XX) are the two Most Significant Bits (MSBs) of the 10-bit address. For example, if the 10-bit address is \( 0x2FF (b' 1011111111') \), the input address should be \( 0x7AFF (b' 111101011111111') \).
- `<length>`: I2C data length. Range: 1 ~ 2048.

**Note**

- I2C transmission timeout is one second.

**Example**

```
AT+DRVI2CWRDATA=0,0x34,10 // I2C0 writes 10 bytes data to address 0x34
```

### 3.13.9 AT+DRVI2CWRBYTES: Write No More Than 4 Bytes I2C Data

**Set Command**

**Command:**

```
AT+DRVI2CWRBYTES=<num>,<address>,<length>,<data>
```

**Response:**

```
OK
```

**Parameters**

- `<num>`: I2C port number. Range: 0 ~ 1.
- `<address>`: I2C slave device address.
  - 7-bit address: 0 ~ 0x7F.
– 10-bit address: The first seven bits of the first byte are the combination 111 10XX of which the last two bits (XX) are the two Most Significant Bits (MSBs) of the 10-bit address. For example, if the 10-bit address is 0x2FF (b’1011111111), the input address should be 0x7AFF (b’111101111111111).

- `<length>`: the length of the I2C data you want to write. Range: 1 ~ 4 bytes.
- `<data>`: the data of `<length>` long. Range: 0 ~ 0xFFFFFFFF.

Note

- I2C transmission timeout is one second.

Example

```plaintext
AT+DRV12CWRBYTES=0,0x34,2,0x1234 // I2C0 writes 2 bytes data 0x1234 to address 0x34
AT+DRV12CWRBYTES=0,0x7AFF,2,0x1234 // I2C0 writes 2 bytes data 0x1234 to 10-bit address 0x2FF
// I2C0 writes address 0x34; register address: 0x27; data: c0xFF
AT+DRV12CWRBYTES=0,0x34,2,0x27FF
```

3.13.10 AT+DRVSPICONFGPIO: Configure SPI GPIO

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+DRVSPICONFGPIO=<mosi>,<miso>,<sclk>,<cs>
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<mosi>`: GPIO pin for Master Out Slave In signal.
- `<miso>`: GPIO pin for Master In Slave Out signal, or -1 if not used.
- `<sclk>`: GPIO pin for SPI Clock signal.
- `<cs>`: GPIO pin for slave selection signal, or -1 if not used.

3.13.11 AT+DRVSPIINIT: Initialize SPI Master Driver

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+DRVSPIINIT=<clock>,<mode>,<cmd_bit>,<addr_bit>,<dma_chan>[,bits_msb]
```

Response:

```
OK
```
Parameters

- `<clock>`: Clock speed, divisors of 80 MHz. Unit: Hz. Maximum: 40 MHz.
- `<mode>`: SPI mode. Range: 0 ~ 3.
- `<cmd_bit>`: Default amount of bits in command phase. Range: 0 ~ 16.
- `<addr_bit>`: Default amount of bits in address phase. Range: 0 ~ 64.
- `<dma_chan>`: Either channel 1 or 2, or 0 in the case when no DMA is required.
- `<bits_msb>`: SPI data format:
  - Bit0:
    - 0: Transmit MSB first (default).
    - 1: Transmit LSB first.
  - Bit1:
    - 0: Receive data MSB first (default).
    - 1: Receive data LSB first.

Note

- You should configure SPI GPIO before SPI initialization.

Example

```
AT+DRVSPINIT=102400,0,0,0,0,3 // SPI clock: 100 kHz; mode: 0; both command and address bits are 0; not use DMA; transmit and receive LSB first
OK
AT+DRVSPINIT=0 // delete SPI Driver
OK
```

3.13.12 AT+DRVSPIRD: Read SPI Data

Set Command

Command:

```
AT+DRVSPIRD=<data_len>[,<cmd>,<cmd_len>][,<addr>,<addr_len>]
```

Response:

```
+DRVSPIRD:<read data>
OK
```

Parameters

- `<data_len>`: length of SPI data you want to read. Range: 1 ~ 4092 bytes.
- `<cmd>`: command data. The length of the data is set in `<cmd_len>`.
- `<cmd_len>`: command length in this transaction. Range: 0 ~ 2 bytes.
- `<addr>`: command address. The length of the address is set in `<addr_len>`.
- `<addr_len>`: The address length in this transaction. Range: 0 ~ 4 bytes.

Note

- If you do not use DMA, the maximum `<data_len>` you can set is 64 bytes each time.
Example

AT+DRVSPIRD=2   // read 2 bytes data
+DRVIZREAD:ffff
OK

AT+DRVSPIRD=2,0x03,1,0x001000,3   // read 2 bytes data; <cmd> is 0x03; <cmd_len> is_  
→ 1 byte; <addr> is 0x1000; <addr_len> is 3 bytes
+DRVIZREAD:ffff
OK

3.13.13  AT+DRVSPIWR: Write SPI Data

Set Command

Command:

AT+DRVSPIWR=<data_len>[,<cmd>,<cmd_len>][,<addr>,<addr_len>]

Response:

When <data_len> is larger than 0, AT returns:

OK

>  

This response indicates that you should enter the data you want to write. When the requirement of data length is met, the data transmission starts.

If the data is transmitted successfully, AT returns:

OK

When <data_len> is equal to 0, which means AT transmits commands and addresses only, and no SPI data, AT returns:

OK

Parameters

- <data_len>: SPI data length. Range: 0 ~ 4092.
- <cmd>: command data. The length of the data is set in <cmd_len>.
- <cmd_len>: command length in this transaction. Range: 0 ~ 2 bytes.
- <addr>: command address. The length of the address is set in <addr_len>.
- <addr_len>: The address length in this transaction. Range: 0 ~ 4 bytes.

Note

- If you do not use DMA, the maximum <data_len> you can set is 64 bytes each time.

Example

AT+DRVSPIWR=2   // write 2 bytes data
OK
>   // begin receiving serial data

(continues on next page)
### 3.14 User AT Commands

- **Introduction**

  - *AT+USERRAM*: Operate user’s free RAM.
  - *AT+USEROTA*: Upgrade the firmware according to the specified URL.
  - *AT+USERWKMCUCFG*: Configure how AT wakes up MCU.
  - *AT+USERMCUSLEEP*: MCU indicates its sleep state.
  - *AT+USERDOCS*: Query the ESP-AT user guide for current firmware.

#### 3.14.1 Introduction

**Important:** The default AT firmware supports all the AT commands mentioned on this page. If you don’t need ESP32 to support user commands, you can compile the ESP-AT project by following the steps in *Compile ESP-AT Project Locally* documentation. In the project configuration during the fifth step, make the following selections:

- Disable `Component config -> AT -> AT user command support`

#### 3.14.2 AT+USERRAM: Operate user’s free RAM

**Query Command**

**Function:**
Query the current available user’s RAM size.

**Command:**

```
AT+USERRAM?
```

**Response:**

```
+USERRAM:<size>
OK
```

**Set Command**

**Function:**
Operate user’s free RAM

**Command:**

```
AT+USERRAM=<operation>,<size>[,<offset>]`
```

**Response:**
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

+USERRAM:<length>,<data>  // esp-at returns this response only when the operator is `read`
OK

Parameters

- `<operation>`:
  - 0: release user’s RAM
  - 1: malloc user’s RAM
  - 2: write user’s RAM
  - 3: read user’s RAM
  - 4: clear user’s RAM
- `<size>`: the size to malloc/read/write
- `<offset>`: the offset to read/write. Default: 0

Notes

- Please malloc the RAM size before you perform any other operations.
- If the operator is `write`, wrap return `>` after the write command, then you can send the data that you want to write. The length should be parameter `<length>`.
- If the operator is `read` and the length is bigger than 1024, ESP-AT will reply multiple times in the same format, each reply can carry up to 1024 bytes of data, and eventually end up with `\r\nOK\r\n`.

Example

// malloc 1 KB user's RAM
AT+USERRAM=1,1024

// write 500 bytes to RAM (offset: 0)
AT+USERRAM=2,500

// read 64 bytes from RAM offset 100
AT+USERRAM=3,64,100

// free the user's RAM
AT+USERRAM=0

3.14.3 AT+USEROTA: Upgrade the Firmware According to the Specified URL

ESP-AT upgrades firmware at runtime by downloading the new firmware from a specific URL.

Set Command

Function:
Upgrade to the firmware version specified by the URL.

Command:

AT+USEROTA=<url len>

Response:
This response indicates that AT is ready for receiving URL. You should enter the URL, and when the URL length reaches the `<url len>` value, the system returns:

```
Recv <url len> bytes
```

After AT outputs the above information, the upgrade process starts. If the upgrade process is complete, the system return:

```
OK
```

If the parameter is wrong or firmware upgrades fails, the system returns:

```
ERROR
```

**Parameters**


**Note**

- You can [Download AT firmware from GitHub Actions](#), or you can generate AT firmware from [Compile ESP-AT Project](#) as well.
- OTA firmware is `build/esp-at.bin`.
- The speed of the upgrade depends on the network status.
- If the upgrade fails due to unfavorable network conditions, AT will return `ERROR`. Please wait for some time before retrying.
- After you upgrade the AT firmware, you are suggested to call the command `AT+RESTORE` to restore the factory default settings.
- `AT+USEROTA` supports HTTP and HTTPS.
- After AT outputs the `>` character, the special characters in the URL does not need to be escaped through the escape character, and it does not need to end with a new line (CR-LF).
- When the URL is HTTPS, SSL verification is not recommended. If SSL verification is required, you need to generate your own PKI files and download them into the corresponding partition, and then load the certificates in the code implemented by the `AT+USEROTA` command. Please refer to [How to Update PKI Configuration](#) for PKI files. For `AT+USEROTA` command, ESP-AT project provides an example of USEROTA.
- Please refer to [How to Implement OTA Upgrade](#) for more OTA commands.

**Example**

```
AT+USEROTA=36
OK
>
Recv 36 bytes
OK
```
3.14.4 AT+USERWKMCUCFG: Configure How AT Wakes Up MCU

Set Command

Function:
This command configures how AT checks whether MCU is in awake state and how to wake it up.

- If MCU is in awake state, AT will directly send the data to it without waking it up.
- If MCU is in sleep state and AT is ready to actively send the data to MCU (the data sent actively is same to ESP-AT Message Reports), AT will send wake signals to wake it up first and then send the data to it. Wake signals will be cleared after MCU is waked up or timeout.

Command:

```
AT+USERWKMCUCFG=<enable>,<wake mode>,<wake number>,<wake signal>,<delay time>[, --<check mcu awake method>]
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- `<enable>`: Enable or disable wake-up configuration.
  - 0: Disable wake-up configuration
  - 1: Enable wake-up configuration
- `<wake mode>`: wake mode.
  - 1: GPIO wake-up
  - 2: UART wake-up
- `<wake number>`: It means differently depending on the parameter `<wake mode>`.
  - If `<wake mode>` is 1, `<wake number>` represents GPIO number for wake-up. You need to ensure that the configured GPIO wake-up pin is not used for other purposes. Otherwise, you need to perform compatibility processing.
  - If `<wake mode>` is 2, `<wake number>` represents UART number. Currently, only 1 is supported for `<wake number>`, which means only UART1 can wake up MCU.
- `<wake signal>`: It means differently depending on the parameter `<wake mode>`.
  - If `<wake mode>` is 1, `<wake signal>` represents wake-up level.
    - 0: low level
    - 1: high level
  - If `<wake mode>` is 2, `<wake signal>` represents wake-up byte. Range: [0,255].
- `<delay time>`: Maximum waiting time. Unit: milliseconds. Range: [0,60000]. It means differently depending on the parameter `<wake mode>`.
  - If `<wake mode>` is 1, the `<wake signal>` level will be held on during the `<delay time>`. After the `<delay time>` is reached, the `<wake signal>` level is reversed.
  - If `<wake mode>` is 2, AT will send `<wake signal>` byte immediately and wait until timeout.
- `<check mcu awake method>`: AT checks whether MCU is in awake state.
  - Bit 0: Whether to enable AT+USERMCUSLEEP command linkage. Enabled by default. That is, when receiving AT+USERMCUSLEEP=0 command from MCU, AT knows that MCU is in awake state; when receiving AT+USERMCUSLEEP=1 command, AT knows that MCU is in sleep.
  - Bit 1: Whether to enable AT+SLEEP=0/1/2/3 command linkage. Disabled by default. That is, when receiving AT+SLEEP=0 command, AT knows that MCU is in awake state; when receiving AT+SLEEP=1/2/3 command, AT knows that MCU is in sleep.
  - Bit 2: Whether to enable the function of indicating MCU state after `<delay time>` timeout. Disabled by default. That is, when disabled, it indicates that MCU is in sleep after `<delay time>`; when enabled, it indicates that MCU is in awake state after `<delay time>`.
  - Bit 3 (not implemented yet): Whether to enable the function of indicating MCU state via GPIO. Unsupported by default.
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Notes

- This command needs to be configured only once.
- Each time before the AT actively sends data to MCU, it will send a wake-up signal first and then enter the waiting time. When \(<delay\ time>\) is reached, it will directly send data. This wait timeout will reduce the transmission efficiency with MCU.
- If AT receives any wake-up event in \(<check\ mcu\ wake\ method>\) before \(<delay\ time>\), it will immediately clear the wake-up state; otherwise, the wake-up state will be cleared automatically after the \(<delay\ time>\) timeout.

Example

```c
// Enable wake-up MCU configuration. Before each time the AT sends data to the MCU, it will first use the GPIO18 pin of the Wi-Fi module to wake up the MCU at a high level and hold on the high level for 10 seconds.
AT+USERWKMCUCFG=1,1,18,1,10000,3

// Enable wake-up configuration
AT+USERWKMCUCFG=0
```

3.14.5 AT+USERMCUSLEEP: MCU Indicates Its Sleep State

Set Command

Function:
This command can only be taken effect when the \(<check\ mcu\ wake\ method>\) Bit 0 of the \(AT+USERWKMCUCFG\) command is configured. It used to inform AT that the current MCU sleep state.

Command:

```
AT+USERMCUSLEEP=<state>
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Parameters

- \(<state>\):
  - 0: Indicates that MCU is in awake state.
  - 1: Indicates that MCU is in sleep state.

Example

```
// MCU tells AT that the current MCU is in awake state
AT+USERMCUSLEEP=0
```

3.14.6 AT+USERDOCS: Query the ESP-AT User Guide for Current Firmware

Query Command

Function:
Chapter 3. AT Command Set

Query the ESP-AT English and Chinese user guide for current running firmware.

Command:

```
AT+USERDOCS?
```

Response:

```
+USERDOCS:"en url"
+USERDOCS:"cn url"
OK
```

Parameters

- `<” en url” >`: the URL for English document
- `<” cn url” >`: the URL for Chinese document

Example

```
AT+USERDOCS?
+USERDOCS:"https://docs.espressif.com/projects/esp-at/zh_CN/latest/esp32/index.html"
OK
```

It is strongly recommended to read the following sections for some common information on AT commands before you dive into the details of each command.

- **AT Command Types**
- **AT Commands with Configuration Saved in the Flash**
- **AT Messages**

### 3.15 AT Command Types

Generic AT command has four types:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Command Format</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Test Command</td>
<td>AT+&lt;CommandName&gt;=?</td>
<td>Query the Set Commands’ internal parameters and their range of values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query Command</td>
<td>AT+&lt;CommandName&gt;?</td>
<td>Return the current value of parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Command</td>
<td>AT+&lt;CommandName&gt;=&lt;l&gt;</td>
<td>Set the value of user-defined parameters in commands, and run these commands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execute Command</td>
<td>AT+&lt;CommandName&gt;</td>
<td>Run commands with no user-defined parameters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Not all AT commands support all of the four types mentioned above.
- Currently, only strings and integer numbers are supported as input parameters in AT commands.
- Angle brackets `< >` designate parameters that can not be omitted.
- Square brackets `[ ]` designate optional parameters that can be omitted. The default value of the parameter will be used instead when you omit it. Below are examples of entering the command `AT+CWJAP` with some parameters omitted.
3.16 AT Commands with Configuration Saved in the Flash

Configuration settings entered by the following AT Commands will always be saved in the flash NVS Area, so they can be automatically restored on reset:

- AT+UART_DEF: AT+UART_DEF=115200,8,1,0,3
- AT+SAVETRANSLINK: AT+SAVETRANSLINK=1,“192.168.6.10”,1001
- AT+CWAUTOCONN: AT+CWAUTOCONN=1

Saving of configuration settings by several other commands can be switched on or off with AT+SYSTORE command, which is mentioned in the Note section of these commands.

Note: The parameters of AT commands are saved based on NVS library. Therefore, if the command is configured with the same parameter value, flash will not be written; If the command is configured with the different parameter value, flash will not be erased frequently.

3.17 AT Messages

There are two types of ESP-AT messages returned from the ESP-AT command port:

- ESP-AT Response Messages (passive)
  - Each ESP-AT command input returns response messages to tell the sender the result of the ESP-AT command.
  - The last message in the response is either OK or ERROR.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AT Response Messages</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>AT command process done and return OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>AT command error or error occurred during the execution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEND OK</td>
<td>Data has been sent to the protocol stack (specific to \texttt{AT+CIPSEND} and \texttt{AT+CIPSENDEX} command). It doesn’t mean that the data has been sent to the opposite end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEND FAIL</td>
<td>Error occurred during sending the data to the protocol stack (specific to \texttt{AT+CIPSEND} and \texttt{AT+CIPSENDEX} command)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET OK</td>
<td>The URL has been set successfully (specific to \texttt{AT+HTTPURLCFG} command)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+&lt;Command Name&gt;...</td>
<td>Response to the sender that describes AT command process results in details</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• ESP-AT Message Reports (active)

ESP-AT will report important state changes or messages in the system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ESP-AT Message Report</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ready</td>
<td>The ESP-AT firmware is ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>busy p...</td>
<td>Busy processing. The system is in process of handling the previous command, thus CANNOT accept the new input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERR CODE:&lt;0x%08x&gt;</td>
<td>Error code for different commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will force to restart!!!</td>
<td>Module restart right now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smartconfig type:&lt;xxx&gt;</td>
<td>Smartconfig type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart get wifi info</td>
<td>Smartconfig has got the SSID and PASSWORD information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+SCRD:&lt;length&gt;,<code>&lt;reserved data&gt;</code></td>
<td>ESP-Touch v2 has got the reserved information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smartconfig connected wifi</td>
<td>Smartconfig done. ESP-AT has connected to the Wi-Fi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIFI CONNECTED</td>
<td>Wi-Fi station interface has connected to an AP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIFI GOT IP</td>
<td>Wi-Fi station interface has got the IPv4 address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIFI GOT IPv6 LL</td>
<td>Wi-Fi station interface has got the IPv6 LinkLocal address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIFI GOT IPv6 GL</td>
<td>Wi-Fi station interface has got the IPv6 Global address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIFI DISCONNECT</td>
<td>Wi-Fi station interface has disconnected from an AP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ETH_CONNECTED</td>
<td>Ethernet interface has connected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ETH_GOT_IP</td>
<td>Ethernet interface has got the IPv4 address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ETH_DISCONNECTED</td>
<td>Ethernet interface has disconnected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[&lt;conn_id&gt;,]CONNECT</td>
<td>A network connection of which ID is \texttt{&lt;conn_id&gt;} is established (ID=0 by default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[&lt;conn_id&gt;,]CLOSED</td>
<td>A network connection of which ID is \texttt{&lt;conn_id&gt;} ends (ID=0 by default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+LINK_CONN</td>
<td>Detailed connection information of TCP/UDP/SSL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+STA_CONNECTED: &lt;sta_mac&gt;</td>
<td>A station has connected to the Wi-Fi softAP interface of ESP-AT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+DIST_STA_IP: &lt;sta_mac&gt;,&lt;sta_ip&gt;</td>
<td>The Wi-Fi softAP interface of ESP-AT distributes an IP address to the station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+STA_DISCONNECTED: &lt;sta_mac&gt;</td>
<td>A station disconnected from the Wi-Fi softAP interface of ESP-AT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>ESP-AT is waiting for more data to be received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recv &lt;xxxx&gt; bytes</td>
<td>ESP-AT has already received &lt;xxxx&gt; bytes from the ESP-AT command port</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continues on next page
Table 5 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ESP-AT Message Report</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+IPD</td>
<td>ESP-AT received the data from the network when AT is not in <strong>Passthrough Mode</strong>. The message formats are as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– +IPD,&lt;length&gt; will be outputted if AT+CIPMUX=0 and AT+CIPRECVTYPE=1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– +IPD,&lt;link_id&gt;,&lt;length&gt; will be outputted if AT+CIPMUX=1 and AT+CIPRECVTYPE=&lt;link_id&gt;,1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– +IPD,&lt;length&gt;;&lt;data&gt; will be outputted if AT+CIPMUX=0, AT+CIPRECVTYPE=0, and AT+CIPDINFO=0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– +IPD,&lt;link_id&gt;,&lt;length&gt;;&lt;data&gt; will be outputted if AT+CIPMUX=1, AT+CIPRECVTYPE=&lt;link_id&gt;,0, and AT+CIPDINFO=0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– +IPD,&lt;length&gt;,,&quot;remote_ip&quot;;&lt;remote_port&gt;;&lt;data&gt; will be outputted if AT+CIPMUX=0, AT+CIPRECVTYPE=0, and AT+CIPDINFO=1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– +IPD,&lt;link_id&gt;,&lt;length&gt;,,&quot;remote_ip&quot;;&lt;remote_port&gt;;&lt;data&gt; will be outputted if AT+CIPMUX=1, AT+CIPRECVTYPE=&lt;link_id&gt;,0, and AT+CIPDINFO=1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The **link_id** represents the connection ID, **length** indicates the data length, **remote_ip** refers to the remote IP address, **remote_port** represents the remote port number, and **data** denotes the actual data.

Note: In the case of a SSL connection, in passive receive mode (AT+CIPRECVTYPE=1), the **length** in the AT command response may not match the actual readable SSL data length. This is because AT prioritizes returning the readable data length at the SSL layer. If the SSL layer has no readable data, AT will return the readable data length at the socket layer.

The Data in **Passthrough Mode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ESP-AT Message Report</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEND Canceled</td>
<td>Cancel to send in <strong>Wi-Fi normal sending mode</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have &lt;xxx&gt; Connections</td>
<td>Has reached the maximum connection counts for server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+QUITT</td>
<td>ESP-AT quits from the Wi-Fi <strong>Passthrough Mode</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO CERT FOUND</td>
<td>No valid device certificate found in custom partition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO PRVT_KEY FOUND</td>
<td>No valid private key found in custom partition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO CA FOUND</td>
<td>No valid CA certificate found in custom partition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+TIME_UPDATED</td>
<td>The system time has been updated. Only after sending the <strong>AT+CIPSNTPCFG</strong> command or power on will this message be outputted if the module fetches a new time from the SNTP server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continues on next page
### Table 5 - continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ESP-AT Message Report</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+MQTTCONNECTED</td>
<td>MQTT connected to the broker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+MQTTDISCONNECTED</td>
<td>MQTT disconnected from the broker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+MQTTSUBRECV</td>
<td>MQTT received the data from the broker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+MQTTTPUB:FAIL</td>
<td>MQTT failed to publish data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+MQTTTPUB:OK</td>
<td>MQTT publish data done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+BLECONN</td>
<td>A Bluetooth LE connection established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+BLEDISCONN</td>
<td>A Bluetooth LE connection ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+READ</td>
<td>A read operation from Bluetooth LE connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+WRITE</td>
<td>A write operation from Bluetooth LE connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+NOTIFY</td>
<td>A notification from Bluetooth LE connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+INDICATE</td>
<td>An indication from Bluetooth LE connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+BLESECNTFYKEY</td>
<td>Bluetooth LE SMP key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+BLESECREQ:&lt;conn_index&gt;</td>
<td>Received encryption request which index is &lt;conn_index&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+BLEAUTHCMPL:&lt;conn_index&gt;,&lt;enc_result&gt;</td>
<td>Bluetooth LE SMP pairing completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+BLUFIDATA:&lt;len&gt;,&lt;data&gt;</td>
<td>The ESP device received customized data from the phone over BluFi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+WS_DISCONNECTED:&lt;link_id&gt;</td>
<td>The WebSocket connection of ID &lt;link_id&gt; is disconnected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+WS_CONNECTED:&lt;link_id&gt;</td>
<td>The WebSocket connection of ID &lt;link_id&gt; is established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+WS_DATA:&lt;link_id&gt;,&lt;data_len&gt;,&lt;data&gt;</td>
<td>The WebSocket connection of ID &lt;link_id&gt; has received the data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+WS_CLOSED:&lt;link_id&gt;</td>
<td>The WebSocket connection of ID &lt;link_id&gt; is closed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+BLESCANDONE</td>
<td>Scan finished</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+BLESECKEYREQ:&lt;conn_index&gt;</td>
<td>The peer has accepted the pairing request, and the ESP device can enter the key.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 4

AT Command Examples

4.1 AT Response Message Format Control Examples

- Enable the system message filter to download files in HTTP passthrough mode

4.1.1 Enable the system message filter to download files in HTTP passthrough mode

This example describes how to download an image file in PNG format. The image link is https://www.espressif.com/sites/default/files/home/hardware.png.

1. Restore your device to factory settings.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+RESTORE
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

3. Connect to the router.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   WIFI CONNECTED
   WIFI GOT IP
   OK
   ```
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

Note:
• The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

4. Configure the first system message filter to filter out the header and tail from each HTTP data.
Command:

```
AT+SYSMSGFILTERCFG=1,18,3
```
Response:

```
OK
>
```

Enter `^+HTTPCGET:[0-9]*, (18 bytes in total) and 
\n$(3 bytes in total, the \n character corresponds to carriage return and line feed character, i.e. 0D 0A). Response:

```
OK
```

Note:
• `^+HTTPCGET:[0-9]*`, is the regular expression for headers. It means the string starts with
  `+HTTPCGET:`, followed by a string of numbers, and ends with a comma.
• `\n$` is the regular expression of tail. It means the string ends with `\n`.

5. Configure the second system message filter to filter out the `OK` system message returned after the picture is downloaded.
Command:

```
AT+SYSMSGFILTERCFG=1,0,7
```
Response:

```
OK
>
```

At this time, enter `\nOK\n$(7 bytes in total, where `\n` corresponds to line feed and carriage return in ASCII code, i.e. 0D 0A). Response:

```
OK
```

Note:
• `\nOK\n` is the regular expression for tails. It means the string ends with `\nOK\n`.

6. Enable system message filter
Command:

```
AT+SYSMSGFILTER=1
```
Response:

```
OK
```

Note:
• The filters set above will take effect only after system message filtering is enabled.

7. Turn off echo
Command:

```
ATE0
```
Response:

```
OK
```

8. Download the picture
Set the sending and receiving buffer size to 2048 bytes, and set the network timeout to 5000 ms. Note that the network timeout is not the command timeout. The 5-second network timeout means closing the network connection if no data is received from the server side for 5 consecutive seconds. In a poor network environment
where the server-side data is received every second, the network connection will not be closed, resulting in a long command timeout.

Command:

```
AT+HTTPCGET="https://www.espressif.com/sites/default/files/home/hardware.png", -2048,2048,5000
```

Response:

```
// Here, the MCU transparently receives the entire picture resource from...
```

Note:
- If the picture download fails, AT will still send a \r\nERROR\r\n (9 bytes in total) system message to MCU.

9. Clear the filter

Command:

```
AT+SYSMSGFILTERCFG=0
```

Response:

```
OK
```

10. Disable the system message filter

Command:

```
AT+SYSMSGFILTER=0
```

Response:

```
OK
```

11. Switch echo on

Command:

```
ATE1
```

Response:

```
OK
```

### 4.2 TCP/IP AT Examples

This document provides detailed command examples to illustrate how to utilize **TCP/IP AT Commands** on ESP32.

- ESP32 as a TCP client in single connection
- ESP32 as a TCP server in multiple connections
- UDP transmission with fixed remote IP address and port
- UDP transmission with changeable remote IP address and port
- ESP32 as an SSL client in single connection
- ESP32 as an SSL server in multiple connections
- ESP32 as an SSL client to create a single connection with mutual authentication
- ESP32 as an SSL server to create multiple connections with mutual authentication
- UART Wi-Fi pass-through transmission when the ESP32 works as a TCP client in single connection
- UART Wi-Fi pass-through transmission when the ESP32 works as a TCP server
- UART Wi-Fi pass-through transmission when the ESP32 works as a softAP in UDP transparent transmission
- ESP32 obtains socket data in passive receiving mode
4.2.1 ESP32 as a TCP client in single connection

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Connect to the router.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   WIFI CONNECTED
   WIFI GOT IP
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   - The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

3. Query the device’s IP address.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSTA?
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   +CIPSTA:ip:"192.168.3.112"
   +CIPSTA:gateway:"192.168.3.1"
   +CIPSTA:netmask:"255.255.255.0"
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   - The query results you obtained may be different from those in the above response.

4. Connect the PC to the same router which ESP32 is connected to.
   Use a network tool on the PC to create a TCP server. For example, the TCP server on PC is 192.168.3.102, and the port is 8080.

5. Connect ESP32 to the TCP server as a client over TCP. The server’s IP address is 192.168.3.102, and the port is 8080.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSTART="TCP","192.168.3.102",8080
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   CONNECT
   OK
   ```

6. Send 4 bytes of data.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSEND=4
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```
Input 4 bytes, for example, test, then AT will respond the following message.

|_RECV 4 bytes | SEND OK |

Note:
- If the number of bytes inputted are more than the length (n) set by AT+CIPSEND, the system will reply busy p..., and send the first n bytes. And after sending the first n bytes, the system will reply SEND OK.

7. Receive 4 bytes of data.
Assume that the TCP server sends 4 bytes of data (data is test), the system will prompt:

| +IPD,4:test |

### 4.2.2 ESP32 as a TCP server in multiple connections

When ESP32 works as a TCP server, multiple connections should be enabled by AT+CIPMUX=1 command, because in most cases more than one client needs to be connected to the ESP32 server.

Below is an example showing how a TCP server is established when ESP32 works in the softAP mode. If ESP32 works as a station, you can set up a server in the same way mentioned above after connecting ESP32 to the router.

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to softAP.
   Command:
   | AT+CWMODE=2 |
   Response:
   | OK |

2. Enable multiple connections.
   Command:
   | AT+CIPMUX=1 |
   Response:
   | OK |

3. Set softAP.
   Command:
   | AT+CWSAP="ESP32_softAP","1234567890",5,3 |
   Response:
   | OK |

4. Query softAP information.
   Command:
   | AT+CIPAP? |
   Response:
   | AT+CIPAP?
   +CIPAP:ip:"192.168.4.1"
   +CIPAP:gateway:"192.168.4.1"
   +CIPAP:netmask:"255.255.255.0"
   OK |
   Note:
   - The address you obtained may be different from that in the above response.
5. Set up a TCP server, the default port is 333.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSERVER=1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

6. Connect the PC to the ESP32 softAP.

7. Use a network tool on PC to create a TCP client and connect it to the TCP server that ESP32 has created.

8. Send 4 bytes of data to connection link 0.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSEND=0,4
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   >
   ```
   Input 4 bytes, for example, `test`, then AT will respond the following messages.
   ```
   Recv 4 bytes
   SEND OK
   ```
   Note:
   - If the number of bytes inputted are more than the length (n) set by `AT+CIPSEND`, the system will reply `busy p...`, and send the first n bytes. And after sending the first n bytes, the system will reply `SEND OK`.

9. Receive 4 bytes of data from connection link 0.
   Assume that the TCP server sends 4 bytes of data (data is `test`), the system will prompt:
   ```
   +IPD,0,4:test
   ```

    Command:
    ```
    AT+CIPCLOSE=0
    ```
    Response:
4.2.3 UDP transmission with fixed remote IP address and port

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Connect to the router.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   WIFI CONNECTED
   WIFI GOT IP
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   - The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

3. Query the device’s IP address.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSTA?
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   +CIPSTA:ip:"192.168.3.112"
   +CIPSTA:gateway:"192.168.3.1"
   +CIPSTA:netmask:"255.255.255.0"
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   - The query results you obtained may be different from those in the above response.

4. Connect the PC to the same router which ESP32 is connected to.
   Use a network tool on the PC to create UDP transmission. For example, the PC’s IP address is 192.168.3.102, and the port is 8080.

5. Enable multiple connections.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPMUX=1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

6. Create a UDP transmission. The connection link is 4, the remote host’s IP address is 192.168.3.102, the remote port is 8080, the local port is 1112, and the mode is 0.

   Important: In UDP transmission, whether the remote IP address and port are fixed or not is determined by the `mode` parameter of `AT+CIPSTART`. If the parameter is 0, a specific connection link ID will be given to
ensure that the remote IP address and port are fixed and the data sender and receiver will not be replaced by other devices.

Command:

\texttt{AT+CIPSTART=4,"UDP","192.168.3.102",8080,1112,0}

Response:

\texttt{4,CONNECT}

\texttt{OK}

Note:

- "192.168.3.102" and 8080 are the remote IP address and port of UDP transmission on the remote side, i.e., the UDP configuration set by PC.
- 1112 is the local port number of ESP32. You can define this port number, or else, a random port will be used.
- 0 means that the remote IP address and port are fixed and cannot be changed. For example, when there is another PC creating a UDP entity and sending data to ESP32 port 1112, ESP32 will still receive the data from UDP port 1112, and if the AT command \texttt{AT+CIPSEND=4,X} is used, the data will still be sent to the first PC end. However, if the parameter is not set as 0, the data will be sent to the new PC.

7. Send 7 bytes of data to connection link 4.

Command:

\texttt{AT+CIPSEND=4,7}

Response:

\texttt{OK}

> 

Input 7 bytes, for example, abcdefg, then AT will respond the following messages.

\texttt{Recv 7 bytes}

\texttt{SEND OK}

Note:

- If the number of bytes inputted are more than the length (n) set by \texttt{AT+CIPSEND}, the system will reply \texttt{busy p...}, and send the first n bytes. And after sending the first n bytes, the system will reply \texttt{SEND OK}.


Assume that the PC sends 4 bytes of data (data is test), the system will prompt:

\texttt{+IPD,4,4:test}


Command:

\texttt{AT+CIPCLOSE=4}

Response:

\texttt{4,CLOSED}

\texttt{OK}

\section*{4.2.4 UDP transmission with changeable remote IP address and port}

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.

Command:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

AT+CWMODE=1
Response:
OK

2. Connect to the router.
Command:
AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"
Response:
WIFI CONNECTED
WIFI GOT IP
OK

Note:
• The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

3. Query the device’s IP address.
Command:
AT+CIPSTA?
Response:
+CIPSTA:ip:"192.168.3.112"
+CIPSTA:gateway:"192.168.3.1"
+CIPSTA:netmask:"255.255.255.0"
OK

Note:
• The query results you obtained may be different from those in the above response.

4. Connect the PC to the same router which ESP32 is connected to.
Use a network tool on the PC to create UDP transmission. For example, the PC’s IP address is 192.168.3.102, and the port is 8080.

5. Enable single connections.
Command:
AT+CIPMUX=0
Response:
OK

6. Create a UDP transmission. The remote host’s IP address is 192.168.3.102, the remote port is 8080, the local port is 1112, and the mode is 2.
Command:
AT+CIPSTART="UDP","192.168.3.102",8080,1112,2
Response:
CONNECT
OK

Note:
• "192.168.3.102" and 8080 are the remote IP address and port of UDP transmission on the remote side, i.e., the UDP configuration set by PC.
• 1112 is the local port number of ESP32. You can define this port number, or else, a random port will be used.
• 2 means the opposite terminal of UDP transmission can be changed. The remote IP address and port
will be automatically changed to those of the last UDP connection to ESP32.

7. Send 4 bytes of data.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSEND=4
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   >
   ```
   Input 4 bytes, for example, `test`, then AT will respond the following messages.
   ```
   Recv 4 bytes
   SEND OK
   ```
   Note:
   • If the number of bytes inputted are more than the length (n) set by `AT+CIPSEND`, the system will reply `busy p...`, and send the first n bytes. And after sending the first n bytes, the system will reply `SEND OK`.

8. Send data to any other UDP terminal. For example, you can send 4 bytes of data with the remote host’s IP address as `192.168.3.103` and the remote port as `1000`.
   If you want to send data to any other UDP terminal, please designate the IP address and port of the target terminal in the command.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSEND=4,"192.168.3.103",1000
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   >
   ```
   Input 4 bytes, for example, `test`, then AT will respond the following messages.
   ```
   Recv 4 bytes
   SEND OK
   ```

9. Receive 4 bytes of data.
   Assume that the PC sends 4 bytes of data (data is `test`), the system will prompt:
   ```
   +IPD,4:test
   ```

    Command:
    ```
    AT+CIPCLOSE
    ```
    Response:
    ```
    CLOSED
    OK
    ```

4.2.5 ESP32 as an SSL client in single connection

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
   Command:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

AT+CWMODE=1
Response:
OK

2. Connect to the router.
Command:
AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"
Response:
WIFI CONNECTED
WIFI GOT IP
OK

Note:
• The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

3. Query the device’s IP address.
Command:
AT+CIPSTA?
Response:
+CIPSTA:ip:"192.168.3.112"
+CIPSTA:gateway:"192.168.3.1"
+CIPSTA:netmask:"255.255.255.0"
OK

Note:
• The query results you obtained may be different from those in the above response.

4. Connect the PC to the same router which ESP32 is connected to.

5. Use the OpenSSL command on the PC to create an SSL server. For example, the SSL server on PC is 192.168.3.102, and the port is 8070.
Command:
openssl s_server -cert /home/esp-at/components/customized_partitions/raw_data/...server_cert/server_cert.crt -key /home/esp-at/components/customized_partitions/raw_data/server_key/server.key -port 8070
Response:
ACCEPT

6. Connect the ESP32 to the SSL server as a client over SSL. The server’s IP address is 192.168.3.102, and the port is 8070.
Command:
AT+CIPSTART="SSL","192.168.3.102",8070
Response:
CONNECT
OK

7. Send 4 bytes of data.
Command:
AT+CIPSEND=4
Response:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

4.2.6 ESP32 as an SSL server in multiple connections

When ESP32 works as an SSL server, multiple connections should be enabled by \texttt{AT+CIPMUX=1} command, because in most cases more than one client needs to be connected to the ESP32 server.

Below is an example showing how an SSL server is established when ESP32 works in the softAP mode. If ESP32 works as a station, after connecting to the router, follow the steps for establishing a connection to an SSL server in this example.

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to softAP.
   Command:
   \begin{verbatim}
   AT+CWMODE=2
   \end{verbatim}
   Response:
   OK

2. Enable multiple connections.
   Command:
   \begin{verbatim}
   AT+CIPMUX=1
   \end{verbatim}
   Response:
   OK

3. Configure the ESP32 softAP.
   Command:
   \begin{verbatim}
   AT+CWSAP="ESP32_softAP","1234567890",5,3
   \end{verbatim}
   Response:
   OK

4. Query softAP information.
   Command:
   \begin{verbatim}
   AT+CIPAP?
   \end{verbatim}
   Response:
   \begin{verbatim}
   AT+CIPAP?
   +CIPAP:ip:"192.168.4.1"
   \end{verbatim}
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

(continued from previous page)

+CIPAP:gateway:"192.168.4.1"
+CIPAP:netmask:"255.255.255.0"
OK

Note:
• The address you obtained may be different from that in the above response.

5. Set up an SSL server.
Command:

```
AT+CIPSERVER=1,8070,"SSL"
```
Response:

```
OK
```

6. Connect the PC to the ESP32 softAP.

7. Use the OpenSSL command on PC to create an SSL client and connect it to the SSL server that ESP32 has created.
Command:

```
openssl s_client -host 192.168.4.1 -port 8070
```
Response on the ESP32:

```
CONNECT
```

8. Send 4 bytes of data to connection link 0.
Command:

```
AT+CIPSEND=0,4
```
Response:

```
OK
>
```

Input 4 bytes, for example, test, then AT will respond the following messages.
4.2.7 **ESP32 as an SSL client to create a single connection with mutual authentication**

In this example, the certificate used is the default certificate in esp-at. You can also use your own certificate:

- To use your own SSL client certificate, replace the default certificate according to the *How to Update PKI Configuration* document.
- To use your own SSL server certificate, replace the SSL server certificate path below with your own certificate path.

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
   
   **Command:**
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=1
   ```

   **Response:**
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Connect to the router.
   
   **Command:**
   ```
   AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"
   ```

   **Response:**
   ```
   WIFI CONNECTED
   WIFI GOT IP
   OK
   ```

   **Note:**
   - The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

3. Set the SNTP server.
   
   **Command:**
   ```
   AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,8,"cn.ntp.org.cn","ntp.sjtu.edu.cn"
   ```

   **Response:**
   ```
   ```

4. Receive 4 bytes of data from connection link 0.
   
   Assume that the SSL server sends 4 bytes of data (data is `test`), the system will prompt:
   ```
   +IPD,0,4:test
   ```

10. Close SSL connection.

   **Command:**
   ```
   AT+CIPCLOSE=0
   ```

   **Response:**
   ```
   0,CLOSED
   OK
   ```

   **Note:**
   - If the number of bytes inputted are more than the length (n) set by `AT+CIPSEND`, the system will reply `busy p...`, and send the first n bytes. And after sending the first n bytes, the system will reply `SEND OK`.

9. Receive 4 bytes of data from connection link 0.

   Assume that the SSL server sends 4 bytes of data (data is `test`), the system will prompt:
   ```
   +IPD,0,4:test
   ```
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

OK

Note:
• You can set the SNTP server according to your country’s time zone.

4. Query the SNTP time.
Command:

AT+CIPSNTPTIME?

Response:

+CIPSNTPTIME: Mon Oct 18 20:12:27 2021
OK

Note:
• You can check whether the SNTP time matches the real-time time to determine whether the SNTP server you set takes effect.

5. Query the device’s IP address.
Command:

AT+CIPSTA?

Response:

+CIPSTA:ip:"192.168.3.112"
+CIPSTA:gateway:"192.168.3.1"
+CIPSTA:netmask:"255.255.255.0"
OK

Note:
• The query results you obtained may be different from those in the above response.

6. Connect the PC to the same router which ESP32 is connected to.

7. Use the OpenSSL command on the PC to create an SSL server. For example, the SSL server on PC is 192.168.3.102, and the port is 8070.
Command:

openssl s_server -CAfile /home/esp-at/components/customized_partitions/raw_data/server_ca/server_ca.crt -cert /home/esp-at/components/customized_partitions/raw_data/server_cert/server_cert.crt -key /home/esp-at/components/customized_partitions/raw_data/server_key/server.key -port 8070 -verify_return_error -verify_depth 1 -Verify 1

Response on the ESP32:

CONNECT

Note:
• The certificate path in the command can be adjusted according to the location of your certificate.

8. The ESP32 sets up the SSL client mutual authentication configuration.
Command:

AT+CIPSSLCCONF=3,0,0

Response:

OK

9. Connect the ESP32 to the SSL server as a client over SSL. The server’s IP address is 192.168.3.102, and the port is 8070.
Command:

AT+CIPSTART="SSL","192.168.3.102",8070

Response:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

10. Send 4 bytes of data.
Command:

```
AT+CIPSEND=4
```

Response:

```
OK >
```

Input 4 bytes, for example, `test`, then AT will respond the following message.

```
Recv 4 bytes
SEND OK
```

Note:
- If the number of bytes inputted are more than the length (n) set by `AT+CIPSEND`, the system will reply `busy p...`, and send the first n bytes. And after sending the first n bytes, the system will reply `SEND OK`.

11. Receive 4 bytes of data.
Assume that the SSL server sends 4 bytes of data (data is `test`), the system will prompt:

```
+IPD,4:test
```

4.2.8 ESP32 as an SSL server to create multiple connections with mutual authentication

When ESP32 works as an SSL server, multiple connections should be enabled by `AT+CIPMUX=1` command, because in most cases more than one client needs to be connected to the ESP32 server.

Below is an example showing how an SSL server is established when ESP32 works in the station mode. If ESP32 works as a softAP, refer to the example of ESP32 as an SSL server in multiple connections.

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
Command:

```
AT+CWMODE=1
```

Response:

```
OK
```

2. Connect to the router.
Command:

```
AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"
```

Response:

```
WIFI CONNECTED
WIFI GOT IP
OK
```

Note:
- The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

3. Query the device’s IP address.
Command:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AT+CIPSTA?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Response:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+CIPSTA:ip:&quot;192.168.3.112&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+CIPSTA:gateway:&quot;192.168.3.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+CIPSTA:netmask:&quot;255.255.255.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
- The query results you obtained may be different from those in the above response.

4. Enable multiple connections.
   Command:
   AT+CIPMUX=1
   Response:
   OK

5. Set up an SSL server.
   Command:
   AT+CIPSERVER=1,8070,"SSL",1
   Response:
   OK

6. Connect the PC to the ESP32 softAP.

7. Use the OpenSSL command on PC to create an SSL client and connect it to the SSL server that ESP32 has created.
   Command:
   openssl s_client -CAfile /home/esp-at/components/customized_partitions/raw_data/client_ca/client_ca_00.crt -cert /home/esp-at/components/customized_partitions/raw_data/client_cert/client_cert_00.crt -key /home/esp-at/components/customized_partitions/raw_data/client_key/client_key_00.key -host 192.168.3.112 -port 8070
   Response on the ESP32:
8. Send 4 bytes of data to connection link 0.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSEND=0,4
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```
   Input 4 bytes, for example, test, then AT will respond the following messages.
   ```
   Recv 4 bytes
   SEND OK
   ```
   Note:
   • If the number of bytes inputted are more than the length (n) set by `AT+CIPSEND`, the system will reply `busy p...`, and send the first n bytes. And after sending the first n bytes, the system will reply `SEND OK`.

9. Receive 4 bytes of data from connection link 0.
   Assume that the SSL server sends 4 bytes of data (data is test), the system will prompt:
   ```
   +IPD,0,4:test
   ```

10. Close SSL connection.
    Command:
    ```
    AT+CIPCLOSE=0
    ```
    Response:
    ```
    0,CLOSED
    OK
    ```

11. Close SSL server.
    Command:
    ```
    AT+CIPSERVER=0
    ```
    Response:
    ```
    OK
    ```

### 4.2.9 UART Wi-Fi passthrough transmission when the ESP32 works as a TCP client in single connection

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Connect to the router.
   Command:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

AT+CWLAP="espressif","1234567890"

Response:
WIFI CONNECTED
WIFI GOT IP
OK

Note:
• The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

3. Query the device’s IP address.
Command:
AT+CIPSTA?

Response:
+CIPSTA:ip:"192.168.3.112"
+CIPSTA:gateway:"192.168.3.1"
+CIPSTA:netmask:"255.255.255.0"
OK

Note:
• The query results you obtained may be different from those in the above response.

4. Connect the PC to the same router which ESP32 is connected to.
Use a network tool on the PC to create a TCP server. For example, the TCP server on PC is 192.168.3.102, and the port is 8080.

5. Connect the ESP32 to the TCP server as a TCP client over TCP. The server’s IP address is 192.168.3.102, and the port is 8080.
Command:
AT+CIPSTART="TCP","192.168.3.102",8080

Response:
CONNECT
OK

6. Enable the UART Wi-Fi Passthrough Receiving Mode.
Command:
AT+CIPMODE=1

Response:
OK

7. Enter the UART Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode and send data.
Command:
AT+CIPSEND

Response:
OK
>

8. Stop sending data.
When receiving a packet that contains only ++++, the UART Wi-Fi passthrough transmission process will be stopped. Then please wait at least 1 second before sending the next AT command. Please note that if you input ++++ directly by typing, the +++ may not be recognized as three consecutive + because of the prolonged typing duration. For more details, please refer to [Passthrough Mode Only] ++++. 
**Important:** The aim of ending the packet with +++ is to exit *Passthrough Mode* and to accept normal AT commands, while TCP still remains connected. However, you can also use command AT+CIPSEND to go back into *Passthrough Mode*.

9. Exit the UART Wi-Fi *Passthrough Receiving Mode*.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+CIPMODE=0}
   \]
   Response:
   \[
   \text{OK}
   \]

    Command:
    \[
    \text{AT+CIPCLOSE}
    \]
    Response:
    \[
    \text{CLOSED}
    \text{OK}
    \]

### 4.2.10 UART Wi-Fi passthrough transmission when the ESP32 works as a TCP server

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+CWMODE=1}
   \]
   Response:
   \[
   \text{OK}
   \]

2. Connect to the router.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"}
   \]
   Response:
   \[
   \text{WIFI CONNECTED}
   \text{WIFI GOT IP}
   \text{OK}
   \]
   Note:
   - The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

3. Enable multiple connections.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+CIPMUX=1}
   \]
   Response:
   \[
   \text{OK}
   \]
   Note:
   - TCP server can be created only in multiple connections.

4. Set the maximum number of TCP server connections to 1.
   Command:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

5. Create TCP server.
   Command:

   `AT+CIPSERVER=1,8080`

   Response:
   OK

   Note:
   • Set the TCP server port to 8080. You can also set it to other port.

6. Query the device’s IP address.
   Command:

   `AT+CIPSTA?`

   Response:
   +CIPSTA:ip:"192.168.3.112"
   +CIPSTA:gateway:"192.168.3.1"
   +CIPSTA:netmask:"255.255.255.0"
   OK

   Note:
   • The query results you obtained may be different from those in the above response.

7. Connect the PC to the ESP32 TCP server
   Connect the PC to the same router which ESP32 is connected to.
   Use a network tool on the PC to create a TCP client and connect to the ESP32 TCP server. The remote address is 192.168.3.112, and the port is 8080.
   AT Response:
   0,CONNECT

8. Enable the UART Wi-Fi Passthrough Receiving Mode.
   Command:

   `AT+CIPMODE=1`

   Response:
   OK

9. Enter the UART Wi-Fi Passthrough Mode and send data.
   Command:

   `AT+CIPSEND`

   Response:
   OK
   >

10. Stop sending data.
    When receiving a packet that contains only ++++, the UART Wi-Fi passthrough transmission process will be stopped. Then please wait at least 1 second before sending the next AT command. Please note that if you
input +++ directly by typing, the +++ may not be recognized as three consecutive + because of the prolonged typing duration. For more details, please refer to [Passthrough Mode Only] +++.

**Important:** The aim of ending the packet with +++ is to exit *Passthrough Mode* and to accept normal AT commands, while TCP still remains connected. However, you can also use command AT+CIPSEND to go back into *Passthrough Mode*.

11. **Exit the UART Wi-Fi Passthrough Receiving Mode.**
   Command:
   
   ```at
   AT+CIPMODE=0
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```at
   OK
   ```

12. **Close TCP connection.**
    Command:
    
    ```at
    AT+CIPCLOSE
    ```
    
    Response:
    
    ```at
    CLOSED
    OK
    ```

4.2.11 UART Wi-Fi passthrough transmission when the ESP32 works as a softAP in UDP transparent transmission

1. **Set the Wi-Fi mode to softAP.**
   Command:
   
   ```at
   AT+CWMODE=2
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```at
   OK
   ```

2. **Set softAP.**
   Command:
   
   ```at
   AT+CWSAP="ESP32_softAP","1234567890",5,3
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```at
   OK
   ```

3. **Connect the PC to the ESP32 softAP.**

4. **Create a UDP endpoint.**
   Use a network tool on PC to create a UDP endpoint. For example, the PC’s IP address is 192.168.4.2 and the port is 8080.

5. **Create a UDP transmission between ESP32 and the PC with a fixed remote IP address and port.** The remote host’s IP address is 192.168.4.2, the remote port is 8080, the local port is 2233, and the mode is 0.
   Command:
   
   ```at
   AT+CIPSTART="UDP","192.168.4.2",8080,2233,0
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```at
   CONNECT
   OK
   ```
6. Enter the UART Wi-Fi **Passthrough Receiving Mode.**
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+CIPMODE=1
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

7. Enter the UART Wi-Fi **Passthrough Mode** and send data.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+CIPSEND
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   >
   ```

8. Stop sending data.
   When receiving a packet that contains only `+++`, the UART Wi-Fi passthrough transmission process will be stopped. Then please wait at least 1 second before sending the next AT command. Please note that if you input `+++` directly by typing, the `+++` may not be recognized as three consecutive `+` because of the prolonged typing duration. For more details, please refer to [Passthrough Mode Only] `+++`.

   **Important:** The aim of ending the packet with `+++` is to exit **Passsthrough Mode** and to accept normal AT commands, while TCP still remains connected. However, you can also use command `AT+CIPSEND` to go back into **Passthrough Mode**.

9. Exit the UART Wi-Fi **Passthrough Receiving Mode.**
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+CIPMODE=0
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

    Command:
AT+CIPCLOSE
Response:
CLOSED
OK

4.2.12 ESP32 obtains socket data in passive receiving mode

When a large amount of network data is expected to be received and the MCU cannot process it timely, you can refer to this example and use the passive receive data mode.

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=1
   ```
   Response:
   OK

2. Connect to the router.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"
   ```
   Response:
   WIFI CONNECTED
   WIFI GOT IP
   OK

   Note:
   • The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

3. Query the device’s IP address.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSTA?
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   +CIPSTA:ip:"192.168.3.112"
   +CIPSTA:gateway:"192.168.3.1"
   +CIPSTA:netmask:"255.255.255.0"
   ```
   OK

   Note:
   • The query results you obtained may be different from those in the above response.

4. Connect the PC to the same router which ESP32 is connected to.
   Use a network tool on the PC to create a TCP server. For example, the TCP server on PC is 192.168.3.102, and the port is 8080.

5. Connect ESP32 to the TCP server as a client over TCP. The server’s IP address is 192.168.3.102, and the port is 8080.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSTART="TCP","192.168.3.102",8080
   ```
   Response:
6. ESP32 sets the socket receiving mode to passive mode.
   Command:
   \[ \text{AT+CIPRECVTYPE=1} \]
   Response:
   \[ \text{OK} \]

7. The TCP server sends 4 bytes of data (data is \texttt{test}).
   Note:
   • The device replies with \texttt{+IPD, 4}. If it receives server data again later, please refer to the note section of \texttt{AT+CIPRECVTYPE} for whether it will reply with \texttt{+IPD,}.

8. ESP32 obtains socket data length in passive receiving mode.
   Command:
   \[ \text{AT+CIPRECVLEN?} \]
   Response:
   \[ +CIPRECVLEN:4 \text{ OK} \]

9. ESP32 obtains socket data in passive receiving mode.
   Command:
   \[ \text{AT+CIPRECVDATA=4} \]
   Response:
   \[ +CIPRECVDATA:4, \text{test} \text{ OK} \]

### 4.3 Bluetooth LE AT Examples

This document provides an introduction and detailed command examples to illustrate how to utilize Bluetooth® Low Energy AT Commands on ESP32.

- \textit{Introduction}
- Bluetooth LE client reads and write services
- Encrypt Bluetooth LE connection
- Establish SPP connection between two ESP32 development boards and transmit data in UART-Bluetooth LE Passthrough Mode
- Establish SPP connection between ESP32 and mobile phone and transmit data in UART-Bluetooth LE passthrough mode
- Establish Bluetooth LE connection and pairing between ESP32 and mobile phone

#### 4.3.1 Introduction

ESP-AT currently only supports Bluetooth LE 4.2 protocol specification, and the description in this document is only for Bluetooth LE 4.2 protocol specification. Please refer to Core Specification 4.2 for more details.
Bluetooth LE protocol architecture

Bluetooth LE protocol stack is divided into several layers from bottom to top: Physical Layer (PHY), Link Layer (LL), Host Controller Interface (HCI), Logical Link Control and Adaptation Protocol Layer (L2CAP), Attribute Protocol (ATT), Security Manager Protocol (SMP), Generic Attribute Profile (GATT), Generic Access Profile (GAP).

- **PHY**: the PHY layer is responsible for transmitting and receiving packets of information on the physical channel. Bluetooth LE uses 40 RF channels. Frequency Range: 2402 MHz to 2480 MHz.
- **LL**: the LL layer is responsible for the creation, modification and release of logical links (and, if required, their associated logical transports), as well as the update of parameters related to physical links between devices. It controls the Link Layer state machine in one of the five states of standby, advertising, scanning, initiating and connected.
- **HCI**: the HCI layer provides a standardized interface to host and controller. This layer can be implemented by software API or controlled by hardware interfaces UART, SPI and USB.
- **L2CAP**: the L2CAP layer is responsible for protocol multiplexing capability, segmentation, and reassembly operation for data exchanged between the host and the protocol stack.
- **ATT**: the ATT layer implements the peer-to-peer protocol between an attribute server and an attribute client. The ATT client sends commands, requests, and confirmations to the ATT server. The ATT server sends responses, notifications and indications to the client.
- **SMP**: the SMP layer is the peer-to-peer protocol used to generate encryption keys and identity keys. The SMP also manages storage of the encryption keys and identity keys and is responsible for generating random addresses and resolving random addresses to known device identities.
- **GATT**: the GATT layer represents the functionality of the attribute server and, optionally, the attribute client. The profile describes the hierarchy of services, characteristics and attributes used in the attribute server. The layer provides interfaces for discovering, reading, writing and indicating of service characteristics and attributes.
- **GAP**: the GAP represents the base functionality common to all Bluetooth devices such as modes and access procedures used by the transports, protocols and application profiles. GAP services include device discovery, connection modes, security, authentication, association models and service discovery.

Bluetooth LE role division

There are different roles in different levels of the Bluetooth LE protocol architecture. These divisions are not affected by each other.

- **LL**: devices can be divided into master and slave, the slave advertises, and the master initiates a connection.
- **GAP**: GAP defines four specific roles: broadcaster, observer, peripheral, and central.
- **GATT**: devices can be divided into server and client.

Important:

- The **Bluetooth LE server** and **Bluetooth LE client** described in this document are both GATT layer roles.
- At present, ESP-AT supports the existence of **Bluetooth LE server** and **Bluetooth LE client** at the same time.
- No matter ESP-AT is initialized as Bluetooth LE server or Bluetooth LE client, the maximum number of devices connected at the same time is 3.

GATT is actually an attribute transmission protocol, which can be regarded as an application layer protocol for attribute transmission. The structure of this attribute is very simple. It is composed of **services**, each service is composed of different numbers of **characteristics**, and each characteristic is composed of many other elements.

**GATT server** and **GATT client** roles exist after the Bluetooth LE connection is established. The GATT server stores the data transported over the Attribute Protocol and accepts Attribute Protocol requests, commands and confirmations from the GATT client. In short, the end that provides data is called **GATT server**, and the end that accesses data is called **GATT client**.
4.3.2 Bluetooth LE client reads and write services

Below is an example of using two ESP32 development boards, one as a Bluetooth LE server (only as Bluetooth LE server role), the other one as a Bluetooth LE client (only as Bluetooth LE client role). The example shows how to use Bluetooth LE functions with AT commands.

Important: In the following steps, the operations starting with ESP32 Bluetooth LE server only need to be executed at ESP32 Bluetooth LE server, and the operations starting with ESP32 Bluetooth LE client only need to be executed at ESP32 Bluetooth LE client.

1. Bluetooth LE initialization.
   ESP32 Bluetooth LE server:
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLEINIT=2
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```
   ESP32 Bluetooth LE client:
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLEINIT=1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server gets Bluetooth LE address.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLEADDR?
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   +BLEADDR:"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   • The address you obtain may be different from that in the above response. Keep yours handy as you will need it in one of the following steps.

1. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server creates services.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server starts services.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

1. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server discovers characteristics.
   Command:
2. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server starts advertising, then the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client starts scanning and lasts for 3 s.

ESP32 Bluetooth LE server:
Command:

```
AT+BLEADVSTART
```

Response:
```
OK
```

ESP32 Bluetooth LE client:
Command:

```
AT+BLESCAN=1,3
```

Response:
```
OK
```

Note:
- The scan results you obtain may be different from those in the above response.

3. Establish the Bluetooth LE connection.

ESP32 Bluetooth LE client:
Command:

```
AT+BLECONN=0,"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"
```

Response:
```
+BLECONN:0,"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"
OK
```

Note:
- When entering the above command, replace the address with your ESP32 Bluetooth LE server address.
- If the Bluetooth LE connection is established successfully, message `+BLECONN:0`,
"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46 will be prompted.

- If the Bluetooth LE connection is broken, message `+BLECONN:0,-1` will be prompted.

4. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client discovers services.

Command:

```
AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=0
```

Response:

```
+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV:0,1,0x1801,1
+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV:0,2,0x1800,1
+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV:0,3,0xA002,1
+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV:0,4,0xA003,1
OK
```

Note:
- When discovering services, the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client will get two more default services (UUID: 0x1800 and 0x1801) than what the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server will get. So, for the same service, the `<srv_index>` received by the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client equals the `<srv_index>` received by the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server + 2. For example, for service 0xA002, the `<srv_index>` queried on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client is 3, if the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server is queried through the command `AT+BLEGATTSSRV?`, then `<srv_index>` is 1.

5. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client discovers characteristics.

Command:

```
AT+BLEGATTCCHAR=0,3
```

Response:

```
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,1,0xC300,0x02
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,1,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,2,0xC301,0x02
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,2,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,3,0xC302,0x08
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,3,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,4,0xC303,0x04
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,4,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,5,0xC304,0x08
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,5,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,6,0xC305,0x10
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,6,1,0x2902
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,7,0xC306,0x20
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,7,1,0x2902
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,8,0xC307,0x02
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,8,1,0x2901
OK
```

6. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client reads a characteristic.

Command:

```
AT+BLEGATTCRD=0,3,1
```

Response:

```
+BLEGATTCRD:0,1,0
OK
```

Note:
- Please note that the target characteristic’s property has to support the read operation.
- If the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client reads the characteristic successfully, message `+READ:0, "7c:df:a1:b3:8d:de"` will be prompted on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE Server side.

7. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client writes a characteristic.

Command:
AT+BLEGATTWR=0,3,3,,2

Response:
>
The symbol > indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data and you can enter data now. When the requirement of data length determined by the parameter <length> is met, the writing starts.

OK

Note:
• If the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client writes the characteristic successfully, message +WRITE:<conn_index>,<srv_index>,<char_index>,[desc_index],[len],<value> will be prompted on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server side.

8. Indicate a characteristic.
ESP32 Bluetooth LE client:
Command:
AT+BLEGATTWR=0,3,7,1,2

Response:
>
The symbol > indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data and you can enter data now. When the requirement of data length determined by the parameter <length> is met, the writing starts.

To receive data from ESP32 Bluetooth LE server (through the notify or the indicate method), the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client needs to register with the server in advance. Write the value 0x0001 to use the notify method, and 0x0002 to use the indicate method. This example writes the 0x0002 to use the indicate method.

OK

Note:
• If the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client writes the descriptor successfully, message +WRITE:<conn_index>,<srv_index>,<char_index>,<desc_index>,<len>,<value> will be prompted on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server side.

ESP32 Bluetooth LE server:
Command:
AT+BLEGATTSIND=0,1,7,3

Response:
>
The symbol > indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data and you can enter data now. When the requirement of data length determined by the parameter <length> is met, the indication starts.

OK

Note:
• If the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client receives the indication, message +INDICATE:<conn_index>,<srv_index>,<char_index>,<len>,<value> will be prompted.
• For the same service, the <srv_index> on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client side equals the <srv_index> on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server side + 2.
• For the permissions of the characteristics in the services, please refer to How to Customize Bluetooth® LE Services.

4.3.3 Bluetooth LE server read and write services

Below is an example of using two ESP32 development boards, one as a Bluetooth LE server (only as Bluetooth LE server role), the other one as a Bluetooth LE client (only as Bluetooth LE client role). The example shows how to
establish a Bluetooth LE connection, as well as the read and write characteristics of the server and client settings, and notification characteristics.

**Important:** In the step, the operations starting with ESP32 Bluetooth LE server only need to be executed at ESP32 Bluetooth LE server, and the operations starting with ESP32 Bluetooth LE client only need to be executed at ESP32 Bluetooth LE client.

1. **Bluetooth LE initialization.**
   ESP32 Bluetooth LE server:
   Command:
   ```at+bleinit=2```
   Response:
   ```OK```

   ESP32 Bluetooth LE client:
   Command:
   ```at+bleinit=1```
   Response:
   ```OK```

1. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server creates services.
   Command:
   ```at+blegattssrvcre```
   Response:
   ```OK```

2. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server starts services.
   Command:
   ```at+blegattssrvstart```
   Response:
   ```OK```

1. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server gets its MAC address.
   Command:
   ```at+bleaddr?```
   Response:
   ```+bleaddr:"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46" OK```

   **Note:**
   - The address you obtain may be different from that in the above response. Keep yours handy as you will need it in one of the following steps.

2. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server sets advertising parameters.
   Command:
   ```at+bleadvparam=50,50,0,0,7,0,0```
   Response:
3. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server sets advertising data.
Command:
AT+BLEADVDATA="0201060A094573707265737369666030302A0"
Response:
OK

4. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server starts advertising.
Command:
AT+BLEADVSTART
Response:
OK

1. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client creates services.
Command:
AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE
Response:
OK

2. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client starts services.
Command:
AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART
Response:
OK

1. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client gets Bluetooth LE address.
Command:
AT+BLEADDR?
Response:
+BLEADDR:24:0a:c4:03:a7:4e
OK
Note:
• The address you obtain may be different from that in the above response. Keep yours handy as you will need it in one of the following steps.

2. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client enables a scanning for three seconds.
Command:
AT+BLESCAN=1,3
Response:
OK
+BLESCAN:5b:3b:6c:51:90:49",-87,02011a020a0c00aff4c001005071c3024dc,,1
+BLESCAN:4c:5b:be:93:ec:66",-84,0201060303111809095647543147572d58020a03,,0
+BLESCAN:24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46",-29,,0
Note:
• The scan results you obtain may be different from those in the above response.

3. Establish the Bluetooth LE connection.
ESP32 Bluetooth LE client:
Command:

```
AT+BLECONN=0,"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"
```

Response:

```
+BLECONN:0,"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"
OK
```

Note:
- When entering the above command, replace the address with your ESP32 Bluetooth LE server address.
- If the Bluetooth LE connection is established successfully, message `+BLECONN:0,"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"` will be prompted.
- If the Bluetooth LE connection is broken, message `+BLECONN:0,-1` will be prompted.

ESP32 Bluetooth LE server:

Command:

```
AT+BLECONN=0,"24:0a:c4:03:a7:4e"
```

Response:

```
+BLECONN:0,"24:0a:c4:03:a7:4e"
OK
```

Note:
- When entering the above command, replace the address with your ESP32 Bluetooth LE server address.
- If the Bluetooth LE connection is established successfully, the message `OK` will be prompted and the message `+BLECONN:0,"24:0a:c4:03:a7:4e"` will not be prompted.
- If the Bluetooth LE connection is broken, the message `ERROR` will be prompted and the message `+BLECONN:0,-1` will not be prompted.

4. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client discovers local services.

Command:

```
AT+BLEGATTSSRV?
```

Response:

```
+BLEGATTSSRV:1,1,0xA002,1
+BLEGATTSSRV:2,1,0xA003,1
OK
```

5. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client discovers local characteristics.

Command:

```
AT+BLEGATTSCCHAR?
```

Response:

```
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,1,0xC300,0x02
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,1,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,2,0xC301,0x02
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,2,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,3,0xC302,0x08
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,3,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,4,0xC303,0x04
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,4,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,5,0xC304,0x08
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,5,1,0x2902
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,6,0xC305,0x10
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,6,1,0x2902
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,7,0xC306,0x20
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,7,1,0x2902
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,8,0xC307,0x02
```

(continues on next page)
6. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server discovers primary services.

Command:
```plaintext
AT+BLEGATTCSRVR=0
```

Response:
```plaintext
+BLEGATTCSRVR:0,1,0x1801,1
+BLEGATTCSRVR:0,2,0x1800,1
+BLEGATTCSRVR:0,3,0xA002,1
+BLEGATTCSRVR:0,4,0xA003,1
OK
```

Note:
- When discovering services, the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server will get two more default services (UUID: 0x1800 and 0x1801) than what the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client will get. So, for the same service, the `<srv_index>` received by the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server equals the `<srv_index>` received by the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client + 2. For example, for service 0xA002, the `<srv_index>` queried on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client is 3, if the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server is queried through the command `AT+BLEGATTCSRVR?`, then `<srv_index>` is 1.

7. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server discovers primary characteristics.

Command:
```plaintext
AT+BLEGATTCCHAR=0,3
```

Response:
```plaintext
+BLEGATTCCHAR:char,0,3,1,0xC300,0x02
+BLEGATTCCHAR:desc,0,3,1,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:char,0,3,2,0xC301,0x02
+BLEGATTCCHAR:desc,0,3,2,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:char,0,3,3,0xC302,0x08
+BLEGATTCCHAR:desc,0,3,3,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:char,0,3,4,0xC303,0x04
+BLEGATTCCHAR:desc,0,3,4,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:char,0,3,5,0xC304,0x08
+BLEGATTCCHAR:desc,0,3,5,1,0x2902
+BLEGATTCCHAR:char,0,3,6,0xC305,0x10
+BLEGATTCCHAR:desc,0,3,6,1,0x2902
+BLEGATTCCHAR:char,0,3,7,0xC306,0x20
+BLEGATTCCHAR:desc,0,3,7,1,0x2902
+BLEGATTCCHAR:char,0,3,8,0xC307,0x02
+BLEGATTCCHAR:desc,0,3,8,1,0x2901
OK
```

8. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client sets characteristics.

Select the service characteristic that supports the write operation (characteristic) to set the characteristic.

Command:
```plaintext
AT+BLEGATTSSETATTR=1,8,,1
```

Response:
```plaintext
>
```

Command:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

9. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server reads characteristics.
   Command:
   AT+BLEGATTCRD=0,3,8,
   Response:
   +BLEGATTCRD:0,1,9
   OK

10. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client write characteristics.
    Select the service characteristic that supports the write operation to write the characteristics.
    Command:
    AT+BLEGATTCWR=0,3,6,1,2
    Response:
    >
    Command:
    Write 2 bytes `\'12\'`
    Response:
    OK
    Note:
    • If the Bluetooth LE server successfully writes the service characteristic value, the Bluetooth LE client
      will prompt +WRITE:0,1,6,1,2,12.

11. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client notify characteristics.
    Command:
    AT+BLEGATTSNTFY=0,1,6,10
    Response:
    >
    Command:
    Write 10 bytes `\'1234567890\'`
    Response:
    OK
    Note:
    • If the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client’s notify characteristic is successfully sent to the server, the Bluetooth
      LE server +NOTIFY:0,3,6,10,1234567890 will be prompt.

4.3.4 Encrypt Bluetooth LE connection

Below is an example of using two ESP32 development boards, one as a Bluetooth LE server (only as Bluetooth LE
server role), the other one as a Bluetooth LE client (only as Bluetooth LE client role). The example shows how to
encrypt Bluetooth LE connection.

Important:
• In the following steps, the operations starting with **ESP32 Bluetooth LE server** only need to be executed at ESP32 Bluetooth LE server, and the operations starting with **ESP32 Bluetooth LE client** only need to be executed at ESP32 Bluetooth LE client.

• **Encryption** and **bonding** are two different concepts. **Bonding** is just a long-term key stored locally after successful encryption.

• **ESP-AT** allows a maximum of 10 devices to be bonded.

---

1. Bluetooth LE initialization.
   ESP32 Bluetooth LE server:
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BLEINIT=2
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```
   
   ESP32 Bluetooth LE client:
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BLEINIT=1
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server gets Bluetooth LE address.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BLEADDR?
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   +BLEADDR:"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"
   OK
   ```

   **Note:**
   - The address you obtain may be different from that in the above response. Keep yours handy as you will need it in one of the following steps.

1. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server creates services.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server starts services.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

1. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server discovers characteristics.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BLEGATTSCCHAR?
   ```
   
   Response:
2. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server starts advertising, then the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client starts scanning and lasts for 3 s.

ESP32 Bluetooth LE server:

Command:

```
AT+BLEADVSTART
```

Response:

```
OK
```

ESP32 Bluetooth LE client:

Command:

```
AT+BLESCAN=1,3
```

Response:

```
OK
```

Note:

- The scan results you obtain may be different from those in the above response.

3. Establish the Bluetooth LE connection.

ESP32 Bluetooth LE client:

Command:

```
AT+BLECONN=0,"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"
```

Response:

```
+BLECONN:0,"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"
```

Note:

- When entering the above command, replace the address with your ESP32 Bluetooth LE server address.
- If the Bluetooth LE connection is established successfully, message `+BLECONN:0, "24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"` will be prompted.
- If the Bluetooth LE connection is broken, message `+BLECONN:0,-1` will be prompted.

4. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client discovers services.
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

4. AT Command Examples

Command:

```
AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=0
```

Response:

```
+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV:0,1,0x1801,1
+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV:0,2,0x1800,1
+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV:0,3,0xA002,1
+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV:0,4,0xA003,1
OK
```

Note:

- When discovering services, the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client will get two more default services (UUID: 0x1800 and 0x1801) than what the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server will get. So, for the same service, the <srv_index> received by the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client equals the <srv_index> received by the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server + 2. For example, for service 0xA002, the <srv_index> queried on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client is 3, if the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server is queried through the command `AT+BLEGATTSSRV?`, then <srv_index> is 1.

5. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client discovers characteristics.

Command:

```
AT+BLEGATTCCHAR=0,3
```

Response:

```
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,1,0xC300,0x02
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,1,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,2,0xC301,0x02
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,2,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,3,0xC302,0x08
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,3,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,4,0xC303,0x04
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,4,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,5,0xC304,0x08
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,5,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,6,0xC305,0x10
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,6,1,0x2902
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,7,0xC306,0x20
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,7,1,0x2902
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"char",0,3,8,0xC307,0x02
+BLEGATTCCHAR:"desc",0,3,8,1,0x2901
OK
```

6. Set Bluetooth LE encryption parameters. Set `auth_req` to `SC_MITM_BOND`, server’s iocap to `KeyboardOnly`, client’s iocap to `KeyboardDisplay`, key_size to 16, init_key to 3, rsp_key to 3.

ESP32 Bluetooth LE server:

Command:

```
AT+BLESECPARAM=13,2,16,3,3
```

Response:

```
OK
```

ESP32 Bluetooth LE client:

Command:

```
AT+BLESECPARAM=13,4,16,3,3
```

Response:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

OK

Note:
- In this example, ESP32 Bluetooth LE server enters the pairing code and ESP32 Bluetooth LE client displays the pairing code.
- ESP-AT supports Legacy Pairing and Secure Connections encryption methods, but the latter has a higher priority. If the peer also supports Secure Connections, then Secure Connections will be used for encryption.

7. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client initiates encryption request.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+BLEENC}=0,3
   \]
   Response:
   OK

   Note:
   If the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server successfully receives the encryption request, message \texttt{+BLESECREQ:0} will be prompted on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server side.

8. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server responds to the pairing request.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+BLEENCRSP}=0,1
   \]
   Response:
   OK

   Note:
   - If the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client successfully receives the pairing response, a 6-digit pairing code will generate on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client side.
   - In this example, message \texttt{+BLESECTFYKEY:0,793718} will be prompted on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client side. Pairing code is 793718.

9. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server replies pairing code.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+BLEKEYREPLY}=0,793718
   \]
   Response:
   OK

   After running this command, there will be corresponding messages prompt on both the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server and the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client.

ESP32 Bluetooth LE server:

- \texttt{+BLESECKEYTYPE:0,16}
- \texttt{+BLESECKEYTYPE:0,1}
- \texttt{+BLESECKEYTYPE:0,32}
- \texttt{+BLESECKEYTYPE:0,2}
- \texttt{+BLEAUTHCMPL:0,0}

ESP32 Bluetooth LE client:

- \texttt{+BLESECTFYKEY:0,793718}
- \texttt{+BLESECKEYTYPE:0,2}
- \texttt{+BLESECKEYTYPE:0,16}
- \texttt{+BLESECKEYTYPE:0,1}
- \texttt{+BLESECKEYTYPE:0,32}
- \texttt{+BLEAUTHCMPL:0,0}

You can ignore the message starting with \texttt{+BLESECKEYTYPE}. In terms of the second parameter in the message \texttt{+BLEAUTHCMPL:0,0,0} means encryption is successful, and 1 means encryption fails.
4.3.5 Establish SPP connection between two ESP32 development boards and transmit data in UART-Bluetooth LE Passthrough Mode

Below is an example of using two ESP32 development boards, one as a Bluetooth LE server (only as Bluetooth LE server role), the other one as a Bluetooth LE client (only as Bluetooth LE client role). The example shows how to build Bluetooth LE SPP (Serial Port Profile, UART-Bluetooth LE passthrough mode) with AT commands.

**Important:** In the following steps, the operations starting with `ESP32 Bluetooth LE server` only need to be executed at ESP32 Bluetooth LE server, and the operations starting with `ESP32 Bluetooth LE client` only need to be executed at ESP32 Bluetooth LE client.

1. Bluetooth LE initialization.
   ESP32 Bluetooth LE server:
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BLEINIT=2
   ```
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```
   ESP32 Bluetooth LE client:
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BLEINIT=1
   ```
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server creates services.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE
   ```
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

3. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server starts services.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART
   ```
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

4. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server gets Bluetooth LE address.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BLEADDR?
   ```
   Response:
   
   ```
   +BLEADDR:24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   
   - The address you obtain may be different from that in the above response. Keep yours handy as you will need it in one of the following steps.

5. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server sets advertising parameters.
   Command:
3. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server sets advertising data.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLEADVPARAM=50,50,0,0,7,0,,
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

4. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server starts advertising.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLEADVSTART
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

5. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client enables a scanning for three seconds.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLESCAN=1,3
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   +BLESCAN:"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46",-78,0201060a094573707265737369666030302a0,,0
   +BLESCAN:"45:03:cb:ac:aa:a0",-62,0201060aff4c001005441c61df7d,,1
   +BLESCAN:"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46",-26,0201060a094573707265737369666030302a0,,0
   ```
   Note:
   - The scan results you obtain may be different from those in the above response.

6. Establish the Bluetooth LE connection.
   ESP32 Bluetooth LE client:
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLECONN=0,"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   +BLECONN:0,"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   - When entering the above command, replace the address your ESP32 Bluetooth LE server address.
   - If the Bluetooth LE connection is established successfully, message +BLECONN:0, "24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46" will be prompted.
   - If the Bluetooth LE connection is broken, message +BLECONN:0,-1 will be prompted.

7. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server discovers local services.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLEGATTSSRV?
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   +BLEGATTSSRV:1,1,0xA002,1
   +BLEGATTSSRV:2,1,0xA003,1
   OK
   ```
8. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server discovers local characteristics.
Command:

```
AT+BLEGATTSCCHAR?
```

Response:

```
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,1,0xC300,0x02
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,1,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,2,0xC301,0x02
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,2,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,3,0xC302,0x08
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,3,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,4,0xC303,0x04
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,4,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,5,0xC304,0x08
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,6,0xC305,0x10
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,6,1,0x2902
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,7,0xC306,0x20
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,7,1,0x2902
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",1,8,0xC307,0x02
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",1,8,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",2,1,0xC400,0x02
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",2,1,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"char",2,2,0xC401,0x02
+BLEGATTSCCHAR:"desc",2,2,1,0x2901
```

OK

9. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client discovers services.
Command:

```
AT+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV=0
```

Response:

```
+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV:0,1,0x1801,1
+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV:0,2,0x1800,1
+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV:0,3,0xA002,1
+BLEGATTCPRIMSRV:0,4,0xA003,1
```

OK

Note:
- When discovering services, the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client will get two more default services (UUID: 0x1800 and 0x1801) than what the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server will get. So, for the same service, the <srv_index> received by the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client equals the <srv_index> received by the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server + 2. For example, for service 0xA002, the <srv_index> queried on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client is 3, if the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server is queried through the command `AT+BLEGATTSRV?`, then <srv_index> is 1.

10. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client discovers characteristics.
Command:

```
AT+BLEGATTCCCHAR=0,3
```

Response:

```
+BLEGATTCCCHAR:"char",0,3,1,0xC300,0x02
+BLEGATTCCCHAR:"desc",0,3,1,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCCHAR:"char",0,3,2,0xC301,0x02
+BLEGATTCCCHAR:"desc",0,3,2,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCCHAR:"char",0,3,3,0xC302,0x08
+BLEGATTCCCHAR:"char",0,3,3,1,0x2901
+BLEGATTCCCHAR:"desc",0,3,4,0xC303,0x04
```

(continues on next page)
11. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client Configures Bluetooth LE SPP.
Set a characteristic that enables writing permission to TX channel for sending data. Set another characteristic that supports notification or indication to RX channel for receiving data.

Command:

```
AT+BLESPPCFG=1,3,5,3,7
```

Response:

```
OK
```

12. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client enables Bluetooth LE SPP.

Command:

```
AT+BLESPP
```

Response:

```
OK >
```

This response indicates that AT has entered Bluetooth LE SPP mode and can send and receive data.

Note:
- After the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client enables Bluetooth LE SPP, data received from serial port will be transmitted to the Bluetooth LE server directly.

13. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server Configures Bluetooth LE SPP.
Set a characteristic that supports notification or indication to TX channel for sending data. Set another characteristic that enables writing permission to RX channel for receiving data.

Command:

```
AT+BLESPPCFG=1,1,7,1,5
```

Response:

```
OK
```

14. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server enables Bluetooth LE SPP.

Command:

```
AT+BLESPP
```

Response:

```
OK >
```

This response indicates that AT has entered Bluetooth LE SPP mode and can send and receive data.

Note:
- After the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server enables Bluetooth LE SPP, the data received from serial port will be transmitted to the Bluetooth LE client directly.
- If the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client does not enable Bluetooth LE SPP first, or uses other device as Bluetooth LE client, then the Bluetooth LE client needs to listen to the notification or indication first.

For
example, if the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client does not enable Bluetooth LE SPP first, then it should use command `AT+BLEGATTWR=0,3,7,1,1` to enable listening function first, so that the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server can transmit successfully.

- For the same service, the `<srv_index>` on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE client side equals the `<srv_index>` on the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server side + 2.

### 4.3.6 Establish SPP connection between ESP32 and mobile phone and transmit data in UART-Bluetooth LE passthrough mode

The example shows how to establish SPP connection between an ESP32 development board (only serving as the Bluetooth LE server role) and a mobile phone (only serve as the Bluetooth LE client role) and how to transmit data between them in UART-Bluetooth LE passthrough mode.

**Important:** In the following steps, the operations starting with `ESP32 Bluetooth LE server` only need to be executed at ESP32 Bluetooth LE server, and those starting with `ESP32 Bluetooth LE client` only need to be executed on the Bluetooth debugging assistant of the mobile phone.

1. First, you need to download the Bluetooth LE debugging assistant on the mobile phone, such as LightBlue.
2. Bluetooth LE initialization.
   - ESP32 Bluetooth LE server:
     - Command:
       ```
       AT+BLEINIT=2
       ```
     - Response:
       ```
       OK
       ```
   - ESP32 Bluetooth LE server creates services.
     - Command:
       ```
       AT+BLEGATTSSRVCRE
       ```
     - Response:
       ```
       OK
       ```
   - ESP32 Bluetooth LE server starts services.
     - Command:
       ```
       AT+BLEGATTSSRVSTART
       ```
     - Response:
       ```
       OK
       ```
   - ESP32 Bluetooth LE server gets its MAC address.
     - Command:
       ```
       AT+BLEADDR?
       ```
     - Response:
       ```
       +BLEADDR:"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"
       OK
       ```
     - Note:
       - The address you obtain may be different from that in the above response. Keep yours handy as you will need it in one of the following steps.
   - ESP32 Bluetooth LE server sets advertising parameters.
     - Command:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

AT+BLEADVPARAM=50,50,0,0,7,0,,
Response:
OK

3. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server sets advertising data.
   Command:
   AT+BLEADVDATA="0201060A09457370726573736966030302A0"
   Response:
   OK

4. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server starts advertising.
   Command:
   AT+BLEADVSTART
   Response:
   OK

5. Establish the Bluetooth LE connection.
   Open the LightBlue application on your mobile phone, and click SCAN to start scanning. When you find the MAC address of the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server, click CONNECT. Then, ESP32 should print the log similar to +BLECONN:0,"60:51:42:fe:98:aa", which indicates that Bluetooth LE connection has been established.

6. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server discovers local services.
   Command:
   AT+BLEGATTSSRV?
   Response:
   +BLEGATTSSRV:1,1,0xA002,1
   +BLEGATTSSRV:2,1,0xA003,1
   OK

7. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server discovers local characteristics.
   Command:
   AT+BLEGATTSSCHAR?
   Response:
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"char",1,1,0xC300,0x02
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"desc",1,1,1,0x2901
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"char",1,2,0xC301,0x02
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"desc",1,2,1,0x2901
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"char",1,3,0xC302,0x08
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"desc",1,3,1,0x2901
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"char",1,4,0xC303,0x04
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"desc",1,4,1,0x2901
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"char",1,5,0xC304,0x08
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"char",1,6,0xC305,0x10
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"desc",1,6,1,0x2902
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"char",1,7,0xC306,0x20
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"desc",1,7,1,0x2902
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"char",1,8,0xC307,0x02
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"desc",1,8,1,0x2901
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"char",2,1,0xC400,0x02
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"desc",2,1,1,0x2901
   +BLEGATTSSCHAR:"char",2,2,0xC401,0x02

(continues on next page)
8. ESP32 Bluetooth LE client discovers characteristics.
   Click the button of the service feature whose Properties is NOTIFY or INDICATE in the mobile phone
   LightBlue client (here ESP-AT default Properties The service characteristics of NOTIFY or INDICATE
   are 0xC305 and 0xC306) and start to listen for the service characteristics of NOTIFY or INDICATE.

9. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server configures Bluetooth LE SPP.
   Set a characteristic that supports notification or indication to TX channel for sending data. Set another
   characteristic that enables writing permission to RX channel for receiving data.
   Command:
   \[ \text{AT+BLESPPCFG}=1,1,7,1,5 \]
   Response:
   \[ \text{OK} \]

10. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server enables Bluetooth LE SPP.
    Command:
    \[ \text{AT+BLESPP} \]
    Response:
    \[ \text{OK} \]

   This response indicates that AT has entered Bluetooth LE SPP mode and can send and receive data.

    In the LightBlue client, select the 0xC304 service characteristic value and send the data test to the ESP32
    Bluetooth LE server. Then, the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server can receive the test.

12. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server sends data.
    The ESP32 Bluetooth LE server sends test, and then the LightBlue client can receive test.

4.3.7 Establish Bluetooth LE connection and pairing between ESP32 and mobile phone

This example shows how to establish a Bluetooth LE connection between the ESP32 development board
(only as a Bluetooth LE server role) and a mobile phone (only as a Bluetooth LE client role) and enter the passkey to complete
the pairing.

**Important:** In the following steps, the operations starting with **ESP32 Bluetooth LE server** only need to be executed at ESP32 Bluetooth LE server, and those starting with **ESP32 Bluetooth LE client** only need to be executed on the Bluetooth debugging assistant of the mobile phone.

1. First, you need to download the Bluetooth LE debugging assistant on the mobile phone, such as LightBlue.
2. Bluetooth LE initialization.
   ESP32 Bluetooth LE server:
   Command:
   \[ \text{AT+BLEINIT}=2 \]
   Response:
   \[ \text{OK} \]

1. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server creates services.
   Command:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

1. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server gets its MAC address.
   Command:
   AT+BLEADDR?
   Response:
   +BLEADDR:"24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46"
   OK
   Note:
   • The address you obtain may be different from that in the above response. Keep yours handy as you will need it in one of the following steps.

2. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server sets advertising parameters.
   Command:
   AT+BLEADVPARAM=50,50,0,0,7,0,,
   Response:
   OK

3. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server sets advertising data.
   Command:
   AT+BLEADVDATA="0201060A094573707265737369666030302A0"
   Response:
   OK

4. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server sets encryption parameters.
   Command:
   AT+BLESECPARAM=13,2,16,3,3
   Response:
   OK

5. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server starts advertising.
   Command:
   AT+BLEADVSTART
   Response:
   OK

6. Establish the Bluetooth LE connection.
   Open the LightBlue application on your mobile phone, and click SCAN to start scanning. When you find the MAC address of the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server, click CONNECT. Then, ESP32 should print the log similar to +BLECONN:0,"60:51:42:fe:98:aa", which indicates that Bluetooth LE connection has been established.
7. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server initiates encryption request.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+BLEENC=0,3}
   \]
   Response:
   \[
   \text{OK}
   \]

   The pairing information (including the pairing key, for example: 231518) will pop up on the Bluetooth LE connection page that has just been successfully created on the LightBlue, and then click “Pairing”. At this time, the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server should print a log similar to \text{+BLESECKEYREQ:0}, indicating that the phone has responded to pairing, and the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server can enter the key.

9. ESP32 Bluetooth LE server replies with the pairing key.
   At this time, the key that the Bluetooth LE server should reply with is the key (231518) contained in the pairing information that popped up on LightBlue in the previous step.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+BLEKEYREPLY=0,231518}
   \]
   Response:
   \[
   \text{OK}
   \]
   At this time, the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server will print a log similar to the following, which means that the ESP32 Bluetooth LE server has successfully paired with the phone Bluetooth LE client.
   \[
   \text{+BLESECKEYTYPE:0,16}
   \text{+BLESECKEYTYPE:0,1}
   \text{+BLESECKEYTYPE:0,32}
   \text{+BLESECKEYTYPE:0,2}
   \text{+BLEAUTHCMPL:0,0}
   \]

4.4 MQTT AT Examples

This document provides detailed command examples to illustrate how to utilize \textit{MQTT AT Commands} on ESP32.

- **MQTT over TCP (with a local MQTT broker)(suitable for a small amount of data)**
- **MQTT over TCP (with a local MQTT broker)(suitable for large amounts of data)**
- **MQTT over TLS (with a local MQTT broker)**
- **MQTT over WSS**

**Important:**

- The examples described in this document are based on the situation that Wi-Fi has been connected.

4.4.1 MQTT over TCP (with a local MQTT broker)(suitable for a small amount of data)

Below is an example of using two ESP32 development boards, one as a MQTT publisher (only as MQTT publisher role), the other one as a MQTT subscriber (only as MQTT subscriber role).

The example shows how to establish MQTT connections over TCP. You need to first create a local MQTT broker. For example, the MQTT broker’s IP address is \text{192.168.3.102}, and the port is 8883.
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

**Important:** In the step, the operations starting with ESP32 MQTT publisher only need to be executed at ESP32 MQTT publisher, and the operations starting with ESP32 MQTT subscriber only need to be executed at ESP32 MQTT subscriber. If the operation is not specified on which side it is executed, it needs to be executed on both the publisher side and the subscriber side.

1. Set MQTT user configuration.
   ESP32 MQTT publisher:
   Command:
   ```
   AT+MQTTUSERCFG=0,1,"publisher","espressif","123456789",0,0,""
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```
   ESP32 MQTT subscriber:
   Command:
   ```
   AT+MQTTUSERCFG=0,1,"subscriber","espressif","123456789",0,0,""
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Connect to MQTT brokers.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+MQTTCONN=0,"192.168.3.102",8883,1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   +MQTTCONNECTED:0,1,"192.168.3.102","8883","",1
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   • The MQTT broker domain or MQTT broker IP address you enter may be different from those in the above command.

3. Subscribe to MQTT topics.
   ESP32 MQTT subscriber:
   Command:
   ```
   AT+MQTTSUB=0,"topic",1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

4. Publish MQTT messages in string.
   ESP32 MQTT publisher:
   Command:
   ```
   AT+MQTTPUB=0,"topic","test",1,0
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   • If the ESP32 MQTT publisher successfully publishes the message, following message will be prompted on the ESP32 MQTT subscriber.
   ```
   +MQTTSUBRECV:0,"topic",4,test
   ```

5. Close MQTT connections.
   Command:
4.4.2 MQTT over TCP (with a local MQTT broker) (suitable for large amounts of data)

Below is an example of using two ESP32 development boards, one as a MQTT publisher (only as MQTT publisher role), the other one as a MQTT subscriber (only as MQTT subscriber role).

The example shows how to establish MQTT connections over TCP. You need to first create a local MQTT broker. For example, the MQTT broker’s IP address is 192.168.3.102, and the port is 8883.

If the amount of data you publish is relatively large, and the length of a single AT command has exceeded the threshold of 256, it is recommended that you use the AT+MQTTPUBRAW command.

Important: In the step, the operations starting with ESP32 MQTT publisher only need to be executed at ESP32 MQTT publisher, and the operations starting with ESP32 MQTT subscriber only need to be executed at ESP32 MQTT subscriber. If the operation is not specified on which side it is executed, it needs to be executed on both the publisher side and the subscriber side.

1. Set MQTT user configuration.
   ESP32 MQTT publisher:
   Command:
   ```plaintext
   AT+MQTUSERCF=0,1,"publisher","espressif","123456789",0,0,""
   ```
   Response:
   ```plaintext
   OK
   ```
   ESP32 MQTT subscriber:
   Command:
   ```plaintext
   AT+MQTUSERCF=0,1,"subscriber","espressif","123456789",0,0,""
   ```
   Response:
   ```plaintext
   OK
   ```

2. Connect to MQTT brokers.
   Command:
   ```plaintext
   AT+MQTTCNN=0,"192.168.3.102",8883,1
   ```
   Response:
   ```plaintext
   +MQTTCONNECTED:0,"192.168.3.102",8883",","1
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   • The MQTT broker domain or MQTT broker IP address you enter may be different from those in the above command.

3. Subscribe to MQTT topics.
   ESP32 MQTT subscriber:
   Command:
   ```plaintext
   AT+MQTTSUB=0,"topic",1
   ```
   Response:
4. Publish MQTT messages in string.
Assume the data you want to publish is as follows, length is 427 bytes.

```
{"headers": {"Accept": "application/json","Accept-Encoding": "gzip, deflate", "Accept-Language": "en-US,en;q=0.9,zh-CN;q=0.8,zh;q=0.7","Content-Length": "0"}, "Host": "httpbin.org","Origin": "http://httpbin.org","Referer": "http://httpbin.org/","User-Agent": "Mozilla/5.0 (X11; Linux x86_64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/91.0.4472.114 Safari/537.36","X-Amzn-Trace-Id": "Root=1-6150581e-1ad4bd5254af4bf5218070413"}}
```

ESP32 MQTT publisher:
Command:
```
AT+MQTTPUBRAW=0,"topic",427,0,0
```
Response:
```
OK
>
```
This response indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data. You should enter the data, and when the data length reaches the \(<\text{length}>\) value, the transmission of data starts.

```
+MQTTPUB:OK
```

Note:
- After AT outputs the \(>\) character, the special characters in the data does not need to be escaped through the escape character, and it does not need to end with a new line(CR-LF).
- If the ESP32 MQTT publisher successfully publishes the message, following message will be prompted on the ESP32 MQTT subscriber.

```
+MQTTSUBRECV:0,"topic",427,"{"headers": {"Accept": "application/json","Accept-Encoding": "gzip, deflate", "Accept-Language": "en-US,en;q=0.9,zh-CN;q=0.8,zh;q=0.7","Content-Length": "0"}, "Host": "httpbin.org","Origin": "http://httpbin.org","Referer": "http://httpbin.org/","User-Agent": "Mozilla/5.0 (X11; Linux x86_64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/91.0.4472.114 Safari/537.36","X-Amzn-Trace-Id": "Root=1-6150581e-1ad4bd5254af4bf5218070413"}}
```

5. Close MQTT connections.
Command:
```
AT+MQTTCLEAN=0
```
Response:
```
OK
```

4.4.3 MQTT over TLS (with a local MQTT broker)
Below is an example of using two ESP32 development boards, one as a MQTT publisher (only as MQTT publisher role), the other one as a MQTT subscriber (only as MQTT subscriber role).

The example shows how to establish MQTT connections over TLS. You need to first create a local MQTT broker. For example, the MQTT broker’s IP address is 192.168.3.102, and port is 8883.

Important: In the step, the operations starting with ESP32 MQTT publisher only need to be executed at ESP32 MQTT publisher, and the operations starting with ESP32 MQTT subscriber only need to be executed at ESP32 MQTT subscriber. If the operation is not specified on which side it is executed, it needs to be executed on
both the publisher side and the subscriber side.

1. Set the time zone and the SNTP server.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,8,"ntpl.aliyun.com"
   ```
   Response:
   
   OK

2. Query the SNTP time.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSNTPTIME?
   ```
   Response:
   
   ```
   +CIPSNTPTIME:Thu Sep 2 18:57:03 2021
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   - The time you obtained may be different from that in the above response.
   - Please make sure that the SNTP time must be a real and valid time and cannot be the time in 1970 or before.
   - The purpose of setting the time is to verify the validity period of the certificates during TLS authentication.

3. Set MQTT user configuration.
   ESP32 MQTT publisher:
   Command:
   ```
   AT+MQTTUSERCFG=0,4,"publisher","espressif","123456789",0,0,"
   ```
   Response:
   
   OK

   ESP32 MQTT subscriber:
   Command:
   ```
   AT+MQTTUSERCFG=0,4,"subscriber","espressif","123456789",0,0,"
   ```
   Response:
   
   OK

4. Set configuration of MQTT connection.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+MQTTCONNCFG=0,0,0,"lwtt","lwtm",0,0
   ```
   Response:
   
   OK

5. Connect to MQTT brokers.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+MQTTCONN=0,"192.168.3.102",8883,1
   ```
   Response:
   
   ```
   +MQTTCONNECTED:0,4,"192.168.3.102","8883","",1
   OK
   ```

   Note:
   - The MQTT broker domain or MQTT broker IP address you enter may be different from those in the above command.
6. Subscribe to MQTT topics.
   ESP32 MQTT subscriber:
   Command:
   ```
   AT+MQTTSUB=0,"topic",1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

7. Publish MQTT messages in string.
   ESP32 MQTT publisher:
   Command:
   ```
   AT+MQTTPUB=0,"topic","test",1,0
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   - If the ESP32 MQTT publisher successfully publishes the message, following message will be prompted on the ESP32 MQTT subscriber.
   ```
   +MQTTSUBRECV:0,"topic",4,test
   ```

8. Close MQTT connections.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+MQTTCLEAN=0
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

### 4.4.4 MQTT over WSS

Below is an example of using two ESP32 development boards, one as a MQTT publisher (only as MQTT publisher role), the other one as a MQTT subscriber (only as MQTT subscriber role).

The example shows how to establish MQTT connections over WSS and how to communicate with a MQTT broker. For example, the MQTT broker’s domain name is `mqtt.eclipseprojects.io`, the path is `mqtt`, and the port is `443`.

**Important:** In the step, the operations starting with **ESP32 MQTT publisher** only need to be executed at ESP32 MQTT publisher, and the operations starting with **ESP32 MQTT subscriber** only need to be executed at ESP32 MQTT subscriber. If the operation is not specified on which side it is executed, it needs to be executed on both the publisher side and the subscriber side.

1. Set the timezone and the SNTP server.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,8,"ntpl.aliyun.com"
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Query the SNTP time.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSNTPTIME?
   ```
   Response:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

Note:
• The time you obtained may be different from that in the above response.
• Please make sure that the SNTP time must be a real and valid time and cannot be the time in 1970 or before.
• The purpose of setting the time is to verify the validity period of the certificates during TLS authentication.

3. Set MQTT user configuration.
ESP32 MQTT publisher:
Command:
AT+MQTTUSERCFG=0,7,"publisher","espressif","1234567890",0,0,"mqtt"
Response:
OK

ESP32 MQTT subscriber:
Command:
AT+MQTTUSERCFG=0,7,"subscriber","espressif","1234567890",0,0,"mqtt"
Response:
OK

4. Connect to MQTT brokers.
Command:
AT+MQTTCONN=0,"mqtt.eclipseprojects.io",443,1
Response:
+MQTTCONNECTED:0,7,"mqtt.eclipseprojects.io","443","/mqtt",1
OK

Note:
• The MQTT broker domain or MQTT broker IP address you enter may be different from those in the above command.

5. Subscribe to MQTT topics.
ESP32 MQTT subscriber:
Command:
AT+MQTTSUB=0,"topic",1
Response:
OK

6. Publish MQTT messages in string.
ESP32 MQTT publisher:
Command:
AT+MQTTPUB=0,"topic","test",1,0
Response:
OK

Note:
• If the ESP32 MQTT publisher successfully publishes the message, following message will be prompted on the ESP32 MQTT subscriber.
7. Close MQTT connections.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+MQTTCLEAN=0
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

4.5 MQTT AT Examples for Cloud

This document mainly describes how to connect your ESP32 to AWS IoT with MQTT AT commands.

**Important:** For details on how to use MQTT AT commands, please refer to [MQTT AT Commands](#). You need to become familiar with the AWS IoT by reading the [AWS IoT Development Guide](#).

Please follow the steps below to connect your ESP32 to AWS IoT with ESP-AT.

- Obtain certificates and endpoints from AWS IoT
- Connect to AWS IoT based on mutual authentication with MQTT AT commands

4.5.1 Obtain certificates and endpoints from AWS IoT

1. Sign in to your AWS IoT Console account and switch to the IoT Core services.
2. Create an AWS IoT policy, thing, and certificates following the instructions in [Create AWS IoT Resources](#).
   Make sure you have got the following certificate and key files:
   - device.pem.crt (Device certificate)
   - private.pem.key (Private key)
   - Amazon-root-CA-1.pem (Root CA certificate)
3. Get the endpoint and bind the thing to the policy through the certificate according to the documentation [Set up the policy](#).
   The endpoint value has the format of `xxx-ats.iot.us-east-2.amazonaws.com`.

**Note:** It is strongly recommended to familiarize yourself with the [AWS IoT Developer Guide](#). Below are some key points from this Guide that are worth noting.

- All devices must have a device certificate, private key, and root CA certificate installed in order to communicate with AWS IoT.
- Information on how to activate certificates.
- Select Ohio as your region.

4.5.2 Connect to AWS IoT based on mutual authentication with MQTT AT commands

**Replace certificates**

Open your local ESP-AT project and do the following:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

- Replace `customized_partitions/raw_data/mqtt_ca/mqtt_ca.crt` with `Amazon-root-CA-1.pem`.
- Replace `customized_partitions/raw_data/mqtt_cert/mqtt_client.crt` with `device.pem.crt`.
- Replace `customized_partitions/raw_data/mqtt_key/mqtt_client.key` with `private.pem.key`.

Compile and flash the AT firmware

Compile the ESP-AT project to build the AT firmware, and flash the firmware to your ESP32. For more information, please refer to *Compile ESP-AT Project Locally*.

**Note:** If you do not want to compile the ESP-AT project to replace certificates, you can directly use the AT command to replace certificates in the firmware. For more information, please refer to *How to Update PKI Configuration*.

Use AT commands to connect to AWS IoT

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```
2. Connect to the AP.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWJAP=<ssid>,<password>
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```
3. Set the SNTP server.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,8,“pool.ntp.org”
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```
4. Query the SNTP time.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CIPSNTPTIME?
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   +CIPSNTPTIME:<asctime style time>
   OK
   ```
   **Note:**
   - The `<asctime style time>` obtained at this time must be the real-time time of the set timezone, otherwise the connection will fail due to the validity period of the certificate.
5. Set MQTT user properties.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+MQTTUSERCFG=0,5,"esp32","espressif","1234567890",0,0,"
   ```
   Response:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

6. Connect to AWS IoT.
Command:

```
AT+MQTTCONN=0,"<endpoint>",8883,1
```

Response:

```
+MQTTCONNECTED:0,5,<endpoint>,"8883","",1
OK
```

Note:
- If the second parameter of AT+MQTTUSERCFG is 5, it is authenticated by both sides and cannot be changed.

7. Subscribe to messages.
Command:

```
AT+MQTTSUB=0,"topic/esp32at",1
```

Response:

```
OK
```

8. Publish a message.
Command:

```
AT+MQTTTPUB=0,"topic/esp32at","hello aws!",1,0
```

Response:

```
+MQTTSUBRECV:0,"topic/esp32at",10,hello aws!
OK
```

Example log

Log for normal interaction is as follows:

1. Log on the ESP32 side
2. Log on the AWS side

4.6 ESP32 Ethernet AT Examples

This document provides an introduction and detailed command examples to illustrate how to utilize ESP32 Ethernet AT Commands on ESP32.

- Establish a TCP connection on Ethernet network

Important:
- Before you run any Ethernet AT commands, please make sure you have followed the Prerequisite.
- The examples described in this document are based on the situation that network cable has been plugged in.
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

```plaintext
[20:12:43:217] AT+CWMODE=1
[20:12:43:217] 1
[20:12:58:234] WIFI CONNECTED
[20:12:58:937] WIFI GOT IP
[20:12:58:937] OK
[20:13:01:892] AT+CIPSNTPCFG=1,8,"ntp1.aliyun.com"
[20:13:01:892] OK
[20:13:01:892] OK
[20:13:15:716] AT+MQTTUSERCFG=0.5, "esp32", "espressif", "1234567890", 0, "",
[20:13:31:479] +MQTTCONNECTED:0.5,"a108b8vm1g634q-ats.iot.us-east-2.amazonaws.com","8883","",1
[20:13:34:275] AT+MQTTSUB=0,"topic/esp32at",1
[20:13:41:959] AT+MQTTPUB=0,"topic/esp32at","hello aws!",1.0
[20:13:49:335] "message": "Hello from AWS IoT console"
```
## MQTT client

### Subscriptions
- **Subscribe to a topic**
- **Publish to a topic**

### topic/esp32at

#### Publish
Specify a topic and a message to publish with a QoS of 0.

```
 topic/esp32at

message: "Hello from AWS IoT console"
```

- **Publish to topic**
- **topic/esp32at** January 19, 2022, 20:13:49 (UTC+0800)  

#### topic/esp32at

```
{  
"message": "Hello from AWS IoT console"
}
```

### topic/esp32at

```
{  
"message": "Hello from AWS IoT console"
}
```

- **Export**  
- **Hide**

### topic/esp32at

```
{  
"message": "Hello from AWS IoT console"
}
```

- **Export**  
- **Hide**

We cannot display the message as JSON, and are instead displaying it as UTF-8 String.

```
hello aws!
```
4.6.1 Establish a TCP connection on Ethernet network

1. Enable multiple connections.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+CIPMUX=1
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Create a TCP server.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+CIPSERVER=1,8081
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

3. Obtain the IP address of the server.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+CIPETH?
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   +CIPETH:ip:192.168.105.24
   +CIPETH:gateway:192.168.105.1
   +CIPETH:netmask:255.255.255.0
   OK
   ```
   
   Note:
   - The address you obtain may be different from that in the above response.

4. Use a network tool on PC to create a TCP client and connect to the TCP server by the step 2, which IP address is 192.168.105.24, port is 8081.

5. Send 4 bytes of data to transmission link 0 in Normal Transmission Mode.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+CIPSEND=0,4
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```
   
   Input 4 bytes, for example, test, then AT will respond the following messages.
   
   ```
   Recv 4 bytes
   SEND OK
   ```
   
   Note:
   - If the number of bytes input exceeds the length (n) set by AT+CIPSEND, the system will reply busy p. . . , and send the first n bytes. After sending the first n bytes, the system will reply SEND OK.

6. Receive 4 bytes of data from transmission link 0 in Normal Transmission Mode.
   Assume that the TCP server received 4 bytes of data (data is test), the system would be prompt as:
   
   ```
   +IPD,0,4:test
   ```

7. Close TCP connection.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+CIPCLOSE=0
   ```
   
   Response:
8. Delete the TCP server.

Command:

AT+CIPSERVER=0

Response:

OK

Note:

- The AT+CIPSERVER=0 command will only shutdown the server, but will keep the existing connection. If you want to close all client connections to the server at the same time, please execute the command AT+CIPSERVER=0,1.

### 4.7 Web Server AT Example

This document mainly introduces the use of AT web server, mainly involving the following applications:

- Wi-Fi Provisioning Using a Browser
- OTA Firmware Upgrade Using a Browser
- Wi-Fi Provisioning Using a WeChat Applet
- OTA Firmware Upgrade Using a WeChat Applet
- ESP32 Using Captive Portal

**Note:** The default firmware does not support web server AT commands, please refer to [Web Server AT Commands](#) to enable the web server.

#### 4.7.1 Wi-Fi Provisioning Using a Browser

**Introduction**

With the web server, mobile phone or PC is able to control ESP32’s Wi-Fi provisioning service. You can use a mobile phone or computer to connect to the SoftAP of the ESP32, open the web pages via browser, start provisioning service, and then the ESP32 can connect to the target router as you set.

**Introduction to Operation Steps**

The whole process can be divided into the following three steps:

- **Use STA Device to Connect to ESP32 Device**
- **Use the Browser to Send Wi-Fi Connection Information**
- **Get the Result of Wi-Fi Connection**

**Use STA Device to Connect to ESP32 Device** Firstly, ESP32 needs to be configured to softAP + STA mode, and creates a web server to wait for Wi-Fi provisioning messages. In this case, a mobile phone or a PC can connect to the ESP32 softAP as a station. The corresponding AT commands are as follows:
1. Clear the previous Wi-Fi provisioning information.
   • Command
   AT+RESTORE

2. Set the Wi-Fi mode to Station+SoftAP.
   • Command
   AT+CWMODE=3

3. Set the configuration of an ESP32 SoftAP. (For example, set the default connection ssid to “pos_softap”, Wi-Fi without password.)
   • Command
   AT+CWSAP="pos_softap","",11,0,3

4. Enable multiple connections.
   • Command
   AT+CIPMUX=1

5. Create a web server, port: 80, connection timeout: 25 s (default maximum is 60 s).
   • Command
   AT+WEBSERVER=1,80,25

After starting the web sever according to the above commands, you can turn on the Wi-Fi connection function on your STA device, and connect it to the softAP of the ESP32:

![Fig. 1: Connection to the ESP32 AP](image)

**Use the Browser to Send Wi-Fi Connection Information**    
After your STA device connected to the ESP32 softAP, it can send Wi-Fi connection information to ESP32 in an HTTP request. Please note that if your target AP is the hotspot of the device which opens the web pages, you may not receive the Wi-Fi connection result. You can enter the default IP address of the web server in the browser (the default IP is 192.168.4.1, or you can query the current SoftAP IP address by command AT+CIPAP?), open the Wi-Fi provisioning interface, and enter the ssid and password of the router to be connected, click “Connect” to let ESP32 start connecting to the router:

Or you can click the drop-down box of SSID to list all APs nearby, select the target AP and enter the password, and then click “Connect” to let the ESP32 start connecting to the router:

**Get the Result of Wi-Fi Connection**    
After the Wi-Fi connection is established successfully, the web page will be displayed as follows:

**Note 1:** After the Wi-Fi connection is established successfully, the webpage will be closed automatically. If you want to continue to access the webpage, please re-enter the IP address of the ESP32 and reopen the webpage.

At the same time, the following messages will be returned from the ESP-AT command port:
Fig. 2: Opening the Wi-Fi Provisioning Interface
Fig. 3: Schematic Diagram Of Browser Obtaining Wi-Fi AP List
Fig. 4: Wi-Fi Connection Established Successfully
If the ESP32 fails to connect to the router, the web page will display:

![Network Connection Failure](image)

**Fig. 5: Failed Connection to the Router**

At the same time, the following messages will be returned from the ESP-AT command port:

```at
+WEBSERVERERRSP:1 // meaning that ESP32 has received Wi-Fi connection information, but failed to connect to the router.
```

**Troubleshooting**

**Note 1:** The network configuration page received a prompt “Connection failed”. Please check whether the Wi-Fi AP of the ESP32 module is correctly turned on, and the relevant configuration of the AP, and confirm that the correct AT command has been entered to successfully enable the web server.

### 4.7.2 OTA Firmware Upgrade Using a Browser
Introduction

After the browser opens the web page of the web server, you can choose to enter the OTA upgrade page to upgrade the firmware in the app partitions or the certificate binaries in other partitions (please refer to How to Update PKI Configuration for more about certificate information).

Introduction to Operation Steps

- **Open the OTA Configuration Page**
- **Selecting the Partition to Upgrade**
- **Send the New Firmware**
- **Get the Result of OTA**

**Open the OTA Configuration Page**  As shown in the figure, click on the “OTA” option in the lower right corner of the web page, and after opening the OTA configuration page, you can view the current firmware version and AT Core version:

**Note 1:** The configuration interface can only be opened when the STA device is connected to the AP of the ESP32, or the STA device accessing the OTA configuration page is connected to the ESP32 in the same subnet.

**Note 2:** The “current app version” displayed on the webpage is the version number of the application. You can change the version number through ./build.py menuconfig->Component config->AT->AT firmware version (see Compile ESP-AT Project Locally). In this case, you can manage your application firmware version.

**Selecting the Partition to Upgrade**  As shown in the figure, click the drop-down box of “Partition” to obtain all partitions that can be upgraded:

**Send the New Firmware**  As shown in the figure, click the “Browse” button on the page and select the new firmware to be sent:

Then you can click “OTA upgrade” button to send the firmware.

**Note 1:** For the ota partition, the web page will check the selected firmware. The suffix of the firmware name must be .bin. Please make sure that the firmware size does not exceed the size of the ota partition defined in the partitions_at.csv file. For more information on this file, please refer to How to Add Support for a Module.

**Note 2:** For other partitions, the web page will check the selected firmware. The suffix of the firmware name must be .bin. Please make sure that the firmware size does not exceed the size defined in the at_customize.csv file. For more information on this file, please refer to How to Customize Partitions.

**Get the Result of OTA**  As shown in the figure, if the ESP32 OTA successfully, it will prompt “OTA Succeeded”:

At the same time, the following messages will be returned from the ESP-AT command port:

```
+WEBSERVERRSP:3 // meaning that ESP32 begin to receive OTA data
+WEBSERVERRSP:4 // meaning that ESP32 has received all firmware data
```

If the ESP32 OTA failed, it will prompt “OTA Failed”:

At the same time, the following message will be received on the serial port:

```
+WEBSERVERRSP:3 // meaning that ESP32 begin to receive OTA data
+WEBSERVERRSP:5 // meaning a failure of receiving OTA data failed. You can choose to reopen the OTA configuration interface and follow the above steps to restart the firmware upgrade
```
Please select a new firmware and click the “OTA upgrade” button to start the upgrade:

Partition

Browse

OTA upgrade

Current app version: 2.5.0
AT Core version: 2.5.0.0

Fig. 6: OTA Configuration Page
Fig. 7: Obtaining All Partitions That Can Be Upgraded
Fig. 8: Selecting the New Firmware to Be Sent
Fig. 9: The New Firmware Sent Successfully
Fig. 10: Failed Sending of the New Firmware
Note 1: For the ota partition, you need to execute AT+RST to restart the ESP32 to apply the new firmware.

Note 2: ESP32 will only verify the received ota firmware content. The firmware data received by other partitions will not be verified, so please make sure its content is correct.

4.7.3 Wi-Fi Provisioning Using a WeChat Applet

Introduction

The WeChat applet can automatically connect to the WiFi AP of the ESP32, and then send the ssid and password required by the ESP32 to connect to the network.

Introduction to Operation Steps

The whole process can be divided into the following four steps:

- Configure ESP32 Device Parameters
- Load WeChat Applet
- Target AP Selection
- Use the WeChat Applet to Send Wi-Fi Connection Information

Configure ESP32 Device Parameters  Firstly, ESP32 needs to be configured to softAP + STA mode, and creates a web server to wait for Wi-Fi provisioning messages. In this case, a mobile phone or a PC can connect to the ESP32 softAP as a station. The corresponding AT commands are as follows:

1. Clear the previous Wi-Fi provisioning information.
   • Command
   ```
   AT+RESTORE
   ```

2. Set the Wi-Fi mode to Station+SoftAP.
   • Command
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=3
   ```

3. Set the configuration of an ESP32 SoftAP. (For example, set the default connection ssid to “pos_softap”, and password to “espressif”)
   • Command
   ```
   AT+CWSAP="pos_softap","espressif",11,3,3
   ```

   **Note:** By default, the WeChat applet initiates a connection to the SoftAP whose ssid is pos_softap and password is espressif. Please make sure to set the parameters of the ESP32 according to the above configuration.

1. Enable multiple connections.
   • Command
   ```
   AT+CIPMUX=1
   ```

2. Create a web server, port: 80, connection timeout: 40 s (default maximum is 60 s).
   • Command
   ```
   AT+WEBSERVER=1,80,40
   ```
Load WeChat Applet  Open the mobile phone WeChat, scan the following QR code:

Open the WeChat applet and enter the Wi-Fi provisioning interface:

Target AP Selection  After loading the WeChat applet, there are two situations according to different target AP:

Situation 1. If your target AP is the hotspot of the mobile phone which running the WeChat applet, please select the “Local phone hotspot” option box on the WeChat applet page.

Situation 2. If your target AP is just another AP, not as the special situation one as above, then please do not select the “Local phone hotspot” option box.

Use the WeChat Applet to Send Wi-Fi Connection Information

The target AP to be accessed is not the hotspot provided by the mobile phone which loading the WeChat applet.  Here, take connecting to a router as an example, the process of Wi-Fi Connection configuration is introduced:

1. Turn on the mobile Wi-Fi and connect to the router:

2. Open the WeChat applet, you can see that the applet page has automatically displayed the ssid of the current router as “FAST_FWR310_02”.

Note: If the ssid of the connected router is not displayed on the current page, please click “Re-enter applet” in the following figure to refresh the current page:

3. After entering the password of the router, click “Connect”.

4. After the Wi-Fi connection is established successfully, the web page will be displayed as follows:

At the same time, the following messages will be returned from the ESP-AT command port:

```
+WEBSERVERRSP:1 // meaning that ESP32 has received Wi-Fi connection_
−information
WIFI CONNECTED // meaning that ESP32 is connecting
WIFI GOT IP // meaning that ESP32 connect successfully to the destination_
−router
+WEBSERVERRSP:2 // meaning that STA device has received Wi-Fi connection_
−result, and web resources can be released
```

5. If the ESP32 fails to connect to the router, the page will display:

At the same time, the following messages will be returned from the ESP-AT command port:

```
+WEBSERVERRSP:1 // meaning that ESP32 has received Wi-Fi connection_
−information, but failed to connect to the router.
```
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

Fig. 12: Wi-Fi Provisioning Interface

Fig. 13: Connection to the Router
Fig. 14: Getting Router Information
Fig. 15: Re-entering the Applet
Fig. 16: Connection to the Router via the Applet
Fig. 17: Successfully connection to the Router via the Applet
Fig. 18: Failed Connection to the Router via the Applet
The target AP to be accessed is the hotspot provided by the mobile phone which loading the WeChat applet. If the target AP to be accessed is the hotspot provided by the mobile phone which loading the WeChat applet, it is not necessary to enter the ssid, but only needs to enter the password of the AP, and turn on the mobile AP in time according to the prompts.

**Note:** To use this function, keep at least the first five bytes of the phone’s Personal Hotspot MAC address the same as those of the WLAN MAC address.

1. Select the “Local phone hotspot” option box on the WeChat applet page, enter the password of the local hotspot, and click “Connect”.

![Fig. 19: Entering the Password of the AP](image)

2. After receiving the prompt “Connecting to the mobile phone hotspot”, please check that the local mobile phone hotspot is turned on. At this time, the ESP32 will automatically scan the surrounding hotspots and initiate a connection.

3. The display of the WiFi connection results on the applet page and the data output from the serial port are the same as the above-mentioned “The target AP to be accessed is not the hotspot provided by the mobile phone which loading the WeChat applet.”, please refer to the above.
Fig. 20: Starting Connection to the AP
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

Troubleshooting

Note 1: The Wi-Fi provisioning page received a prompt “Data transmission failed”. Please check whether the Wi-Fi AP of the ESP32 is correctly turned on, and the relevant configuration of the AP, and confirm that the correct AT command has been entered to successfully enable the web server.

Note 2: The Wi-Fi provisioning page receives a prompt “Failed to connect to the AP”. Please check whether the Wi-Fi connection function of the mobile phone is turned on, check whether the Wi-Fi AP of the ESP32 is correctly turned on, and whether the ssid and password of the AP are configured according to the above steps.

Note 3: The Wi-Fi provisioning page receives a prompt “The Wi-Fi provisioning saved by the system expired”. Please manually connect the ESP32 AP with a mobile phone, and confirm that the ssid and password of the ESP32 module have been configured according to the above steps.

4.7.4 OTA Firmware Upgrade Using a WeChat Applet

The WeChat applet support online firmware upgrade, please refer to the above-described Configure ESP32 Device Parameters specific steps performed ESP32 configuration (if the configuration has been completed, do not repeat configuration). Once configured, the device performs OTA firmware upgrade processes is similar as OTA Firmware Upgrade Using a Browser.

4.7.5 ESP32 Using Captive Portal

Introduction

Captive Portal is commonly used to present a specified page to newly connected devices of a Wi-Fi or wired network. For more information about Captive Portal, please refer to Captive Portal Wiki.

Note: The default firmware does not support web server Captive Portal, you may enable it by ./build.py menuconfig > Component config > AT > AT WEB Server command support > AT WEB captive portal support and build the project (see Compile ESP-AT Project Locally). In addition, enabling this feature may cause page skipping when using wechat applet for Wi-Fi provisioning or OTA firmware upgrade. It is recommended that this feature be enabled only when accessing at web using browser.

Introduction to Operation Steps

After Enable Captive Portal support, please refer to Use STA Device to Connect to ESP32 Device to complete the configuration of the ESP32, and then connect to the AP of the ESP32:

![Connection to the AP with Captive Portal Enabled](image)

As shown in the figure above, after the Station device is connected to the AP of the ESP32 with the Captive Portal function enabled, it will prompt “requires login/authentication”, and then the browser will automatically open and jump to the main interface of AT Web. If it cannot be redirected automatically, please follow the instructions of the
Station device, click “Authentication” or click the name of the “pos_softap” hotspot in the figure above to manually trigger the Captive Portal to automatically open the browser and enter the main interface of AT Web.

Troubleshooting

**Note 1:** Both Station device and AP device support the Captive Portal function to ensure the normal use of this function. Therefore, if the device is connected to the AP of the ESP32, but it does not prompt “Login/Authentication”, it may be that the Station device does not support this function. In this case, please refer to the specific steps of *Use the Browser to Send Wi-Fi Connection Information* above to open the main interface of AT Web.

### 4.8 HTTP AT Examples

This document provides detailed command examples to illustrate how to utilize *HTTP AT Commands* on ESP32.

- **The HEAD method of HTTP client**
- **The GET method of HTTP client**
- **The POST method of HTTP client (suitable for POST small amount of data)**
- **The POST method of HTTP client (recommended method)**
- **The PUT method of HTTP client (suitable for no data put)**
- **The PUT method of HTTP client (recommended method)**
- **The DELETE method of HTTP client**

**Important:** Currently ESP-AT only supports some HTTP client functions.

#### 4.8.1 The HEAD method of HTTP client

In this example, the HTTP server is [http://httpbin.org](http://httpbin.org).

1. Restore factory default settings of the module.
   
   **Command:**
   
   ```
   AT+RESTORE
   ```
   
   **Response:**
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
   
   **Command:**
   
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=1
   ```
   
   **Response:**
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

3. Connect to the router.
   
   **Command:**
   
   ```
   AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"
   ```
   
   **Response:**
### 4.8.2 The GET method of HTTP client

This example describes how to download an image file in JPG format. The image link is [https://www.espressif.com/sites/all/themes/espressif/images/about-us/solution-platform.jpg](https://www.espressif.com/sites/all/themes/espressif/images/about-us/solution-platform.jpg).

1. Restore factory default settings of the module.
   
   **Command:**
   
   ```
   AT+RESTORE
   ```

   **Response:**
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
   
   **Command:**
   
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=1
   ```

   **Response:**
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

3. Connect to the router.
   
   **Command:**
   
   ```
   AT+CWLJAP="espressif","1234567890"
   ```

   **Response:**
   
   ```
   WIFI CONNECTED
   WIFI GOT IP
   OK
   ```

   **Note:**
   
   - The HTTP header information you obtain may be different from those in the above response.
4. The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.


Command:

```
```

Response:

```
+HTTPCLIENT:512,<0xff><0xd8><0xff><0xe2><0x0c>XICC_PROFILE<br>
<0x01><0x01><br>
<br>
mntrRGB XYZ <0x07><0xce><br>
<0x02><0x02><br>...
```

4.8.3 The POST method of HTTP client (suitable for POST small amount of data)

In this example, the HTTP server is http://httpbin.org and the data type is application/json.

1. Restore factory default settings of the module.

Command:

```
AT+RESTORE
```
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

2. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
Command:
```
AT+CWMODE=1
```
Response:
```
OK
```

3. Connect to the router.
Command:
```
AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"
```
Response:
```
WIFI CONNECTED
WIFI GOT IP
OK
```
Note:
- The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

4. Send an HTTP POST request. Set opt to 3 (POST method), url to http://httpbin.org/post, content-type to 1 (application/json) and transport_type to 1 (HTTP_TRANSPORT_OVER_TCP).
Command:
```
AT+HTTPCLIENT=3,1,"http://httpbin.org/post",,,1,{},"{"form":{"purpose":"test"}}"
```
Response:
```
+HTTPCLIENT:282,
   "args": {},
   "data": "{"form":{"purpose":"test"}}",
   "files": {},
   "form": {},
   "headers": {
      "Content-Length": "27",
      "Content-Type": "application/json",
      "Host": "httpbin.org",
      "User-Agent": "ESP32 HTTP Client/1.0",
      "X-Amzn-Trace-Id": "Root=
+HTTPCLIENT:173,1-61503a3f-4b16b71918855b97614c5dfb"
   },
   "json": {
      "form": {
         "purpose": "test"
      }
   },
   "origin": "20.187.154.207",
   "url": "http://httpbin.org/post"
}
OK
```
Note:
- The results you obtain may be different from those in the above response.
4.8.4 The POST method of HTTP client (recommended method)

If the amount of data you post is relatively large, and the length of a single AT command has exceeded the threshold of 256, it is recommended that you use the AT+HTTPCPOST command.

In this example, the HTTP server is http://httpbin.org and the data type is application/json.

1. Restore factory default settings of the module.
   Command:
   
   AT+RESTORE

   Response:
   
   OK

2. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
   Command:
   
   AT+CWMODE=1

   Response:
   
   OK

3. Connect to the router.
   Command:
   
   AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"

   Response:
   
   WIFI CONNECTED
   WIFI GOT IP
   OK

   Note:
   • The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

4. Post HTTP data of specified length. The command specifies that the number of HTTP header fields is 2, which are connection field and content-type field respectively. connection is keep-alive and content-type is application/json.
   Assume the JSON data you want to post is of 427 bytes as follows.

   ```json
   {"headers": {"Accept": "application/json","Accept-Encoding": "gzip, deflate", "Accept-Language": "en-US,en;q=0.9,zh-CN;q=0.8,zh;q=0.7","Content-Length": "0","Host": "httpbin.org","Origin": "http://httpbin.org","Referer": "http://httpbin.org/","User-Agent": "Mozilla/5.0 (X11; Linux x86_64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/91.0.4472.114 Safari/537.36","X-Amzn-Trace-Id": "Root=1-6150581e-1ad4bd5254b4bf5218070413"}}
   ```
   Command:
   

   Response:
   
   OK
   >

   This response indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data. You should enter the 427-byte data mentioned above, and when the data length reaches the <length> value, data transmission starts.
4.8.5 The PUT method of HTTP client (suitable for no data put)

In this example, the HTTP server is http://httpbin.org. PUT request supports Query String Parameters mode.

1. Restore factory default settings of the module.

   Command:

   ```
   AT+RESTORE
   ```

   Response:

   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.

   Command:

   ```
   ```

Note:

- After AT outputs the > character, the special characters in the HTTP body do not need to be escaped using the escape character, and the data do not need to end with a new line (CR-LF).
3. Connect to the router.

Command:

```
AT+CWMODE=1
```

Response:

```
OK
```

```
AT+CWMODE=1
```

Response:

```
WIFI CONNECTED
WIFI GOT IP
OK
```

Note:

- The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

4. Send an HTTP PUT request. Set `opt` to 4 (PUT method), `url` to `http://httpbin.org/put`, and `transport_type` to 1 (HTTP_TRANSPORT_OVER_TCP).

Command:

```
AT+HTTPCLIENT=4,0,"http://httpbin.org/put?user=foo",,,1
```

Response:

```
+HTTPCLIENT:282,
  "args": {
    "user": "foo"
  },
  "data": "",
  "files": {},
  "form": {},
  "headers": {
    "Content-Length": "0",
    "Content-Type": "application/x-www-form-urlencoded",
    "Host": "httpbin.org",
    "User-Agent": "ESP32 HTTP Client/1.0",
    "X-Amzn-Trace-Id": "R
+HTTPCLIENT:140,oot=1-61503d41-1dd8cbe0056190f721ab1912"
  },
  "json": null,
  "origin": "20.187.154.207",
  "url": "http://httpbin.org/put?user=foo"
}
OK
```

Note:

- The results you obtain may be different from those in the above response.

### 4.8.6 The PUT method of HTTP client (recommended method)

In this example, the HTTP server is `http://httpbin.org` and the data type is `application/json`.

1. Restore factory default settings of the module.

Command:

```
AT+RESTORE
```
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

Response:
OK

2. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
Command:
AT+CWMODE=1
Response:
OK

3. Connect to the router.
Command:
AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"
Response:
WIFI CONNECTED
WIFI GOT IP
OK

Note:
• The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

4. PUT HTTP data of specified length. The command specifies that the number of HTTP header fields is 2, which are connection field and content-type field respectively. connection is keep-alive and content-type is application/json.
Assume the JSON data you want to post is of 427 bytes as follows.

```
{"headers": {"Accept": "application/json","Accept-Encoding": "gzip, deflate", "Accept-Language": "en-US,en;q=0.9,zh-CN;q=0.8,zh;q=0.7","Content-Length": "0", "Host": "httpbin.org","Origin": "http://httpbin.org","Referer": "http://httpbin.org/","User-Agent": "Mozilla/5.0 (X11; Linux x86_64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/91.0.4472.114 Safari/537.36","X-Amzn-Trace-Id": "Root=1-6150581e-1ad4bd5254bf5218070413"}}
```
Command:
Response:
OK

This response indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data. You should enter the 427-byte data mentioned above, and when the data length reaches the <length> value, data transmission starts.

```
+HTTPCPUT:281,
   "args": {},
   "data": "{"headers": {"Accept": "application/json","Accept-Encoding": "gzip, deflate", "Accept-Language": "en-US,en;q=0.9,zh-CN;q=0.8,zh;q=0.7","Content-Length": "0", "Host": "httpbin.org","Origin": "http://httpbin.org/","User-Agent": "Mozilla/5.0 (X11; Linux x86_64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/91.0.4472.114 Safari/537.36","X-Amzn-Trace-Id": "Root=1-6150581e-1ad4bd5254bf5218070413"}}",
   "files": {},
   "form": {},
   "headers": {
(continues on next page)
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

After AT outputs the > character, the special characters in the HTTP body do not need to be escaped using the escape character, and the data do not need to end with a new line (CR-LF).

### 4.8.7 The DELETE method of HTTP client

In this example, the HTTP server is http://httpbin.org. The DELETE method is used to delete resources on a server. The exact use of DELETE requests depends on the server implementation.

1. Restore factory default settings of the module.
   
   **Command:**
   
   ```
   AT+RESTORE
   ```

   **Response:**
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station.
   
   **Command:**
   
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=1
   ```

   **Response:**
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

3. Connect to the router.
   
   **Command:**
   
   ```
   AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"
   ```

   **Response:**
   
   ```
   EspressifSystems
   302
   ```
WIFI CONNECTED
WIFI GOT IP
OK

Note:
• The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

4. Send an HTTP DELETE request. Set opt to 5 (DELETE method), url to http://httpbin.org/delete, and transport_type to 1 (HTTP_TRANSPORT_OVER_TCP).
Command:
AT+HTTPCLIENT=5,0,"https://httpbin.org/delete",,,1
Response:
+HTTPCLIENT:282,{
  "args": {},
  "data": "",
  "files": {},
  "form": {},
  "headers": {
    "Content-Length": "0",
    "Content-Type": "application/x-www-form-urlencoded",
    "Host": "httpbin.org",
    "User-Agent": "ESP32 HTTP Client/1.0",
    "X-Amzn-Trace-Id": "Root=1-61504289-468a41+HTTPCLIENT:114,737b0d251672acec9d"
  },
  "json": null,
  "origin": "20.187.154.207",
  "url": "https://httpbin.org/delete"
}
OK

Note:
• The results you obtain may be different from those in the above response.

4.9 ESP32 Classic Bluetooth AT Examples

This document provides detailed command examples to illustrate how to utilize ESP32 Classic Bluetooth® AT Commands on ESP32.

• Establish SPP connection between phone (or PC) and ESP32 in Normal Transmission mode with IO capability set to NoInputNoOutput
• Establish SPP connection between phone (or PC) and ESP32 in Passthrough mode with IO capability set to NoInputNoOutput
• Establish SPP connection between phone (or PC) and ESP32 with IO capability set to KeyboardOnly
• Establish SPP connection between two ESP32 development boards
• Establish A2DP connection and enable A2DP Sink to play music
• Query and clear Classic Bluetooth encryption device list

Important: The default firmware does not support Classic Bluetooth commands. For how to enable support for those commands, please refer to Introduction to Classic Bluetooth.
4.9.1 Establish SPP connection between phone (or PC) and ESP32 in Normal Transmission mode with IO capability set to NoInputNoOutput

In this example, mobile phone or PC is master and ESP32 is slave. The example shows how to establish SPP connection.

   Command:
   ```
   AT+BTINIT=1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Classic Bluetooth SPP profile initialization, and the role is set to slave.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BTSPPINIT=2
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

3. Set Classic Bluetooth device name.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BTNAME="EXAMPLE"
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

4. Set Classic Bluetooth scan mode to discoverable and connectable.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BTSCANMODE=2
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

5. Set Classic Bluetooth security parameters. Set io_cap to NoInputNoOutput, pin_type to fixed, pin_code to 9527.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BTSECPARAM=3,1,"9527"
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

   Command:
   ```
   AT+BTSPPSTART
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

7. The mobile phone or PC initiates the connection.
   The mobile phone or PC should be able to find the Bluetooth device with name “EXAMPLE”. If the mobile phone or PC initiates a connection and the connection is established successfully, ESP32 will prompt:
   ```
   +BTSPPCONN:0,"e0:24:81:47:90:bc"
   ```

Note:
- The address you obtained may be different from that in the above response.
8. Send 4 bytes of data.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BTSPPSEND=0,4
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   >
   ```
   
   The symbol > indicates that AT is ready for receiving serial data and you can enter data now. When the requirement of data length determined by the parameter `<data_len>` is met, the writing starts. Input 4 bytes, for example, `test`, then AT will respond the following message.

   ```
   OK
   ```
   
   Note:
   
   • If the number of bytes inputted are more than the length (n) set by AT+BTSPPSEND, the system will reply `busy p...`, and send the first n bytes. And after sending the first n bytes, the system will reply OK.
   • After AT outputs the > character, the special characters in the data does not need to be escaped through the escape character, and it does not need to end with a new line (CR-LF).

9. Receive 4 bytes of data.
   Assume that mobile phone or PC sends 4 bytes of data (data is `test`), the system will prompt:

   ```
   +BTDATA:4,test
   ```

10. Terminate Classic Bluetooth SPP connection.
    Command:
    
    ```
    AT+BTSPPDISCONN=0
    ```
    
    Response:
    
    ```
    +BTSPDISCONN:0,"e0:24:81:47:90:bc"
      OK
    ```
    
    Note:
    
    • The address you obtained may be different from that in the above response.

4.9.2 Establish SPP connection between phone (or PC) and ESP32 in Passthrough mode with IO capability set to NoInputNoOutput

In this example, mobile phone or PC is master and ESP32 is slave. The example shows how to establish SPP connection.

   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BTINIT=1
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Classic Bluetooth SPP profile initialization, and the role is set to slave.
   Command:
   
   ```
   AT+BTSPPINIT=2
   ```
   
   Response:
   
   ```
   OK
   ```

3. Set Classic Bluetooth device name.
   Command:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

```plaintext
AT+BTNAME="EXAMPLE"
Response:
OK
```

4. Set Classic Bluetooth scan mode to discoverable and connectable.
   Command:
   ```plaintext
   AT+BTSCANMODE=2
   Response:
   OK
   ```

5. Set Classic Bluetooth security parameters. Set `io_cap` to NoInputNoOutput, `pin_type` to fixed, `pin_code` to 9527.
   Command:
   ```plaintext
   AT+BTSECPARAM=3,1,"9527"
   Response:
   OK
   ```

   Command:
   ```plaintext
   AT+BTSPPSTART
   Response:
   OK
   ```

7. The mobile phone or PC initiates the connection.
   The mobile phone or PC should be able to find the Bluetooth device with name “EXAMPLE”. If the mobile phone or PC initiates a connection and the connection is established successfully, ESP32 will prompt:
   ```plaintext
   +BTSPPCONN:0,"e0:24:81:47:90:bc"
   ```
   Note:
   - The address you obtained may be different from that in the above response.

8. Send data in Passthrough Mode.
   Command:
   ```plaintext
   AT+BTSPPSEND
   Response:
   OK
   >
   ```
   This response indicates that AT has entered Passthrough Mode.
   Note:
   - After the AT enters Passthrough Mode, data received from serial port will be transmitted to the mobile phone or PC.

9. Stop sending data.
   When receiving a packet that contains only `+++`, the Passthrough Mode will be stopped. Then please wait at least 1 second before sending next AT command. Please be noted that if you input `+++` directly by typing, the `+++` may not be recognised as three consecutive + because of the prolonged typing duration. For more details, please refer to `AT+BTSPPSEND`.

**Important:** The aim of ending the packet with `+++` is to exit Passthrough Mode and to accept normal AT commands. However, you can also use command `AT+BTSPPSEND` to go back into Passthrough Mode.
10. Terminate Classic Bluetooth SPP connection.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BTSPDISCONN=0
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   +BTSPDISCONN:0,"e0:24:81:47:90:bc"
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   • The address you obtained may be different from that in the above response.

4.9.3 Establish SPP connection between phone (or PC) and ESP32 with IO capability set to KeyboardOnly

The process is basically the same as in the Establish SPP connection between phone (or PC) and ESP32 in Normal Transmission mode with IO capability set to NoInputNoOutput. The only difference lies in security parameters settings.

   Command:
   ```
   AT+BTINIT=1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Classic Bluetooth SPP profile initialization, and the role is set to slave.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BTSPPINIT=2
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

3. Set Classic Bluetooth device name.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BTNAME="EXAMPLE"
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

4. Set Classic Bluetooth scan mode to discoverable and connectable.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BTSCANMODE=2
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

5. Set Classic Bluetooth security parameters. Set io_cap to KeyboardOnly, pin_type to variable, pin_code to 9527.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BTSECPARAM=2,0,"9527"
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

   Command:
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

**AT+BTSPPSTART**

Response:

OK

7. The mobile phone or PC initiates the connection.
The mobile phone or PC can initiate a connection and generate a PIN code, then you can enter the PIN code on the ESP32.

**AT+BTKEYREPLY=0,676572**

If the connection is established successfully, the system will prompt:

+BTSSPPCONN:0,"e0:24:81:47:90:bc"

Note:
- The PIN code you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please use the real PIN instead.
- The address you obtained may be different from that in the above response.

8. Terminate Classic Bluetooth SPP connection.

Command:

**AT+BTSPPDISCONN=0**

Response:

+BTSSPPDISCONN:0,"e0:24:81:47:90:bc"

OK

Note:
- The address you obtained may be different from that in the above response.

### 4.9.4 Establish SPP connection between two ESP32 development boards

Below is an example of using two ESP32 development boards, one as master, the other one as slave.

**Important:** In the following steps, the operations starting with **Master** only need to be executed at master, and the operations starting with **Slave** only need to be executed at slave. If the operation is not specified on which side it is executed, it needs to be executed on both the master side and the slave side.


   Command:

   **AT+BTINIT=1**

   Response:

   OK

2. Classic Bluetooth SPP profile initialization.

   **Master**:

   Command:

   **AT+BTSPPINIT=1**

   Response:

   OK

   **Slave**:

   Command:
3. Set Classic Bluetooth device name.
   Slave:
   Command:
   `AT+BTNAME="EXAMPLE"`
   Response:
   OK

4. Set Classic Bluetooth scan mode to discoverable and connectable.
   Slave:
   Command:
   `AT+BTSCANMODE=2`
   Response:
   OK

5. Set Classic Bluetooth security parameters. Set `io_cap` to NoInputNoOutput, `pin_type` to fixed, `pin_code` to 9527.
   Slave:
   Command:
   `AT+BTSECPARAM=3,1,"9527"`
   Response:
   OK

   Slave:
   Command:
   `AT+BTSPPSTART`
   Response:
   OK

7. Start Classic Bluetooth discovery. Set inquiry duration to 10 s, number of inquiry responses to 10.
   Master:
   Command:
   `AT+BTSPPSTARTDISC=0,10,10`
   Response:
   +BTSTARTDISC:*10:f6:05:ff:bc:4f", realme V11 5G, 0x2, 0x3, 0x2d0, -34
   +BTSTARTDISC:*24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46", EXAMPLE,,,-27
   +BTSTARTDISC:*10:f6:05:ff:bc:4f", realme V11 5G, 0x2, 0x3, 0x2d0, -33
   +BTSTARTDISC:*24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46", EXAMPLE,,,-25
   +BTSTARTDISC:*ac:d6:18:47:0c:ae", 0x2, 0x3, 0x2d0, -72
   +BTSTARTDISC:*24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46", EXAMPLE,,,-26
   +BTSTARTDISC:*10:f6:05:ff:bc:4f", 0x2, 0x3, 0x2d0, -41
   +BTSTARTDISC:*24:0a:c4:12c:a8:a2",,,,-50
   +BTSTARTDISC:*24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46", EXAMPLE,,,-26
   +BTSTARTDISC:*10:f6:05:ff:bc:4f", realme V11 5G, 0x2, 0x3, 0x2d0, -39
   +BTSTARTDISC:*24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46", EXAMPLE,,,-23

   (continues on next page)
Chapter 4. AT Command Examples

(continued from previous page)

+BTSTARTDISC:”10:f6:05:f9:bc:4f”,realme V11 5G,0x2,0x3,0x2d0,-36
+BTSTARTDISC:”10:f6:05:f9:bc:4f”,realme V11 5G,0x2,0x3,0x2d0,-41
+BTSTARTDISC:”b4:a5:ac:16:14:8c”,,0x2,0x3,0x2d0,-57
+BTSTARTDISC:”24:0a:c4:2c:a8:a2”
+BTSTARTDISC:”b4:a5:ac:16:14:8c”
OK

Note:
• The discovery results you obtain may be different from those in the above response.

8. Establish SPP connection.
Master:
Command:

AT+BTSPPCONN=0,0,”24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46”
Response:

+BTSPPCONN:0,”24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46”
OK

Note:
• When entering the above command, replace the address with slave address.
• If the SPP connection is established successfully, message +BTSPPCONN:0,
  ”30:ae:a4:80:06:8e” will be prompted on the slave.

Slave:
Command:

AT+BTPPPDISCONN=0
Response:

+BTSPPDISCONN:0,”30:ae:a4:80:06:8e”
OK

Note:
• Both master and slave can actively terminate the SPP connection.
• If the SPP connection is ended successfully, message +BTSPPDISCONN:0,
  ”24:0a:c4:d6:e4:46” will be prompted on the master.

4.9.5 Establish A2DP connection and enable A2DP Sink to play music

Important:
• To use A2DP Sink, you need to add the code of the I2S part by yourself. For the code to initialize the I2S part, please refer to a2dp sink example.
• The driver code of the decoder chip part also needs to be added by yourself or use an off-the-shelf development board.

Command:

AT+BTINIT=1
Response:

Espressif Systems 310 Release v2.3.0.0-esp32c3-659-g4876971810
Submit Document Feedback
2. Classic Bluetooth A2DP profile initialization, and the role is set to sink.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+BTAPINIT=2}
   \]
   Response:
   \[
   \text{OK}
   \]

3. Set Classic Bluetooth device name.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+BTNAME="EXAMPLE"}
   \]
   Response:
   \[
   \text{OK}
   \]

4. Set Classic Bluetooth scan mode to discoverable and connectable.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+BTSCANMODE=2}
   \]
   Response:
   \[
   \text{OK}
   \]

5. Establish connection.
   The source role should be able to find the Bluetooth device with name “EXAMPLE”. In this example, you can use your mobile phone to initiate a connection. If the connection is established successfully, ESP32 will prompt:
   \[
   \text{+BTA2DP_CONN:0,"e0:24:81:47:90:bc"}
   \]
   Note:
   - The address you obtained may be different from that in the above response.

   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+BTA2DPCTRL=0,1}
   \]
   Response:
   \[
   \text{OK}
   \]
   Note:
   - For more types of control, please refer to \textit{AT+BTA2DPCTRL}.

7. Stop playing music.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+BTA2DPCTRL=0,0}
   \]
   Response:
   \[
   \text{OK}
   \]
   Note:
   - For more types of control, please refer to \textit{AT+BTA2DPCTRL}.

8. Terminate A2DP connection.
   Command:
   \[
   \text{AT+BTA2DPDISCONN=0}
   \]
   Response:
4.9.6 Query and clear Classic Bluetooth encryption device list

1. Get the encryption device list.
   Command:
   
   `AT+BTENCDEV?`
   
   Response:
   
   `+BTA2DPDISCONN:0,"e0:24:81:47:90:bc"
   OK`
   
   Note:
   - If no device has been successfully bound before, AT will only prompt OK.

2. Clear Classic Bluetooth encryption device list.
   There are two ways to clear encryption device list.
   1. Remove a device from the encryption device list with a specific index.
      Command:
      
      `AT+BTENCCLEAR=0`
      
      Response:
      
      `OK`
   2. Remove all devices from the encryption device list.
      Command:
      
      `AT+BTENCCLEAR`
      
      Response:
      
      `OK`

4.10 Sleep AT Examples

This document provides an introduction and detailed command examples to illustrate how to utilize AT commands to set sleep modes on ESP32 series of products.

- **Introduction**
- **Set Modem-sleep mode in Wi-Fi mode**
- **Set Light-sleep mode in Wi-Fi mode**
- **Set Deep-sleep mode**

4.10.1 Introduction

With the use of advanced power-management technologies, ESP32 series can switch between different power modes. Currently, ESP-AT supports the following four power consumption modes (for more sleep modes, please refer to the datasheet):

1. **Active Mode**: CPU and chip radio are powered on. The chip can receive, transmit, or listen.
2. **Modem-sleep** Mode: The CPU is operational and the clock speed can be reduced. Wi-Fi baseband, Bluetooth LE baseband, and radio are disabled, but Wi-Fi and Bluetooth LE connection can remain active.

3. **Light-sleep** Mode: The CPU is paused. Any wake-up events (MAC, host, RTC timer, or external interrupts) will wake up the chip. Wi-Fi and Bluetooth LE connection can remain active.

4. **Deep-sleep** Mode: CPU and most peripherals are powered down. Only the RTC memory is powered on.

By default, ESP32 will enter Active mode after system reset. When the CPU does not need to work all the time, such as waiting for external activities to wake up, the system can enter low-power modes.

For current consumption of ESP32, please refer to **ESP32 Series Datasheet**.

**Note:**
- Setting ESP32 to sleep modes in Wi-Fi mode and Bluetooth LE mode will be described separately.
- In single Wi-Fi mode, only station mode supports Modem-sleep mode and Light-sleep mode.
- For Light-sleep mode in Bluetooth LE mode, please ensure that there is an external 32 KHz crystal oscillator. If there is no external 32 KHz crystal oscillator, ESP-AT will work as the Modem-sleep mode.

**Measurement Method**

In order to avoid some unnecessary interference during the power consumption test process, it is recommended to use the Espressif modules that integrate the chip for the test.

Refer to the following figure for hardware connection. (Note that the development board below only has the ESP32 module on board, and all other peripheral components have been removed.)

---

![Fig. 22: ESP32 Hardware Connection](image)
4.10.2 Set Modem-sleep mode in Wi-Fi mode

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station mode.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Connect to an router.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890"
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   WIFI CONNECTED
   WIFI GOT IP
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   - The SSID and password you entered may be different from those in the above command. Please replace the SSID and password with those of your router settings.

3. Set the sleep mode to Modem-sleep mode.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+SLEEP=1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   - RF will be periodically closed according to AP DTIM (routers generally set DTIM to 1).

4.10.3 Set Light-sleep mode in Wi-Fi mode

1. Set the Wi-Fi mode to station mode.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=1
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

2. Connect to an router. Set listen interval to 3.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWJAP="espressif","1234567890",,,3
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   WIFI CONNECTED
   WIFI GOT IP
   OK
   ```
   Note:
3. Set the sleep mode to Light-sleep mode.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+SLEEP=2
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

Note:
- CPU will automatically sleep and RF will be periodically closed according to listen interval set by `AT+CWJAP`.

### 4.10.4 Set Modem-sleep mode in Bluetooth LE advertising mode

1. Initialize the role of Bluetooth LE as server.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLEINIT=2
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

1. Set parameters of Bluetooth LE advertising. Set Bluetooth LE advertising interval to 1 s.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLEADVPARAM=1600,1600,0,0,7,0,0,"00:00:00:00:00:00"
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

1. Start Bluetooth LE advertising.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLEADVSTART
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

1. Disable Wi-Fi.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=0
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

1. Set the sleep mode to Modem-sleep mode.
   Command:
4.10.5 Set Modem-sleep mode in Bluetooth LE connection mode

1. Initialize the role of Bluetooth LE as server.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLEINIT=2
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

1. Start Bluetooth LE advertising.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLEADVSTART
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

1. Waiting for connection.
   If the connection is established successfully, AT will prompt:
   ```
   +BLECONN:0,"47:3f:86:dc:e4:7d"
   +BLECONNPARAM:0,0,0,6,0,500
   +BLECONNPARAM:0,0,0,24,0,500
   OK
   ```
   Note:
   - In this example, Bluetooth LE client address is 47:3f:86:dc:e4:7d.
   - For prompt information (+BLECONN and +BLECONNPARAM), please refer to `AT+BLECONN` and `AT+BLECONNPARAM` for more details.

1. Update parameters of Bluetooth LE connection. Set Bluetooth LE connection interval to 1 s.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+BLECONNPARAM=0,800,800,0,500
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```
   If the connection parameters are updated successfully, AT will output:
   ```
   +BLECONNPARAM:0,800,800,800,0,500
   ```
   Note:
   - For prompt information (+BLECONNPARAM), please refer to `AT+BLECONNPARAM` for more details.
1. Disable Wi-Fi.
   
   Command:
   
   AT+CWMODE=0
   
   Response:
   
   OK

1. Set the sleep mode to Modem-sleep mode.

   Command:
   
   AT+SLEEP=1
   
   Response:
   
   OK

4.10.6 Set Light-sleep mode in Bluetooth LE advertising mode

1. Initialize the role of Bluetooth LE as server.

   Command:
   
   AT+BLEINIT=2
   
   Response:
   
   OK

1. Set parameters of Bluetooth LE advertising. Set Bluetooth LE advertising interval to 1 s.

   Command:
   
   AT+BLEADVPARAM=1600,1600,0,0,7,0,0,"00:00:00:00:00:00"
   
   Response:
   
   OK

1. Start Bluetooth LE advertising.

   Command:
   
   AT+BLEADVSTART
   
   Response:
   
   OK

1. Disable Wi-Fi.

   Command:
   
   AT+CWMODE=0
   
   Response:
   
   OK

1. Set the sleep mode to Light-sleep mode.
Command:

AT+SLEEP=2

Response:

OK

4.10.7 Set Light-sleep mode in Bluetooth LE connection mode

1. Initialize the role of Bluetooth LE as server.

Command:

AT+BLEINIT=2

Response:

OK

1. Start Bluetooth LE advertising.

Command:

AT+BLEADVSTART

Response:

OK

1. Waiting for connection.

If the connection is established successfully, AT will prompt:

+BLECONN:0,"47:3f:86:dc:e4:7d"
+BLECONNPARAM:0,0,0,6,0,500
+BLECONNPARAM:0,0,0,24,0,500
OK

Note:

• In this example, Bluetooth LE client address is 47:3f:86:dc:e4:7d.
• For prompt information (+BLECONN and +BLECONNPARAM), please refer to AT+BLECONN and AT+BLECONNPARAM for more details.

1. Update parameters of Bluetooth LE connection. Set Bluetooth LE connection interval to 1 s.

Command:

AT+BLECONNPARAM=0,800,800,0,500

Response:

OK

If the connection parameters are updated successfully, AT will output:

+BLECONNPARAM:0,800,800,800,0,500

Note:

• For prompt information (+BLECONNPARAM), please refer to AT+BLECONNPARAM for more details.
1. Disable Wi-Fi.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+CWMODE=0
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

1. Set the sleep mode to Light-sleep mode.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+SLEEP=2
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

4.10.8 Set Deep-sleep mode

1. Set the sleep mode to Deep-sleep mode. Set the deep-sleep time to 3600000 ms.
   Command:
   ```
   AT+GSLP=3600000
   ```
   Response:
   ```
   OK
   ```

   Note:
   - When the time is up, the device automatically wakes up, calls Deep-sleep wake stub, and then proceeds to load the application.
   - For Deep-sleep mode, the only wake-up method is timed wake-up.
Chapter 5

How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

5.1 Compile ESP-AT Project Locally

This document details how to build your own ESP-AT project locally and flash the generated firmware into your ESP32. It comes in handy when the official released firmware cannot meet your needs, for example, to customize the AT port pins, Bluetooth LE services, and partitions, and so on.

If you have difficulties in compiling ESP-AT project locally, or you only need to modify a small amount of code, we recommend that you use Compile ESP-AT Project on the GitHub Webpage.

5.1.1 Detailed Steps

Please follow the detailed steps below to set up your environment and build the project. It is recommended that you develop the esp-at project on Linux system.

- Step 1. Get Started with ESP-IDF
- Step 2. Get ESP-AT
- Step 3. Install Environment
- Step 4. Connect Your Device
- Step 5. Configure
- Step 6. Build the Project
- Step 7. Flash onto the Device
- build.py Advanced Usage

5.1.2 Step 1. Get Started with ESP-IDF

Get started with ESP-IDF before compiling an ESP-AT project, because ESP-AT is developed based on ESP-IDF. Please follow ESP-IDF v5.0 Get Started guide, configure, build, flash onto the ESP32 device of the hello_world example.

Note: This step is not a must, but if you are a beginner, you are strongly recommended to complete it in order to familiarize yourself with ESP-IDF and ensure smooth proceeding with the following steps.
After you complete the ESP-IDF get started in the step above, now you can proceed to compile an ESP-AT project according to the following steps.

### 5.1.3 Step 2. Get ESP-AT

To compile an ESP-AT project, you need the software libraries provided by Espressif in the ESP-AT repository. To get ESP-AT, navigate to your installation directory and clone the repository with `git clone`, following instructions below specific to your operating system.

- **Linux or macOS**

  ```
  cd ~/esp
  git clone --recursive https://github.com/espressif/esp-at.git
  ```

- **Windows**

  For ESP32 series of modules, it is recommended that you run ESP-IDF 5.0 CMD as an administrator first.

  ```
  cd %userprofile%\esp
  git clone --recursive https://github.com/espressif/esp-at.git
  ```

  If you are located in China or have difficulties to access GitHub, you can also use `git clone https://jihulab.com/esp-mirror/espressif/esp-at.git` or `git clone https://gitee.com/EspressifSystems/esp-at.git` to get ESP-AT, which may be faster.

  ESP-AT will be downloaded into `~/esp/esp-at` on Linux or macOS, or `%userprofile%\esp\esp-at` on Windows.

**Note:** This guide uses the directory `~/esp` on Linux or macOS, or `%userprofile%\esp` on Windows as an installation folder for ESP-AT. You can use any directory, but you will need to adjust paths for the commands respectively. Keep in mind that ESP-AT does not support spaces in paths.

### 5.1.4 Step 3. Install Environment

Run the project tool `install` to install the environment. This tool will automatically install Python packages, ESP-IDF repository, and the compiler and tools used by ESP-IDF.

- **Linux or macOS**

  ```
  ./build.py install
  ```

- **Windows**

  ```
  python build.py install
  ```

Select the following configuration options for your ESP32 if it is your first time.

- Select the **Platform name** for your ESP32. For example, select `PLATFORM_ESP32` for ESP32 series of products. Platform name is defined in `factory_param_data.csv`.

- Select the **Module name** for your ESP32. For example, select `WROOM-32` for the ESP32-WROOM-32D module. Module name is defined in `factory_param_data.csv`.

- Enable or disable **silence mode**. If enabled, it will remove some logs and reduce the firmware size. Generally, it should be disabled.

- The above three option items will not appear if the file `build/module_info.json` exists. So please delete it if you want to reconfigure the module information.
5.1.5 Step 4. Connect Your Device

Connect your ESP32 device to the PC with a USB cable to download firmware and print log. See Hardware Connection for more information. Note that you do not need to set up the “AT command/response” connection if you do not send AT commands and receive AT responses during the compiling process. You can change default port pins referring to How to Set AT Port Pins.

5.1.6 Step 5. Configure

Run the project configuration utility menuconfig to configure.

- Linux or macOS
  
  ```bash
  ./build.py menuconfig
  ```

- Windows

```bash
python build.py menuconfig
```

If the previous steps have been done correctly, the following menu pops up:

![Menu Configuration](image)

Fig. 1: Project configuration - Home window

You are using this menu to set up project-specific configuration, e.g. changing AT port pins, enabling Classic Bluetooth function, etc. If you made no changes, it will run with the default configuration.

5.1.7 Step 6. Build the Project

Build the project by running:

- Linux or macOS

```bash
./build.py build
```

- Windows

```bash
python build.py build
```

If Bluetooth feature is enabled, the firmware size will be much larger. Please make sure it does not exceed the OTA partition size.

After compiled, the combined factory bin will be created in build/factory. See ESP-AT Firmware Differences for more information.
5.1.8 Step 7. Flash onto the Device

Flash the firmware that you just compiled onto your ESP32 by running:

- **Linux or macOS**
  ```shell
daemon$ ./build.py -p (PORT) flash
```
- **Windows**
  ```shell
python build.py -p (PORT) flash
```

Note that you need to replace (PORT) with your ESP32’s serial port name. Or you can follow the printed instructions to download the bin files into flash. Note that you also need to replace the (PORT).

If the ESP-AT bin fails to boot and prints “ota data partition invalid”, you should run `python build.py erase_flash` to erase the entire flash, and then reflash the AT firmware.

5.1.9 build.py Advanced Usage

The script `build.py` is based on `idf.py`, which means that all `idf.py <cmd>` features should be included in `build.py <cmd>`. You can run the following command for more details.

- **Linux or macOS**
  ```shell
daemon$ ./build.py --help
```
- **Windows**
  ```shell
python build.py --help
```

5.2 Compile ESP-AT Project on the GitHub Webpage

This document provides a detailed guide on how to compile the ESP-AT project through a web page. When the default officially released firmware does not satisfy your requirements, for example, you want to enable WebSocket functionality and disable mDNS functionality, you will need to compile the ESP-AT project. Usually we recommend you to Compile ESP-AT Project Locally. However, if you have difficulties building the project locally, please refer to this document to compile the ESP-AT project through the webpage.

**Attention:** The AT firmware compiled from webpages needs to be tested and verified for functionality based on your own product.

Please save the firmware and download link, for possible issue debugging in the future.

5.2.1 Detailed Steps

Please follow the detailed steps below to complete the Fork, environment configuration, code modification, and compilation of the ESP-AT project.

- **Step 1. Log in to your GitHub account**
- **Step 2. Fork the ESP-AT project**
- **Step 3. Enable GitHub Actions**
- **Step 4. Configure the secrets required to compile the ESP-AT project**
- **Step 5. Use the github.dev editor to modify and submit the code**
- **Step 6. Compile the AT firmware using GitHub Actions**
5.2.2 Step 1. Log in to your GitHub account

Before starting, please log in to your GitHub account as compile and firmware download require login credentials.

5.2.3 Step 2. Fork the ESP-AT project

Visit the ESP-AT repository and click Fork in the upper right corner of the page. Click Create fork to copy the repository to your GitHub account. The default Fork only copies the master branch. If you need to modify the code based on a specific branch, uncheck Copy the master branch only.

Fig. 2: Click Fork

5.2.4 Step 3. Enable GitHub Actions

Under the repository, click Actions to enter the GitHub Actions page.
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

Fig. 3: Create Fork
5.2.5 Step 4. Configure the secrets required to compile the ESP-AT project

If you have an account and an OTA token of the Espressif OTA server, and you need to upgrade the AT firmware by using the AT+CIUPDATE command, you need to complete this step. Otherwise, it is recommended to disable CONFIG_AT_OTA_SUPPORT (see Step 5. Use the github.dev editor to modify and submit the code for details) or skip this step.

Under the repository, click Setting to enter the settings page.

Click on Settings -> Secrets and variables -> Actions to access the Action configuration page.

Click New repository secret to enter the secret creation page.

Enter Name and Secrets, and click Add secret to create a new secret. This secret is the OTA token.

All the possible secret names that need to be configured are as follows:
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

Fig. 5: Enable GitHub Actions

Fig. 6: GitHub Actions Enabled Successfully
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

5.2.6 Step 5. Use the github.dev editor to modify and submit the code

For how to use the github.dev editor, please refer to the official github.dev document. The example process is shown below.

5.1 Open the github.dev editor

Go back to the repository homepage and select the branch name that you want to modify.

Press the . key on the keyboard to open the branch code using the github.dev editor.

If you need to support AT firmware upgrades for more modules, please repeat the above steps and add different keys again. After creating all the secrets, you will have the following page.

If you need to support AT firmware upgrades for more modules, please repeat the above steps and add different keys again. After creating all the secrets, you will have the following page.

If you need to support AT firmware upgrades for more modules, please repeat the above steps and add different keys again. After creating all the secrets, you will have the following page.
Fig. 8: Enter Actions Configuration Page
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

Fig. 9: Create Secret Page
Fig. 10: Create Secret

Fig. 11: Create Secrets Completed
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

Fig. 12: Select Branch
Fig. 13: Open Branch Code
5.2 Create a new branch

At the bottom of the editor, click the branch name in the status bar. In the dropdown, enter the name for a new branch and click **Create new branch**.

![Create New Branch](image)

**Fig. 14: Create New Branch (Click to Enlarge)**

Click **Switch to Branch** to create the branch.

The branch has been created.

5.3 Commit changes

Modify the code in the github.dev editor. For example, to enable **WebSocket functionality** and disable **mDNS functionality**, open the configuration file `esp-at/module_config/<your_module_name>/sdkconfig.defaults` and add the following lines:

```
CONFIG_AT_WS_COMMAND_SUPPORT=y
CONFIG_AT_MDNS_COMMAND_SUPPORT=n
```

In the activity bar, click the **Source Control** view. Click the plus sign + next to the file that has been modified to stage the changes.

Enter a commit message to describe the changes you have made. Click **Commit & Push** to submit the changes.
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

Fig. 15: Confirm Branch Creation

Fig. 16: Branch Created
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

Fig. 17: Add WebSocket Command Support and Disable mDNS Functionality (Click to Enlarge)

Fig. 18: Stage Changes (Click to Enlarge)

Fig. 19: Submit Changes (Click to Enlarge)
5.2.7  Step 6. Compile the AT firmware using GitHub Actions

After you complete the above steps, GitHub Actions will automatically trigger the compilation of your ESP-AT firmware. After compilation, please refer to How to Download the Latest Temporary Version of AT Firmware from GitHub to download the AT firmware you need. Note that the firmware is generated based on your own esp-at project, not the https://github.com/espressif/esp-at project.

5.3  How to Set AT Port Pins

This document introduces how to modify AT port pins in the firmware for ESP32 series of products. By default, ESP-AT uses two UART interfaces as AT ports: one is to output logs (named as log port below) and the other to send AT commands and receive responses (named as command port below).

To modify the AT port pins of your ESP32, you should:

- clone the ESP-AT project;
- modify the pins either in the menuconfig utility or the factory_param_data.csv table;
- compile the project to generate the new bin in build/customized_partitions/factory_param.bin;
- flash the new bin to your device.

This document focuses on modifying the pins. Click the links above for details of other steps.

Note: To use other interfaces as the AT command port, please refer to AT through SDIO, AT through SPI, or AT through socket for more details.

5.3.1  ESP32 Series

The log port and command port pins of ESP32 AT firmware can be user-defined to other pins. Refer to ESP32 Technical Reference Manual for the pins you can use.

Modify Log Port Pins

By default, the ESP32 AT firmware provided by Espressif uses the following UART0 pins to output log:

- TX: GPIO1
- RX: GPIO3

When compiling your ESP-AT project, you can modify them to other pins with the menuconfig utility:

- ./build.py menuconfig -> Component config -> Common ESP-related -> UART for console output
- ./build.py menuconfig -> Component config -> Common ESP-related -> UART TX on GPIO#
- ./build.py menuconfig -> Component config -> Common ESP-related -> UART RX on GPIO#
Modify Command Port Pins

By default, UART1 is used to send AT commands and receive AT responses, and its pins are defined in Columns uart_port, uart_tx_pin, uart_rx_pin, uart_cts_pin, and uart_rts_pin of the factory_param_data.csv.

You can change them directly in your factory_param_data.csv table:

- Open your local factory_param_data.csv file.
- Locate the row of your module.
- Set uart_port as needed. (If you want to use the AT log port as the AT command port as well, you need to modify this line, and ensure that the uart_tx_pin and uart_rx_pin below have the same pins as the AT log port)
- Set uart_tx_pin and uart_rx_pin as needed. (Make sure that the pins you are going to modify are not being used by other functions, including the AT log port)
- Set uart_cts_pin and uart_rts_pin to be -1 if you do not use the hardware flow control function.
- Save the table.

5.4 How to add user-defined AT commands

This document details how to add a user-defined AT command based on the ESP-AT project. It uses the AT+TEST command as an example to show the sample code for each step.

Customizing a basic and well-functioned command requires at least the two steps below:

- Define AT Commands
- Register AT Commands

This step checks how the newly defined command works out.

- Give it a try

The remaining steps are for relatively complex AT commands and are optional depending on your needs.

- Define Return Values
- Access Command Parameters
- Omit Command Parameters
- Block Command Execution
- Access Input Data from AT Command Port

The source code of AT command set is not open-source, and is provided in the form of library file. It is also the basis to parse user-defined AT commands.

5.4.1 Define AT Commands

Before defining any AT command, you should first decide on the name and type of the command.

Command naming rules:

- It should start with the + character.
- Alphabetic characters (A~Z, a~z), numeric characters (0~9), and some other characters (!, %, -, /, :, _) are supported. See AT Command Types for more information.

Command types:

Each AT command can have up to four types: Test Command, Query Command, Set Command, and Execute Command. See AT Command Types for more information.

Then, define desired type of command. Assuming that AT+TEST supports all the four types. Below is the sample code to define each type.
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

Test Command:

```c
uint8_t at_test_cmd_test(uint8_t *cmd_name)
{
    uint8_t buffer[64] = {0};
    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "this cmd is test cmd: %s\r\n", cmd_name);
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_OK;
}
```

Query Command:

```c
uint8_t at_query_cmd_test(uint8_t *cmd_name)
{
    uint8_t buffer[64] = {0};
    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "this cmd is query cmd: %s\r\n", cmd_name);
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_OK;
}
```

Set Command:

```c
uint8_t at_setup_cmd_test(uint8_t para_num)
{
    int32_t para_int_1 = 0;
    uint8_t *para_str_2 = NULL;
    uint8_t num_index = 0;
    uint8_t buffer[64] = {0};

    if (esp_at_get_para_as_digit(num_index++, &para_int_1) != ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_→RESULT_OK) {
        return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_ERROR;
    }
    if (esp_at_get_para_as_str(num_index++, &para_str_2) != ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_→RESULT_OK) {
        return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_ERROR;
    }
    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "this cmd is setup cmd and cmd num is: %u\r\n", num_index);
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    memset(buffer, 0, 64);
    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "first parameter is: %d\r\n", para_int_1);
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    memset(buffer, 0, 64);
    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "second parameter is: %s\r\n", para_str_2);
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_OK;
}
```

Execute Command:
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

```c
uint8_t at_exe_cmd_test(uint8_t *cmd_name)
{
    uint8_t buffer[64] = {0};
    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "this cmd is execute cmd: %s\r\n", cmd_name);
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_OK;
}
```

Finally, call `esp_at_cmd_struct` to define the name and type(s) that your AT command supports. The sample code below defined the name `+TEST` (omitting `AT`) and all the four types.

```c
static esp_at_cmd_struct at_custom_cmd[] = {
    {"+TEST", at_test_cmd_test, at_query_cmd_test, at_setup_cmd_test, at_exe_cmd_test},
};
```

If you do not want to define a particular type, set it to `NULL`.

### 5.4.2 Register AT Commands

Call API `esp_at_custom_cmd_array_regist()` to register your AT command. Below is the sample code to register AT+TEST:

```c
esp_at_custom_cmd_array_regist(at_custom_cmd, sizeof(at_custom_cmd) / sizeof(at_custom_cmd[0]));
```

**Note:** `esp_at_custom_cmd_array_regist` is recommended to be added to the `at_custom_init()` in `app_main()`.

### 5.4.3 Give it a try

If you have finished the above two steps, the command should work after you build the ESP-AT project and flash the firmware to your device. Give it a try!

Below is how AT+TEST works out.

**Test Command:**

AT+TEST=?

**Response:**

AT+TEST=?
this cmd is test cmd: +TEST
OK

**Query Command:**

AT+TEST?

**Response:**
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

AT+TEST?
this cmd is query cmd: +TEST
OK

Set Command:

AT+TEST=1,"espressif"

Response:

AT+TEST=1,"espressif"
this cmd is setup cmd and cmd num is: 2
first parameter is: 1
second parameter is: espressif
OK

Execute Command:

AT+TEST

Response:

AT+TEST
this cmd is execute cmd: +TEST
OK

5.4.4 Define Return Values

ESP-AT has defined return values in esp_at_result_code_string_index. See AT Messages for more return values.

In addition to output return values through the return mode, you can also use API esp_at_response_result() to output the execution result of the command. ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_SEND_OK and ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_SEND_FAIL can be used with the API in code.

For example, when you send data to the server or MCU with the Execute Command of AT+TEST, you can use esp_at_response_result() to output the sending result, and the return mode to output the command execution result. Below is the sample code:

```c
uint8_t at_exe_cmd_test(uint8_t *cmd_name)
{
    uint8_t buffer[64] = {0};
    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "this cmd is execute cmd: %s\r\n", cmd_name);
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    // user-defined operation of sending data to server or MCU
    send_data_to_server();
    // output SEND OK
    esp_at_response_result(ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_SEND_OK);
    return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_OK;
}
```

How it works out:
5.4.5 Access Command Parameters

ESP-AT provides two APIs to access command parameters:

- `esp_at_get_para_as_digit()` obtains digital parameters.
- `esp_at_get_para_as_str()` obtains string parameters.

See Set Command for an example.

5.4.6 Omit Command Parameters

This section describes how to provide optional command parameters:

- *Omit the First or Middle Parameter*
- *Omit the Last Parameter*

Omit the First or Middle Parameter

Let’s say you want to make `<param_2>` and `<param_3>` of AT+TEST optional. `<param_2>` is a digital parameter, and `<param_3>` a string parameter.

```
AT+TEST=<param_1>[,<param_2>][,<param_3>],<param_4>
```

Below is the sample code to achieve it:

```c
uint8_t at_setup_cmd_test(uint8_t para_num)
{
    int32_t para_int_1 = 0;
    int32_t para_int_2 = 0;
    uint8_t *para_str_3 = NULL;
    uint8_t *para_str_4 = NULL;
    uint8_t num_index = 0;
    uint8_t buffer[64] = {0};
    esp_at_para_parse_result_type parse_result = ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK;

    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "this cmd is setup cmd and cmd num is: \%u\r\n", para_num);
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));

    parse_result = esp_at_get_para_as_digit(num_index++, &para_int_1);
    if (parse_result != ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK) {
        return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_ERROR;
    } else {
        memset(buffer, 0, 64);
        snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "first parameter is: \%d\r\n", para_int_1);
        esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    }

    parse_result = esp_at_get_para_as_digit(num_index++, &para_int_2);
    if (parse_result != ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OMITTED) {
        if (parse_result != ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK) {
            // (continues on next page)
        }
    }
}
```
**Return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_ERROR;**

```c
} else {
    // sample code
    // user needs to customize the operation
    memset(buffer, 0, 64);
    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "second parameter is: %d\n", para_int_-
    -2);
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
} else {
    // sample code
    // the second parameter is omitted
    // user needs to customize the operation
    memset(buffer, 0, 64);
    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "second parameter is omitted\n");
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
}
```

`parse_result = esp_at_get_para_as_str(num_index++, &para_str_3);`

```c
if (parse_result != ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OMITTED) {
    if (parse_result != ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK) {
        return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_ERROR;
    } else {
        // sample code
        // user needs to customize the operation
        memset(buffer, 0, 64);
        snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "third parameter is: %s\n", para_str_3);
        esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    }
} else {
    // sample code
    // the third parameter is omitted
    // user needs to customize the operation
    memset(buffer, 0, 64);
    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "third parameter is omitted\n");
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
}
```

`parse_result = esp_at_get_para_as_str(num_index++, &para_str_4);`

```c
if (parse_result != ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK) {
    return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_ERROR;
} else {
    memset(buffer, 0, 64);
    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "fourth parameter is: %s\n", para_str_4);
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
}
```

**Return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_OK;**

---

**Note:** If the string parameter input is "", it is not omitted.

---

**Omit the Last Parameter**

Let’s say you want to make the string parameter `<param_3>` of `AT+TEST` optional, which is also the last parameter.

`AT+TEST=<param_1>,<param_2>[,<param_3>]`

There are two cases of omission:
• AT+TEST=<param_1>,<param_2>
• AT+TEST=<param_1>,<param_2>,

Below is the sample code to achieve it:

```c
uint8_t at_setup_cmd_test(uint8_t para_num) {
    int32_t para_int_1 = 0;
    uint8_t *para_str_2 = NULL;
    uint8_t *para_str_3 = NULL;
    uint8_t num_index = 0;
    uint8_t buffer[64] = {0};
    esp_at_parse_result_type parse_result = ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK;

    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "this cmd is setup cmd and cmd num is: %u\r\n", para_num);
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));

    parse_result = esp_at_get_para_as_digit(num_index++, &para_int_1);
    if (parse_result != ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK) {
        return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_ERROR;
    } else {
        memset(buffer, 0, 64);
        snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "first parameter is: %d\r\n", para_int_1);
        esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    }

    parse_result = esp_at_get_para_as_str(num_index++, &para_str_2);
    if (parse_result != ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK) {
        return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_ERROR;
    } else {
        memset(buffer, 0, 64);
        snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "second parameter is: %s\r\n", para_str_2);
        esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    }

    if (num_index == para_num) {
        memset(buffer, 0, 64);
        snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "third parameter is omitted\r\n");
        esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    } else {
        parse_result = esp_at_get_para_as_str(num_index++, &para_str_3);
        if (parse_result != ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OMITTED) {
            if (parse_result != ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK) {
                // sample code
                // user needs to customize the operation
                memset(buffer, 0, 64);
                snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "third parameter is: %s\r\n", para_str_3);
                esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
            } else {
                // sample code
                // the third parameter is omitted
                // user needs to customize the operation
                memset(buffer, 0, 64);
                snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "third parameter is omitted\r\n");
                esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
            }
        } else {
            // sample code
            // the third parameter is omitted
            // user needs to customize the operation
            memset(buffer, 0, 64);
            snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "third parameter is omitted\r\n");
            esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
        }
    }
}
```

(continues on next page)
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

5.4.7 Block Command Execution

Sometimes you want to block the execution of one command to wait for another execution result, and the system may return different values according to the result.

Generally, this kind of command needs to synchronize the results of other tasks. semaphore is recommended to handle synchronization.

The sample code is as follows:

```c
xSemaphoreHandle at_operation_sema = NULL;
uint8_t at_exe_cmd_test(uint8_t *cmd_name)
{
    uint8_t buffer[64] = {0};
    snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "this cmd is execute cmd: %s\r\n", cmd_name);
    esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    // sample code
    // users do not have to create semaphores here
    at_operation_sema = xSemaphoreCreateBinary();
    assert(at_operation_sema != NULL);
    // block command execution
    // wait for another execution result
    // other tasks can call xSemaphoreGive to release the semaphore
    xSemaphoreTake(at_operation_sema, portMAX_DELAY);
    return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_OK;
}
```

5.4.8 Access Input Data from AT Command Port

ESP-AT supports accessing input data from AT Command port. It provides two APIs for this purpose.

- `esp_at_port_enter_specific()` sets the callback function which will be called by AT port after receiving the input data.
- `esp_at_port_exit_specific()` deletes the callback function set by `esp_at_port_enter_specific`.

Approaches to access the data vary depending on whether the data length has been specified or not.

Input Data of Specified Length

Assuming that you have specified the data length in `<param_1>` as follows:

```at
AT+TEST=<param_1>
```

Below is the sample to access the input data of `<param_1>` length from AT Command Port:

```c
return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_OK;
```
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

```c
static xSemaphoreHandle at_sync_sema = NULL;

void wait_data_callback(void)
{
    xSemaphoreGive(at_sync_sema);
}

uint8_t at_setup_cmd_test(uint8_t para_num)
{
    int32_t specified_len = 0;
    int32_t received_len = 0;
    int32_t remain_len = 0;
    uint8_t *buf = NULL;
    uint8_t buffer[64] = {0};

    if (esp_at_get_para_as_digit(0, &specified_len) != ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK) {
        return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_ERROR;
    }

    buf = (uint8_t *)malloc(specified_len);
    if (buf == NULL) {
        memset(buffer, 0, 64);
        snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "malloc failed\r\n");
        esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    }

    // sample code
    // users do not have to create semaphores here
    if (!at_sync_sema) {
        at_sync_sema = xSemaphoreCreateBinary();
        assert(at_sync_sema != NULL);
    }

    // output input prompt ">
    esp_at_port_write_data((uint8_t *)">", strlen(">"));

    // set the callback function which will be called by AT port after receiving
    // the input data
    esp_at_port_enter_specific(wait_data_callback);

    // receive input data
    while(xSemaphoreTake(at_sync_sema, portMAX_DELAY)) {
        received_len += esp_at_port_read_data(buf + received_len, specified_len - received_len);
    }

    if (specified_len == received_len) {
        esp_at_port_exit_specific();

        // get the length of the remaining input data
        remain_len = esp_at_port_get_data_length();
        if (remain_len > 0) {
            // sample code
            // if the remaining data length > 0, the actual input data length
            // is greater than the specified received data length
            // users can customize the operation to process the remaining data
            // here is just a simple print out of the remaining data
            esp_at_port_recv_data_notify(remain_len, portMAX_DELAY);
        }
    }

    // sample code
    // output received data
}
```

(continues on next page)
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

(continued from previous page)

```c
memset(buffer, 0, 64);
snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "\r\nreceived data is: ");
esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));

esp_at_port_write_data(buf, specified_len);
break;
}
}
free(buf);
return ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_OK;
```

So, if you set AT+TEST=5 and the input data is 1234567890, the ESP-AT output is as follows.

```
AT+TEST=5
>67890
received data is: 12345
OK
```

Input Data of Unspecified Length

This scenario is similar to the Wi-Fi *Passthrough Mode*. You do not specify the data length.

```
AT+TEST
```

Assuming that ESP-AT ends the execution of the command and returns the execution result, the sample code is as follows:

```c
#define BUFFER_LEN (2048)
static xSemaphoreHandle at_sync_sema = NULL;

void wait_data_callback(void)
{
    xSemaphoreGive(at_sync_sema);
}

uint8_t at_exe_cmd_test(uint8_t *cmd_name)
{
    int32_t received_len = 0;
    int32_t remain_len = 0;
    uint8_t *buf = NULL;
    uint8_t buffer[64] = {0};

    buf = (uint8_t *)malloc(BUFFER_LEN);
    if (buf == NULL) {
        memset(buffer, 0, 64);
        snprintf((char *)buffer, 64, "malloc failed\r\n");
        esp_at_port_write_data(buffer, strlen((char *)buffer));
    }

    // sample code
    // users do not have to create semaphores here
    if (!at_sync_sema) {
        at_sync_sema = xSemaphoreCreateBinary();
        assert(at_sync_sema != NULL);
    }
```

(continues on next page)
So, if the first input data is 1234567890, and the second input data is ++++, the ESP-AT output is as follows:

```
AT+TEST
>
received data is: 1234567890
OK
```

5.5 How to Improve ESP-AT Throughput Performance

By default, UART is used for communication between ESP-AT and the host MCU, so the maximum throughput speed will not exceed its default configuration, that is, 115200 bps. If users want ESP-AT to achieve high throughput,
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

it is necessary to understand this document and choose the appropriate configuration method. Taking ESP32 as an example, this document introduces how to improve the throughput performance of ESP-AT.

Note: This document describes general methods to improve TCP/UDP/SSL throughput performance when ESP-AT is in **Passthrough Mode**.

Users could choose one of the following methods to improve throughput performance:

- [Simple] Quick Configuration
- [Recommended] Understand Data Stream and Make the Precise Configuration

5.5.1 [Simple] Quick Configuration

1. Configure system, LWIP, Wi-Fi parameters

Copy the following code snippet and append to tail of module_config/module_esp32_default/sdkconfig.defaults file. For other ESP32 series devices, please modify the sdkconfig.defaults file in the corresponding folder.

```
# System
CONFIG_ESP_SYSTEM_EVENT_TASK_STACK_SIZE=4096
CONFIG_FREERTOS_UNICORE=n
CONFIG_FREERTOS_HZ=1000
CONFIG_ESP_DEFAULT_CPU_FREQ_240=y
CONFIG_ESP_DEFAULT_CPU_FREQ_MHZ=240
CONFIG_ESPTOOLPY_FLASHMODE_QIO=y
CONFIG_ESPTOOLPY_FLASHFREQ_80M=y

# LWIP
CONFIG_LWIP_TCP_SND_BUF_DEFAULT=65534
CONFIG_LWIP_TCP_WND_DEFAULT=65534
CONFIG_LWIP_TCP_RECVMBOX_SIZE=12
CONFIG_LWIP_UDP_RECVMBOX_SIZE=12
CONFIG_LWIP_TCPIP_RECVMBOX_SIZE=64

# Wi-Fi
CONFIG_ESP32_WIFI_STATIC_RX_BUFFER_NUM=16
CONFIG_ESP32_WIFI_DYNAMIC_RX_BUFFER_NUM=64
CONFIG_ESP32_WIFI_DYNAMIC_TX_BUFFER_NUM=64
CONFIG_ESP32_WIFI_TX_BA_WIN=32
CONFIG_ESP32_WIFI_RX_BA_WIN=32
CONFIG_ESP32_WIFI_AMPU TX_ENABLED=y
CONFIG_ESP32_WIFI_AMPDU_RX_ENABLED=y
```

2. Enlarge UART buffer size

Copy the following code snippet and replace the `uart_driver_install()` line of at_uart_task.c file.

```
uart_driver_install(esp_at_uart_port, 1024 * 16, 1024 * 16, 100, &esp_at_ →uart_queue, 0);
```

3. Delete, Build, Flash, Run

```
rm -rf build sdkconfig
./build.py build
./build.py flash monitor
```

4. Increase UART baud rate before entering passthrough mode

A typical ESP-AT commands sequence is as follows:
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

AT+CWMODE=1
AT+CWJAP="ssid","password"
AT+UART_CUR=3000000,8,1,0,3
AT+CIPSTART="TCP","192.168.105.13",3344
AT+CIPSEND
  // data transmission

This simple and quick configuration method can improve the throughput to a certain extent, but sometimes it might not meet the expectations of users. In addition, some configurations may not hit the bottleneck of throughput. Higher configurations may sacrifice memory resources or power consumption. Therefore, users could also familiarize themselves with the following recommended method and make the precise configuration.

5.5.2 [Recommended] Understand Data Stream and Make the Precise Configuration

The factors that generally affect ESP-AT throughput are illustrated in the following figure:

![Fig. 20: Data Stream in Throughput](image)

As shown by the arrows in the figure:

- The Data stream sent by ESP-AT is (TX): S1 -> S2 -> S3 -> S4 -> S5 -> S6 -> S7 -> S8
- The Data stream received by ESP-AT is (RX): R8 -> R7 -> R6 -> R5 -> R4 -> R3 -> R2 -> R1

The data stream of throughput is similar to water flow. In order to improve throughput, it is necessary to consider optimizing between nodes with low data flow rate rather than making additional configuration between nodes with expected data flow rate, so as to avoid unnecessary waste of resources. In actual products, usually, users only need to improve the throughput of one data stream. So here, users need to configure it according to the following instructions.

**Note:** The following configurations are based on sufficient available memory. Users can query the available memory through the AT command: `AT+SYSRAM`.

1. **G0 throughput optimization**

   G0 is a part of the system that can be optimized. The recommended configuration is as follows:
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

```c
#define CONFIG_ESP_SYSTEM_EVENT_TASK_STACK_SIZE 4096
#define CONFIG_FREERTOS_UNICORE 0
#define CONFIG_FREERTOS_HZ 1000
#define CONFIG_ESP_DEFAULT_CPU_FREQ_240 1
#define CONFIG_ESP_DEFAULT_CPU_FREQ_MHZ 240
#define CONFIG_ESPTOOLPY_FLASHMODE_QIO 1
#define CONFIG_ESPTOOLPY_FLASHFREQ_80M 1
```

2. S1, R1 throughput optimization

Generally, S1 and R1 are the key to the throughput of ESP-AT. Because UART is used for communication between ESP-AT and the host MCU by default, and the baud rate is 115200. On the hardware, the baud rate upper limit is 5 Mbps. Therefore, if the throughput is expected to be less than 5 Mbps, the user can use the default UART as the communication medium with the host MCU, and the following optimization methods can be carried out.

2.1 Enlarge UART buffer size

Copy the following code snippet and replace the `uart_driver_install()` line of `at_uart_task.c` file.

• Improve UART TX throughput

```c
uart_driver_install(esp_at_uart_port, 1024 * 16, 8192, 100, &esp_at_←uart_queue, 0);
```

• Improve UART RX throughput

```c
uart_driver_install(esp_at_uart_port, 2048, 1024 * 16, 100, &esp_at_←uart_queue, 0);
```

• Improve UART TX and RX throughput

```c
uart_driver_install(esp_at_uart_port, 1024 * 16, 1024 * 16, 100, &esp_←at_uart_queue, 0);
```

2.2 Increase UART baud rate before entering passthrough mode

A typical ESP-AT commands sequence is as follows:

```c
+CMODE=1
AT+CWMAP="ssid","password"
AT+UART_CUR=3000000,8,1,0,3
AT+CIPSTART="TCP","192.168.105.13",3344
AT+CIPSEND
// data transmission
```

Note: The user needs to ensure that the UART of the host MCU can support such a high rate, and the UART connection between the host MCU and ESP-AT is as short as possible.

Note: If the user expects the throughput rate to be greater than or close to 5 Mbps, then SPI, SDIO, Socket or other methods can be considered. Please refer to:

• SDIO: SDIO AT Guide
• Socket: Socket AT Guide

3. S2, R2, R3, S3 throughput optimization

Generally, S2, R2, R3, S3 are not the bottleneck of ESP-AT throughput. Because AT core transfers data between UART buffer and the transport layer of communication protocol, where has minimal and non-time-consuming application logic, there is no need to optimize them.

4. S4, R4, S5, R5, S6, R6 throughput optimization
If UART is used for communication between ESP-AT and host MCU, S4, R4, S5, R5, S6, R6 need not be optimized. If other transmission media are used, S4, R4, S5, R5, S6, R6 should be a factor affecting throughput.

S4, R4, S5, R5, S6, R6 is the data stream between the transport layer, network layer and data link layer of the communication protocol. Users need to read How to improve Wi-Fi performance in ESP-IDF to understand the principle and make reasonable configuration. These configurations can be configured in ./build.py menuconfig.

- Improve throughput of S4 -> S5 -> S6: TX direction
- Improve throughput of R6 -> R5 -> R4: RX direction

5. S6, R6 throughput optimization

S6 and R6 are the data link layers of the communication protocol. ESP32 can use Wi-Fi or ethernet as the transmission medium. In addition to the optimization methods described above, Wi-Fi throughput optimization may also need users’ attention:

- Improve RF Power
  The default RF power is usually not the bottleneck of throughput. Users could query and set RF power through AT command: \textit{AT+RFPOWER}.
- Set 802.11 b/g/n protocol
  The default Wi-Fi mode is 802.11 b/g/n protocol. Users could query and set 802.11 b/g/n protocol through AT command: \textit{AT+CWSTAPROTO}. The configuration is bidirectional. Therefore, it is recommended that the Wi-Fi mode of AP is configured as 802.11 b/g/n protocol and the bandwidth mode of AP is configured as HT20/HT40 (20/40 MHz) mode.

6. S7, R7, S8, R8 throughput optimization

Generally, S7, R7, S8, R8 are not the scope of ESP-AT throughput optimization because this is related to the actual network bandwidth, network routing, physical distance, etc.

5.6 How to Update mfg_nvs Partition

5.6.1 mfg_nvs Partition

mfg_nvs (\textit{manufacturing nvs}) partition is defined in esp-at/module_config/{module_name}/at_customize.csv file. This partition stores the following configurations of factory firmware:

- Factory parameter configurations (Wi-Fi configurations, UART configurations, module configurations): Please refer to Factory Parameter Configuration.
- PKI configurations (various certificate and key configurations): Please refer to Introduction to PKI Configuration.
- GATTs configuration (Bluetooth LE services): Please refer to Bluetooth LE Service Source File.

When you need to modify the factory parameter configurations, PKI configurations, or GATTs configurations, you can recompile the ESP-AT project to generate a new mfg_nvs.bin file; Alternatively, through \textit{at.py Tool} modify the firmware to generate a new firmware for your module. This article introduces the former.

5.6.2 Generate mfg_nvs.bin

After the configuration modifications are completed, \textit{re-build the project}. During the compilation stage, the mfg_nvs.py script is automatically used to generate the build-customized_partitions/mfg_nvs.csv file (which contains the namespace, key, type, and value information for all configurations). Then, the nvs_partition_gen.py script in esp-idf is used to generate the build/customized_partitions/mfg_nvs.bin file (which represents the structure of the NVS library (NVS flash API reference)). Then, you can download the mfg_nvs.bin file to the device.
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

Download mfg_nvs.bin

You can download the mfg_nvs.bin in one of the following ways.

- Download the recompiled ESP-AT firmware. See Step 7. Flash onto the Device for more information.
- Download mfg_nvs.bin only. This way only updates the mfg_nvs area in the device.
  - Windows
    Please download the Windows Flash Download Tool. Refer to the readme.pdf or the documentation in the doc directory for instructions. Download the build/customized_partitions/mfg_nvs.bin file to ESP32. You can use the AT+SYSFLASH? command to query the download address of mfg_nvs.bin.
  - Linux or macOS
    Please use esptool.py. You can execute the following command in the ESP-AT root directory to download the mfg_nvs.bin file.

```
esptool.py --chip auto --port PORTNAME --baud 921600 --before default_,->reset --after hard_reset write_flash -z --flash_mode dio --flash_freq 40m --flash_size 4MB ADDRESS mfg_nvs.bin
```

Replace PORTNAME with your serial port name. Replace ADDRESS with the address for downloading the mfg_nvs.bin file. You can use the AT+SYSFLASH? command to query the download address.

- MCU sends the AT+SYSFLASH command to update the mfg_nvs partition of ESP32.

  ```
  # Erase the mfg_nvs partition
  AT+SYSFLASH=0,"mfg_nvs",0,MFG_NVS_SIZE

  # Write the mfg_nvs.bin file
  AT+SYSFLASH=1,"mfg_nvs",0,MFG_NVS_SIZE
  ```

Replace MFG_NVS_SIZE with the size of the downloaded mfg_nvs.bin file. Different modules have different partition sizes. You can use the AT+SYSFLASH? command to query the partition size.

5.7 How to Update Factory Parameters

This document describes how to update the default factory parameter configuration for ESP-AT. The factory parameter configuration includes some Wi-Fi configurations, UART configurations, and module configurations.

5.7.1 Factory Parameter Configuration

The default factory parameters are configured in the source file build/customized_partitions/raw_data/factory_param/factory_param_data.csv, as shown below:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Current Configuration</th>
<th>Related AT Commands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wi-Fi Configuration</td>
<td>• max_tx_power (Wi-Fi maximum transmission power for ESP32, see ESP32 Transmit Power for the setting range)</td>
<td>All AT commands requiring Wi-Fi functionality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• country_code (country code)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• start_channel (starting Wi-Fi channel)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• channel_num (total number of Wi-Fi channels)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UART Configuration</td>
<td>• uart_port (UART port used for sending AT commands and receiving AT responses)</td>
<td>All AT commands requiring UART functionality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• uart_baudrate (UART baud rate)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• uart_tx_pin (UART TX pin)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• uart_rx_pin (UART RX pin)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• uart_cts_pin (UART CTS pin)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• uart_rts_pin (UART RTS pin)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Name</td>
<td>module_name</td>
<td>AT+GMR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please modify the factory parameters configurations according to your own needs and generate mfg_nvs.bin file.

**Generate mfg_nvs.bin**

Please refer to *Generate mfg_nvs.bin* document to generate the mfg_nvs.bin file with the factory parameters configurations.

**Download mfg_nvs.bin**

Please refer to *Download mfg_nvs.bin* document.

### 5.8 How to Update PKI Configuration

This document describes how to update the default PKI configuration provided by ESP-AT. The PKI configuration includes certificates and keys for TLS clients, TLS servers, MQTT clients, and WPA2 Enterprise clients.

#### 5.8.1 Introduction to PKI Configuration

The source file for the current default PKI configuration is located in the customized_partitions/raw_data directory, as shown below:
### Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

#### Function | Current Configuration | Related AT Commands
--- | --- | ---
TLS client | Set 0 client configuration
- client_ca_00.crt
- client_cert_00.crt
- client_key_00.key
Set 1 client configuration
- client_ca_01.crt
- client_cert_01.crt
- client_key_01.key | • AT+CIPSTART  
• AT+CIPSSLCCONF

TLS server | • server_ca.crt  
- server_cert.crt  
- server.key | AT+CIPSERVER

MQTT client | • mqtt_ca.crt  
- mqtt_client.crt  
- mqtt_client.key | AT+MQTTUSERCFG

WPA2 Enterprise client | • wpa2_ca.pem  
- wpa2_client.crt  
- wpa2_client.key | AT+CWJEAP

Please modify the PKI configurations according to your own needs and generate `mfg_nvs.bin` file.

**Generate mfg_nvs.bin**

Please refer to *Generate mfg_nvs.bin* document to generate the `mfg_nvs.bin` file with the PKI configurations.

**Download mfg_nvs.bin**

Please refer to *Download mfg_nvs.bin* document.

### 5.9 How to Customize Bluetooth® LE Services

This document describes how to customize Bluetooth LE services on your ESP32 with the Bluetooth LE service source file provided by ESP-AT.

- **Bluetooth LE Service Source File**
- **Customize Bluetooth LE Services during Compilation**
  - Modify the Bluetooth LE Service Source File
  - Generate `mfg_nvs.bin`
  - Download `mfg_nvs.bin`

The Bluetooth LE services are defined as a multivariate array of GATT structures, and the array contains at least one primary service whose attribute type is defined as 0x2800. Each service always consists of a service definition and several characteristics. Each characteristic always consists of a value and optional descriptors. Please refer to Part Generic Attribute Profile (GATT) of Bluetooth Core Specification for more information.
5.9.1 Bluetooth LE Service Source File

The ESP-AT project creates Bluetooth LE services based on its Bluetooth LE service source file. It is located in `customized_partitions/raw_data/ble_data/gatts_data.csv`. The table below shows the default source file.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>index</th>
<th>uuid_len</th>
<th>uuid</th>
<th>perm</th>
<th>val_max_len</th>
<th>val_cur_len</th>
<th>value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0x2800</td>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0x2803</td>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0xC300</td>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0x2901</td>
<td>0x11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Below are descriptions of the table above.

- **perm** field describes the permission. Its definition in the ESP-AT project is as follows:

```c
#define ESP_GATT_PERM_READ       (1 << 0) /* bit 0 - 0x0001 */
#define ESP_GATT_PERM_READ_ENCRYPTED (1 << 1) /* bit 1 - 0x0002 */
#define ESP_GATT_PERM_READ_ENC_MITM   (1 << 2) /* bit 2 - 0x0004 */
#define ESP_GATT_PERM_WRITE         (1 << 4) /* bit 4 - 0x0010 */
#define ESP_GATT_PERM_WRITE_ENCRYPTED (1 << 5) /* bit 5 - 0x0020 */
#define ESP_GATT_PERM_WRITE_ENC_MITM   (1 << 6) /* bit 6 - 0x0040 */
#define ESP_GATT_PERM_WRITE_SIGNED   (1 << 7) /* bit 7 - 0x0080 */
#define ESP_GATT_PERM_WRITE_SIGNED_MITM (1 << 8) /* bit 8 - 0x0100 */
```

- The first line of the table is the service definition with a UUID of 0xA002.
- The second line is the declaration of a characteristic. UUID 0x2803 means the characteristic declaration. The value 2 sets the permission. The length of permission is 8 bits, and each bit represents permission for an operation. 1 indicates that the operation is supported, and 0 indicates not supported.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Permission</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>BROADCAST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>READ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>WRITE WITHOUT RESPONSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>WRITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NOTIFY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>INDICATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AUTHENTICATION SIGNED WRITES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EXTENDED PROPERTIES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The third line defines a characteristic of the service. UUID of this line is the characteristic’s UUID, and value is the characteristic’s value.
- The fourth line defines a descriptor of the characteristic (optional).

For more information about UUID, please refer to Bluetooth Special Interest Group (SIG) Assigned Numbers.

If you use the default source file on your ESP32 without any modification and establish a Bluetooth LE connection, you will get the following result after querying the server service on the client side.
5.9.2 Customize Bluetooth LE Services during Compilation

If you want to customize the Bluetooth LE services, follow the steps below.

- **Modify the Bluetooth LE Service Source File**
- **Generate mfg_nvs.bin**
- **Download mfg_nvs.bin**

Modify the Bluetooth LE Service Source File

You can define more than one service. For example, if you want to define three services (`Server_A`, `Server_B` and `Server_C`), these three services need to be arranged in order. Since the definition of each service is similar, here we define one service as an example, and then you can define others one by one accordingly.

1. Add the service definition.
   In this example, we define a primary service with a value of 0xFF01.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>index</th>
<th>uuid_len</th>
<th>uuid</th>
<th>perm</th>
<th>val_max_len</th>
<th>val_cur_len</th>
<th>value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0x2800</td>
<td>0x01</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>FF01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Add the characteristic declaration and characteristic value.
   In this example, we define a readable and writable characteristic with UUID 0xC300, and set its value to 0x30.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>index</th>
<th>uuid_len</th>
<th>uuid</th>
<th>perm</th>
<th>val_max_len</th>
<th>val_cur_len</th>
<th>value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0x2803</td>
<td>0x11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0xC300</td>
<td>0x11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Add the characteristic descriptor (optional).
   In this example, we add client characteristic configuration. Its value 0x0000 represents notifications and indications are disabled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>index</th>
<th>uuid_len</th>
<th>uuid</th>
<th>perm</th>
<th>val_max_len</th>
<th>val_cur_len</th>
<th>value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0x2902</td>
<td>0x11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After the above steps, the customized Bluetooth LE service has been defined as follows.
Please modify the GATT configurations according to your own needs and generate \texttt{mfg_nvs.bin} file.

**Generate \texttt{mfg_nvs.bin}**

Please refer to \textit{Generate \texttt{mfg_nvs.bin}} document to generate the \texttt{mfg_nvs.bin} file with the Low Energy Bluetooth services.

**Download \texttt{mfg_nvs.bin}**

Please refer to \textit{Download \texttt{mfg_nvs.bin}} document.

After the download is complete, re-establish the Bluetooth LE connection. Query the server service on the client side as follows:

![Unknown Service](image)

**5.10 How to Customize Partitions**

This document describes how to customize the partitions in your ESP32 by modifying the \texttt{at\_customize.csv} table provided by ESP-AT. There are two partition tables: the primary partition and the secondary partition table.

The primary partition table partitions\_at.cs is for system usage, based on which the partitions\_at.bin file is generated. If the primary partition table goes wrong, the system will fail to startup. Therefore, it is not recommended to modify the partitions\_at.cs.

ESP-AT provides a secondary partition table \texttt{at\_customize.csv} that you can customize to store self-defined blocks of data. It is based on the primary partition table.
To modify the partition in your ESP32, please follow the first three steps. The fourth section illustrates the three steps with an example.

- *Modify at_customize.csv*
- *Generate at_customize.bin*
- *Flash at_customize.bin into ESP32 Device*
- *Example*

### 5.10.1 Modify at_customize.csv

Find the at_customize.csv for your module with reference to the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Platform</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Paths</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESP32</td>
<td>• WROOM-32</td>
<td>moduele_config/module.esp32_default/at_customize.csv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• PICO-D4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• SOLO-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• MINI-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP32</td>
<td>WROVER-32</td>
<td>module_config/module_wrover-32/at_customize.csv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP32</td>
<td>ESP32-D2WD</td>
<td>module_config/module.esp32-d2wd/at_customize.csv</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Then, follow the rules below when modifying at_customize.csv.

- Do not change the **Name** and **Type** of the user partitions that have already been defined in it, while **SubType**, **Offset**, and **Size** can be changed.
- If you need to add a new user partition, please check if it has already been defined in the ESP-IDF (esp_partition.h) first.
  - If yes, you should keep the **Type** value the same as that of ESP-IDF.
  - If no, please set the **Type** to 0x40.
- A user partition’s **Name** should not be longer than 16 bytes.
- The default size of the entire at_customize partition is defined in the partitions_at.csv table. Please do not exceed the range when adding new user partitions.

### 5.10.2 Generate at_customize.bin

After having modified the at_customize.csv, you can either recompile the ESP-AT project to generate the at_customize.bin file, or use the python script gen_esp32part.py.

If you use the script, execute the following command under the root directory of ESP-AT project and replace INPUT and OUTPUT:

```
python esp-idf/components/partition_table/gen_esp32part.py <INPUT> [OUTPUT]
```

- Replace **INPUT** with the path to at_customize.csv or the binary file to parse.
- Replace **OUTPUT** with the path to output converted binary or CSV file. Stdout will be used if omitted.

### 5.10.3 Flash at_customize.bin into ESP32 Device

Download the at_customize.bin into flash. Please refer to *Flash AT Firmware into Your Device* for how to flash bin files into ESP32 device and the following table for the download address for your module.
### Table 2: Download Address of at_customize.bin in Modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Platform</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESP32</td>
<td>• WROOM-32</td>
<td>0x20000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• WROVER-32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• PICO-D4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• SOLO-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• MINI-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ESP32-D2WD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are cases where at_customize.bin must be downloaded to flash in order to use certain AT commands:

- `AT+SYSFLASH: Query/Set User Partitions in Flash`
- `AT+FS: Filesystem Operations`
- SSL server relevant commands
- BLE server relevant commands

### 5.10.4 Example

The section demonstrates how to add a 4 KB partition named `test` into the ESP32-WROOM-32 module.

Firstly, find the `at_customize.csv` table for ESP32-WROOM-32 and set the Name, Type, Subtype, Offset, and Size of the new partition:

```ini
# Name,Type,SubType,Offset,Size
... ...
test,0x40,15,0x30000,4K
fatfs,data,fat,0x70000,576K
```

Secondly, recompile the ESP-AT project, or execute the python script in the ESP-AT root directory to generate `at_customize.bin`.

```bash
python esp-idf/components/partition_table/gen_esp32part.py -q ./module_config/
  --module_esp32_default/at_customize.csv at_customize.bin
```

Then, the `at_customize.bin` will be generated in the ESP-AT root directory.

Thirdly, download the `at_customize.bin` to flash.

Execute the following command under the root directory of ESP-AT project and replace PORT and BAUD.

```bash
python esp-idf/components/esptool_py/esptool/esptool.py -p PORT -b BAUD --before...
default_reset --after hard_reset --chip auto write_flash --flash_mode dio --
flash_size detect --flash_freq 40m 0x20000 ./at_customize.bin
```

- Replace PORT with your port name.
- Replace BAUD with the baud rate.

### 5.11 How to Enable ESP-AT Ethernet

#### 5.11.1 Overview

This document is intended to help you enable ESP-AT Ethernet. After that, a simple test will show you how to confirm whether the enablement is successful.
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

5.11.2 Step 1. Configure and Flash

1. ./build.py menuconfig -> Component config -> AT -> AT ethernet support to enable the Ethernet interface.
2. ./build.py menuconfig -> Component config -> AT -> Ethernet PHY to choose the PHY model. For more details see PHY Configuration.
3. Recompile the esp-at project (see Compile ESP-AT Project Locally), download AT bin into flash.

PHY Configuration

Use ./build.py menuconfig to set the PHY model. These configuration items will vary depending on the hardware configuration you are using.

The default configuration is correct for Espressif’s Ethernet board with TP101 PHY. ESP32 AT supports up to four Ethernet PHY: LAN8720, IP101, DP83848 and RTL8201. TLK110 PHY is no longer supported because TI stopped production. If you want to use other PHY, follow the ESP32-Ethernet-Kit V1.2 Getting Started Guide to design.

5.11.3 Step 2. Connect the Board and Test

Now connect the board to the router via a ethernet cable, the board will automatically send a DHCP request and try to obtain an IP address. If the device obtains the IP address successfully, you can use the PC connected to the router to ping the board.

5.12 How to Add Support for a Module

The ESP-AT project supports multiple modules, and provides configuration for them in the factory_param_data.csv table and the files in the module_config folder. See the table below for the supported platforms (chip series) and modules, as well as locations of the default configuration files.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Platform</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESP32</td>
<td>WROOM-32</td>
<td>• module_config/module_esp32_default/sdkconfig.defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• PICO-D4</td>
<td>• module_config/module_esp32_default/sdkconfig_silence.defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• SOLO-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• MINI-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WROVER-32</td>
<td>• module_config/module_wrover-32/sdkconfig.defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• module_config/module_wrover-32/sdkconfig_silence.defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESP32-D2WD</td>
<td>• module_config/module_esp32-d2wd/sdkconfig.defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• module_config/module_esp32-d2wd/sdkconfig_silence.defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP32-C2</td>
<td>ESP32C2-2MB (all ESP32-C2 (ESP8684) series with 2 MB flash)</td>
<td>• module_config/module_esp32c2-2mb/sdkconfig.defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• module_config/module_esp32c2-2mb/sdkconfig_silence.defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESP32C2-4MB (all ESP32-C2 (ESP8684) series with 4 MB flash)</td>
<td>• module_config/module_esp32c2_default/sdkconfig.defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• module_config/module_esp32c2_default/sdkconfig_silence.defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP32-C3</td>
<td>MINI-1</td>
<td>• module_config/module_esp32c3_default/sdkconfig.defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• module_config/module_esp32c3_default/sdkconfig_silence.defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP32-C6</td>
<td>ESP32C6-4MB (all ESP32-C6 series with 4 MB flash)</td>
<td>• module_config/module_esp32c6_default/sdkconfig.defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• module_config/module_esp32c6_default/sdkconfig_silence.defaults</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- When the silence mode in ./build.py menuconfig is 0, the default sdkconfig corresponding to the module is sdkconfig.defaults.
- When the silence mode in ./build.py menuconfig is 1, the default sdkconfig corresponding to the module is sdkconfig_silence.defaults.

If you want to add support for an ESP32 module in your ESP-AT project, you need to modify those configuration files. The “ESP32 module” here means:

- Modules that the ESP-AT project has not supported yet, including those of supported platform and not supported platform. However, adding support for the latter requires extra huge work, thus not recommended and not explained in this document.
- Modules that the ESP-AT project supports, but you want to modify the default configuration.

The document uses an example to explain how to add support for an ESP32 module in the ESP-AT project. The example module is ESP32-WROOM-32 that uses SDIO instead of the default UART interface.

- Add Module to factory_param_data.csv
- Modify esp_at_module_info Structure
- Configure the Module
5.12.1 Add Module to factory_param_data.csv

Open your local `factory_param_data.csv`, insert a new row at the end, set the parameters as needed. In the example, we set platform to PLATFORM_ESP32, module_name to WROOM32-SDIO, as well as other parameters as follows (see Factory Parameter Configuration for what each parameter represents):

- platform: PLATFORM_ESP32
- module_name: WROOM32-SDIO
- description:
- version: 4
- max_tx_power: 78
- uart_port: 1
- start_channel: 1
- channel_num: 13
- country_code: CN
- uart_baudrate: -1
- uart_tx_pin: -1
- uart_rx_pin: -1
- uart_cts_pin: -1
- uart_rts_pin: -1

5.12.2 Modify esp_at_module_info Structure

Add customized module information in the `esp_at_module_info` structure in `at/src/at_default_config.c`. The `esp_at_module_info` structure provides OTA upgrade verification token:

```c
typedef struct {
    char* module_name;
    char* ota_token;
    char* ota_ssl_token;
} esp_at_module_info_t;
```

If you do not want to use OTA features, members 2 ota_token and member 3 ota_ssl_token should be set to NULL. Member 1 module_name must correspond to the field module_name in the factory_param_data.csv file.

The modified `esp_at_module_info` structure is as follows:

```c
static const esp_at_module_info_t esp_at_module_info[] = {
    #if defined(CONFIG_IDF_TARGET_ESP32)
    ...
    #endif
    
    #if defined(CONFIG_IDF_TARGET_ESP32C3)
    ...
    #endif
    
    #if defined(CONFIG_IDF_TARGET_ESP32C2)
    ...
    #endif
    
    #if defined(CONFIG_IDF_TARGET_ESP32C6)
    ...
    #endif
    
    #if defined(CONFIG_IDF_TARGET_ESP32)
    {
        "MY_MODULE", CONFIG_ESP_AT_OTA_TOKEN_MY_MODULE, CONFIG_ESP_AT_OTA_SSL_TOKEN_MY_MODULE }, // MY_MODULE
    #endif
};
```
Macro `CONFIG_ESP_AT_OTA_TOKEN_MY_MODULE` and macro `CONFIG_ESP_AT_OTA_SSL_TOKEN_MY_MODULE` are defined in the header file `at/private_include/at_ota_token.h`.

```c
#if defined(CONFIG_IDF_TARGET_ESP32)
...
#define CONFIG_ESP_AT_OTA_TOKEN_MY_MODULE CONFIG_ESP_AT_OTA_TOKEN_DEFAULT
...
#define CONFIG_ESP_AT_OTA_SSL_TOKEN_MY_MODULE CONFIG_ESP_AT_OTA_SSL_TOKEN_DEFAULT
#endif
```

### 5.12.3 Configure the Module

Firstly, enter `module_config` folder, and create a new folder to store all the configuration files for your module. Note that the folder name should be in lowercase. Then, add the configuration files in the new folder: `IDF_VERSION`, `at_customize.csv`, `partitions_at.csv`, `sdkconfig.defaults`, and `sdkconfig_silence.defaults`.

In this example, we copy the `module.esp32_default` folder as well as the files within it and rename it as `module_wroom32-sdio`. The copied `IDF_VERSION`, `at_customize.csv`, and `partitions_at.csv` do not need any modification in our case. We only need to modify the `sdkconfig.defaults` and `sdkconfig_silence.defaults`:

- Modify the two files to use the partition table in the `module_wroom32-sdio` folder as follows:
  ```
  CONFIG_PARTITION_TABLE_CUSTOM_FILENAME="module_config/module_wroom32-sdio/
  --partitions_at.csv"
  CONFIG_PARTITION_TABLE_FILENAME="module_config/module_wroom32-sdio/partitions_
  --at.csv"
  CONFIG_AT_CUSTOMIZED_PARTITION_TABLE_FILE="module_config/module_wroom32-sdio/
  --at_customize.csv"
  ```

- Modify the two files to use the SDIO configuration and remove the UART configuration as follows:
  ```
  - Remove the UART configuration
    ```
    CONFIG_AT_BASE_ON_UART=n
    ```
  - Add the SDIO configuration
    ```
    CONFIG_AT_BASE_ON_SDIO=y
    ```

After finishing the above steps, you can recompile the ESP-AT project to generate the firmware for your module. In this example, we choose `PLATFORM_ESP32` and `WROOM32-SDIO` when configuring the project to generate the firmware for it.

### 5.13 ESP32 SDIO AT Guide

#### 5.13.1 Introduction

ESP32 SDIO AT uses SDIO rather than UART as the communication interface between ESP32 (SDIO slave) and the host MCU.

SDIO can use either 1-bit or 4-bit data transfer mode.

- For 1-bit mode at least 4 pins are required: CMD, CLK, DAT0, DAT1; where DAT1 runs as the interrupt pin.
- For 4-bit mode, two more pins (DAT2 and DAT3) are needed.

The SDIO slave pins are as below:

- CLK is GPIO14
• CMD is GPIO15
• DAT0 is GPIO2
• DAT1 is GPIO4
• DAT2 is GPIO12 (for 4-bit mode only)
• DAT3 is GPIO13 (for 4-bit mode only)

5.13.2 Implement SDIO AT

Before testing SDIO AT communication, please configure ESP32 hardware according to SD Pull-up Requirements, otherwise, exceptions may occur during SDIO communication.

SDIO Slave

By default, the ESP-AT project uses UART as the communication interface. When ESP32 serves as the SDIO slave, please go to ./build.py menuconfig -> Component config -> AT -> communicate method for AT command -> AT via SDIO to switch to the SDIO interface. Then, recompile the ESP-AT project, flash and run the new bin.

SDIO MCU

ESP-AT provides the at_sdio_host example for ESP32 or STM32 serving as the SDIO host. For ESP32 serving as the host, you can use the esp-idf of the AT project to compile and flash; for STM32, as the provided solution is based on STM32F103ZET, please use Keil5 to compile and flash as the application.

For other devices working as SDIO hosts, you can develop based on the above example.

5.13.3 SDIO Data Transmission

SDIO Host

1. Initialize the SDIO host
   • The SDIO host initialization is mainly the initialization of the SDIO protocol, including setting 1-bit or 4-bit transfer mode, SDIO frequency, and SD mode.
2. Negotiate SDIO communication
   • Negotiate SDIO parameters with the slave according to the SDIO specification. Please note that if the host and slave reboot at the same time, the host must wait until the slave startup is done to start the negotiation. Usually, the host needs to add a delay at boot time to achieve it.
3. Receive data
   • When the SDIO host detects an interrupt from DAT1 and determines that the slave sends new packets, the host will read those data by CMD53.
4. Send data
   • In SDIO AT demo, the data inputs from a serial port. When the SDIO host gets the data, it will transfer it to the slave through SDIO by CMD53.
   • Please note that if the sending time out, there may be something wrong with the slave, please re-initiate both the host and slave.
   • After AT+RST or AT+RESTORE is called, both the host and slave should be initialized again.

SDIO Slave

When the SDIO slave receives data from the SDIO host, it will inform the AT core and give the data to the AT core to handle. After the AT core finishes the work, the slave will send data to the host as feedback.

1. Initialize the SDIO slave
   • Call sdio_slave_initialize to initialize the SDIO slave driver.
• Call `sdio_slave_recv_register_buf` to register receiving buffer. To make it faster to receive data, you can register multiple buffers.
• Call `sdio_slave_recv_load_buf` to load the receiving buffer to receive data.
• Call `sdio_slave_set_host_intena` to set host interrupts, of which the `SDIO_SLAVE_HOSTINT_SEND_NEW_PACKET` is used to notify that a new packet is sent from the host.
• Call `sdio_slave_start` to start SDIO hardware transmission.

2. Send data
   • Since the SDIO slave data transmission is via DMA, you need to copy the data from AT core to the memory which DMA can read firstly. Call `sdio_slave_transmit` to send the data.

3. Receive data
   • To speed up the data transmission, after receiving data by `sdio_slave_recv`, a circular linked list is used to transmit the received data to the AT core.

### 5.14 How to Implement OTA Upgrade

This document introduces how to implement OTA upgrade on ESP32 series of modules. Currently, ESP-AT provides the following three OTA commands targeting at different scenarios. You could choose one command according to your needs.

1. `AT+USEROTA`
2. `AT+CIUPDATE`
3. `AT+WEBSEVER`

The structure of this document is as follows:

- **Comparison Among OTA Commands and Their Application Scenarios**
- **Perform OTA Upgrade with ESP-AT OTA Commands**

#### 5.14.1 Comparison Among OTA Commands and Their Application Scenarios

**AT+USEROTA**

This command implements OTA upgrade through a URL. You can upgrade to the firmware placed on the HTTP server. Currently, the command only supports the upgrade of app partitions. For more information on this command, please refer to `AT+USEROTA` for more details.

Since this command is a user-defined command, you can modify the implementation of this command by modifying the `at/src/at_user_cmd.c` source code.

The application scenarios of this command are as follows:

1. **You have your own HTTP server.**
2. **You need to specify the URL.**

**Important:**

- If the firmware you upgrade is not officially released by Espressif, you may no longer be able to use `AT+CIUPDATE` command to upgrade after the upgrade is complete, unless you create your own device according to **OTA Upgrade with AT+CIUPDATE**.

**AT+CIUPDATE**

This command uses `iot.espressif.cn` as the default HTTP server. It can upgrade both the app partition and the user-defined partitions that are defined in the `at_customize.csv`. If you are using the version released by Espressif,
it will only upgrade to the version released by Espressif. For more information on this command, please refer to
\textit{AT+CIUPDATE} for more details.

To upgrade the customized bin file with this command, please select one of the following ways.

1. replace iot.espressif.cn with the your own HTTP server and implement the interactive process. For how
to implement your own AT+CIUPDATE command, please refer to \texttt{at/src/at_ota_cmd.c}.
2. create a devices on iot.espressif.cn and upload customized AT firmware on it. (The premise is that the
firmware running in the module already corresponds to the device you created on the Espressif server.)
For more information, please refer to \textit{OTA Upgrade with AT+CIUPDATE}.

The application scenarios of this command are as follows:

1. You only use the firmware released by Espressif, and only want to upgrade to the firmware released by
Espressif.
2. You want to upgrade the customized bin file, but do not have an HTTP server.
3. You have your own HTTP server. In addition to the app partition, you also want to upgrade the user-defined partitions in \texttt{at_customize.csv}.

\textbf{AT+WEBSERVER}

This command upgrades AT firmware with a browser or WeChat applet. Currently, this command only supports
the upgrade of app partitions. Before starting the upgrade, please enable the web server command and copy the AT
firmware to the computer or mobile phone in advance. For more information, you can refer to \textit{AT+WEBSERVER} and
\textit{Web Server AT Example}.

To implement your own HTML page, please refer to the example of \texttt{fs_image/index.html}. To implement your own
AT+WEBSERVER command, please refer to the example of \texttt{at/src/at_web_server_cmd.c}.

The application scenarios of this command are as follows:

1. You need a more convenient and faster OTA upgrade that does not rely on network status.

\textbf{Important:}

- If the firmware you upgrade is not officially released by Espressif, you may no longer be able to use
\textit{AT+CIUPDATE} command to upgrade after the upgrade is complete, unless you create your own device ac-cording to \textit{OTA Upgrade with AT+CIUPDATE}.

\textbf{5.14.2 Perform OTA Upgrade with ESP-AT OTA Commands}

\textbf{OTA Upgrade with AT+USEROTA}

Please refer to \textit{AT+USEROTA}: for more details.

\textbf{OTA Upgrade with AT+CIUPDATE}

To upgrade the customized bin file with \textit{AT+CIUPDATE} command, the first thing to do is to upload the bin file to the
iot.espressif.cn and obtain the \texttt{token} value. The following steps describe how to create a device on iot.espressif.cn
and upload the bin file to it.

1. Open the website \texttt{http://iot.espressif.cn} or \texttt{https://iot.espressif.cn}.
2. Click “Join” in the upper right corner of the webpage, and enter your name, email address, and password.

\textbf{Note:}

- The \texttt{Join} function is currently not open to new users. If you want to use it, please contact \texttt{Espressif}. 
Fig. 21: Open iot.espressif.cn website

Fig. 22: Join iot.espressif.cn website
3. Click on “Device” in the upper left corner of the webpage, and click on “Create” to create a device.

![Device](image1)

Fig. 23: Click on “Device”

![Create Device](image2)

Fig. 24: Click on “Create”

4. A key is generated when the device is successfully created, as the figure below shows.

5. Use the key to compile your own OTA bin file. The process of configuring the AT OTA token key is as follows:

   **Note:**
   - If using SSL OTA, the option “The SSL token for AT OTA” also needs to be configured.

6. Click on “Product” to enter the webpage, as shown below. Click on the device created. Enter version and corename under “ROM Deploy”. Rename the bin file in Step 5 as “ota.bin” and save the configuration.

   **Note:**
   - If you want to upgrade the user-defined partition defined in the at_customize.csv, just replace...
Fig. 25: A key has been generated

Fig. 26: Configuring the AT OTA token key - Step 1
Fig. 27: Configuring the AT OTA token key - Step 2 and 3
Fig. 28: Enter version and corename
ota.bin with the bin of the user-defined partition.

• For the field `corename`, the purpose of this field is only to help you distinguish bin files.

7. Click on the `ota.bin` to save it as the current version.

8. Run the command `AT+USEROTA` on the ESP32. If the network is connected, OTA upgrade will begin.

**Important:**

• When setting the name of bin files uploaded to the iot.espressif.cn, please follow the rules below:
  - If you upgrade `app` partitions, set the bin file name to `ota.bin`.
  - If you upgrade a user-defined partition, set the bin file name as the `Name` field in the `at_customize.csv`. For example, if you upgrade `factory_Param` partition, please set it to `factory_param.bin`.
• ESP-AT stores the new firmware in a spare OTA partition. In this way, even if OTA fails due to unexpected reasons, the original ESP-AT firmware can still run. But for user-defined partitions, because ESP-AT has no backup measures, please upgrade it carefully.
• If you intend to upgrade only customized bin file at the beginning, please set the OTA token to your own token value when the initial version is released.

**OTA Upgrade with AT+WEBSERVER**

Please refer to `AT+WEBSERVER` and `Web Server AT Example` for more details.

**5.15 How to Update the ESP-IDF Version**

ESP-AT firmware is based on the Espressif IoT Development Framework (ESP-IDF), and each version of ESP-AT firmware corresponds to a specific ESP-IDF version. It is strongly recommended to use the default ESP-IDF version
of the ESP-AT project, and NOT recommended to update it, because the inconsistency between the underlying ESP-IDF versions of libesp32_at_core.a and the ESP-AT project may cause incorrect operation of the firmware. However, in some special cases, a minor updated ESP-IDF version may be also able to work with the ESP-AT project. In case you should update it, this document can be a reference.

The ESP-IDF version that a specific ESP-AT firmware corresponds to is recorded in the IDF_VERSION files, which are distributed in different module folders under the module_config folder. The file describes the branch, commit ID, and repository URL of the ESP-IDF that a module firmware is based on. For example, the IDF_VERSION of the WROOM-32 module of PLATFORM_ESP32 platform is located at module_config/module_esp32_default/IDF_VERSION.

If you want to update the ESP-IDF version for your ESP-AT firmware, please follow the steps:

- Find the IDF_VERSION file for your module.
- Update the branch, commit ID, repository as needed.
- Delete the original esp-idf under the esp-at root directory, so that the ESP-IDF of the version specified in IDF_VERSION will be cloned first in the next compilation.
- Recompile the ESP-AT project.

Note that when the ESP-AT version and the ESP-IDF version do not match, the following error will be reported when compiling:

```
Please wait for the update to complete, which will take some time
```

### 5.16 ESP-AT Firmware Differences

This document compares the differences among AT firmwares of a certain ESP32 series in terms of the supported commands set, hardware, and supported modules.

#### 5.16.1 ESP32 Series

This section describes the differences among AT firmwares of ESP32 series, including

- ESP32-WROOM-32_AT_Bin (referred to as WROOM Bin in this section);
- ESP32-WROVER-32_AT_Bin (referred to as WROOM Bin in this section);
- ESP32-PICO-D4_AT_Bin (referred to as PICO-D4 Bin in this section);
- ESP32-SOLO-1_AT_Bin (referred to as SOLO-1 Bin in this section);
- ESP32-MINI-1_AT_Bin (referred to as MINI-1 Bin in this section);
- ESP32-D2WD_AT_Bin (referred to as D2WD Bin in this section);

**Supported Command Set**

The table lists which command set is supported by default in the official AT firmware applicable to ESP32 series of modules (marked with ✔), which is not supported by default but can be supported after configuration of the ESP-AT project (marked with 🚫), and which is not supported at all (marked with ❌). Note that the command set that is not shown in this table is not supported either. Applicable firmware that has not been officially released requires compilation by yourself. Those self-compiled firmware cannot be upgraded OTA from Espressif official server.
### Command Set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Set</th>
<th>WROOM Bin</th>
<th>WROVER Bin</th>
<th>PICO-D4 Bin</th>
<th>SOLO-1 Bin</th>
<th>MINI-1 Bin</th>
<th>D2WD Bin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>base</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wifi</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>net</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDNS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smartconfig</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ping</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MQTT</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>http</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ble</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ble hid</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blufi</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bt spp</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bt a2dp</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ethernet</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>driver</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPA2</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hardware Differences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware</th>
<th>WROOM Bin</th>
<th>WROVER Bin</th>
<th>PICO-D4 Bin</th>
<th>SOLO-1 Bin</th>
<th>MINI-1 Bin</th>
<th>D2WD Bin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flash</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSRAM</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UART Pins</td>
<td>▼ TX: 17</td>
<td>▼ RX: 16</td>
<td>▼ CTS: 15</td>
<td>▼ RTS: 14</td>
<td>▼ TX: 17</td>
<td>▼ RX: 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▼ TX: 22</td>
<td>▼ RX: 19</td>
<td>▼ CTS: 15</td>
<td>▼ RTS: 14</td>
<td>▼ TX: 22</td>
<td>▼ RX: 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▼ TX: 22</td>
<td>▼ RX: 19</td>
<td>▼ CTS: 15</td>
<td>▼ RTS: 14</td>
<td>▼ TX: 22</td>
<td>▼ RX: 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Supported Modules

The table below lists the modules or chips that are default supported by the officially released ESP32 series AT firmware (indicated by ✔), the modules that are not supported by default but can be modified to be supported using the `at.py Tool` (indicated by ◼), and the modules that are not supported at all (indicated by ✗). For modules that are not supported at all, you can refer to Compile ESP-AT Project Locally to modify the configuration as needed for support.

1 UART pins can be customized. See How to Set AT Port Pins for details.
5.17 How to Download the Latest Temporary Version of AT Firmware from GitHub

As ESP-AT enables CI (Continuous Integration) on GitHub, temporary versions of ESP-AT firmware is generated every time when the code is pushed to GitHub.

**Attention:** the latest temporary version of AT firmware downloaded from webpages needs to be tested and verified for functionality based on your own product.

Please save the firmware and download link, for possible issue debugging in the future.

The following steps guide you on how to download the latest temporary version of AT firmware from GitHub.

1. Sign in your GitHub account
   Before you start, please sign in your GitHub account, as you need login permission to download firmware.
2. Open the website https://github.com/espressif/esp-at
3. Click “Actions” to enter the “Actions” page
4. Click the branch and choose the specified branch
   Default branch is master. If you want to download the temporary firmware of the specified branch, click “Branch” to enter the workflow page of the specified branch.
5. Click the latest workflow and enter the latest workflow page
6. Scroll the page to the end, select the corresponding module on the Artifacts page
7. Click to download the temporary version of AT firmware for modules

**Note:** If you do not find the firmware of the corresponding module on the Artifacts page, you can refer to ESP-AT Firmware Differences to select a similar firmware to download.
Fig. 30: ESP-AT GitHub Home Page

Fig. 31: Click Actions
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

Fig. 32: Actions Page

Fig. 33: Click the Branch
Fig. 34: Click the Latest Workflow

Fig. 35: Latest Workflow Page
### Artifacts

Produced during runtime

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>esp32-at-full-function-test</td>
<td>35.8 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esp32-d2wd-at</td>
<td>26.2 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esp32-mini-1-at</td>
<td>28.3 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esp32-pico-d4-at</td>
<td>28.3 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esp32-qcloud</td>
<td>29.2 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esp32-solo-1-at</td>
<td>28.3 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esp32-wroom-at</td>
<td>28.3 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esp32-wrover-at</td>
<td>30.2 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esp32c3-at-full-function-test</td>
<td>29.7 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esp32c3-mini-1-at</td>
<td>27.5 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esp32c3-qcloud</td>
<td>28.5 MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fig. 36: Artifacts Page
5.18 at.py Tool

The at.py tool is used to modify various parameter configurations in the official release firmware, GitHub temporary firmware, and 2MB/4MB firmware of ESP-AT. These configurations include Wi-Fi configurations, certificate and key configurations, UART configurations, GATTS configurations, and more. When the default firmware does not meet your requirements, you can use the at.py tool to modify these parameter configurations in the firmware.

5.18.1 Detailed Steps

Please follow the detailed steps below to download the at.py tool, modify the configurations in the firmware, and flash the firmware. It is recommended to use a Linux system for development.

- **Step 1: Install Python**
- **Step 2: Download at.py**
- **Step 3: Use at.py**
- **Step 4: Examples: Modify Firmware Configurations with at.py**
- **Step 5: Flash onto the Device**

5.18.2 Step 1: Install Python

If you have already installed Python on your local machine, you can skip this step. Otherwise, please download and install Python according to the official Python documentation. It is recommended to use Python 3.7.0 or later versions.

After the installation is complete, you can open a command line and enter `python --version` to check the Python version.

5.18.3 Step 2: Download at.py

Visit the at.py webpage, click the “Download raw file” button to download the at.py file to your local machine.

5.18.4 Step 3: Use at.py

Currently, at.py supports modifying parameter configurations in the firmware. To view the supported usage and instructions, enter `python at.py modify_bin --help` in the command line for more details.

5.18.5 Step 4: Examples: Modify Firmware Configurations with at.py

- **Modify Wi-Fi Configuration**
- **Modify Certificate and Key Configuration**
- **Modify UART Configuration**
- **Modify GATTS Configuration**

Note:

- You can modify the parameter configurations of multiple functions at one go. For example, you can modify both Wi-Fi configuration and certificate and key configuration at the same time.
- The script does not check the validity of the modified parameter configurations. Please ensure that the input configurations are valid.
- The modified parameter configurations will have corresponding records in the mfg_nvs.csv file under the current mfg_nvs directory.
Fig. 37: Download at.py File
Modify Wi-Fi Configuration

The currently modifiable Wi-Fi parameter configurations are shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--tx_power</td>
<td>Maximum transmission power of Wi-Fi</td>
<td>See ESP32 Maximum transmission power for more details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--country_code</td>
<td>Wi-Fi country code</td>
<td>See the cc field of Wi-Fi Country Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--start_channel</td>
<td>Wi-Fi starting channel</td>
<td>See the schan field of Wi-Fi Country Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--channel_number</td>
<td>Total number of Wi-Fi channels</td>
<td>See the nchan field of Wi-Fi Country Code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For example, you can use the following command to modify the maximum transmission power of Wi-Fi to 18 dBm, set the country code to US, starting channel to 1, and total channel number to 11:

```
python at.py modify_bin --tx_power 72 --country_code "US" --start_channel 1 --channel_number 11 --input factory_XXX.bin
```

- **--tx_power 72**: The unit is 0.25 dBm, and 72 represents 18 dBm.
- **--input factory_XXX.bin**: The input firmware file.

Modify Certificate and Key Configuration

The currently modifiable certificate and key configurations are shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Original File</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--server_ca</td>
<td>CA certificate for TLS server</td>
<td>server_ca.crt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--server_cert</td>
<td>Certificate for TLS server</td>
<td>server_cert.crt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--server_key</td>
<td>Key for TLS server</td>
<td>server.key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--client_ca0</td>
<td>CA certificate for client 0</td>
<td>client_ca_00.crt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--client_cert0</td>
<td>Certificate for client 0</td>
<td>client_cert_00.crt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--client_key0</td>
<td>Key for client 0</td>
<td>client_key_00.key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--client_ca1</td>
<td>CA certificate for client 1</td>
<td>client_ca_01.crt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--client_cert1</td>
<td>Certificate for client 1</td>
<td>client_cert_01.crt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--client_key1</td>
<td>Key for client 1</td>
<td>client_key_01.key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--mqtt_ca</td>
<td>CA certificate for MQTT client</td>
<td>mqtt_ca.crt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--mqtt_cert</td>
<td>Certificate for MQTT client</td>
<td>mqtt_cert.crt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--mqtt_key</td>
<td>Key for MQTT client</td>
<td>mqtt_key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--wpa2_ca</td>
<td>CA certificate for WPA2-Enterprise client</td>
<td>wpa2_ca.pem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--wpa2_cert</td>
<td>Certificate for WPA2-Enterprise client</td>
<td>wpa2_client.crt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--wpa2_key</td>
<td>Key for WPA2-Enterprise client</td>
<td>wpa2_client.key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For example, you can use the following command to modify the CA certificate, certificate, and key for the MQTT client:

```
python at.py modify_bin --mqtt_ca mqtt/mqtt_ca.crt --mqtt_cert mqtt/mqtt.crt --mqtt_key mqtt/mqtt.key --input factory_XXX.bin
```

- **--input factory_XXX.bin**: The input firmware file.

Modify UART Configuration

The modifiable UART configuration includes only the UART configuration for the AT command port. The configurable parameter configurations are shown in the following table:
### Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--uart_num</td>
<td>UART number for the AT command port</td>
<td>Only needs to be modified if the AT command port is also used as the AT log port. Ensure that the tx_pin and rx_pin below have the same pins as the AT log port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--baud</td>
<td>Baud rate of the AT command port</td>
<td>Original value: 115200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--tx_pin</td>
<td>TX pin of the AT command port</td>
<td>Please ensure that the set pin is not used by other functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--rx_pin</td>
<td>RX pin of the AT command port</td>
<td>Please ensure that the set pin is not used by other functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--cts_pin</td>
<td>CTS pin of the AT command port</td>
<td>Please ensure that the set pin is not used by other functions. If flow control is not used, set this parameter to -1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--rts_pin</td>
<td>RTS pin of the AT command port</td>
<td>Please ensure that the set pin is not used by other functions. If flow control is not used, set this parameter to -1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For example, you can use the following command to modify the baud rate to 921600, set the TX pin to GPIO17, the RX pin to GPIO16, and disable flow control for the AT command port:
```
python at.py modify_bin --baud 921600 --tx_pin 17 --rx_pin 16 --cts_pin -1 --rts_pin -1 --input factory_XXX.bin
```

- **--input factory_XXX.bin**: The input firmware file.

### Modify GATTS Configuration

Before making modifications, please read the *How to Customize Bluetooth® LE Services* document to understand the meaning of each field in the GATTS configuration file `gatts_data.csv`.

The currently modifiable GATTS configurations are shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg0</td>
<td>Update the row with index 0 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg1</td>
<td>Update the row with index 1 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg2</td>
<td>Update the row with index 2 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg3</td>
<td>Update the row with index 3 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg4</td>
<td>Update the row with index 4 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg5</td>
<td>Update the row with index 5 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg6</td>
<td>Update the row with index 6 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg7</td>
<td>Update the row with index 7 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg8</td>
<td>Update the row with index 8 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg9</td>
<td>Update the row with index 9 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg10</td>
<td>Update the row with index 10 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg11</td>
<td>Update the row with index 11 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg12</td>
<td>Update the row with index 12 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg13</td>
<td>Update the row with index 13 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg14</td>
<td>Update the row with index 14 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg15</td>
<td>Update the row with index 15 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg16</td>
<td>Update the row with index 16 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg17</td>
<td>Update the row with index 17 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg18</td>
<td>Update the row with index 18 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg19</td>
<td>Update the row with index 19 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg20</td>
<td>Update the row with index 20 in the <code>gatts_data.csv</code> file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

continues on next page
Table 4 - continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg21</td>
<td>Update the row with index 21 in the gatts_data.csv file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg22</td>
<td>Update the row with index 22 in the gatts_data.csv file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg23</td>
<td>Update the row with index 23 in the gatts_data.csv file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg24</td>
<td>Update the row with index 24 in the gatts_data.csv file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg25</td>
<td>Update the row with index 25 in the gatts_data.csv file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg26</td>
<td>Update the row with index 26 in the gatts_data.csv file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg27</td>
<td>Update the row with index 27 in the gatts_data.csv file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg28</td>
<td>Update the row with index 28 in the gatts_data.csv file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg29</td>
<td>Update the row with index 29 in the gatts_data.csv file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--gatts_cfg30</td>
<td>Update the row with index 30 in the gatts_data.csv file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For example, you can use the following command to modify the “perm” permission of the row with index 0:

```
python at.py modify_bin --gatts_cfg0 "0,16,0x2800,0x011,2,2,A002" --input factory_XXX.bin
```

- **--input factory_XXX.bin**: The input firmware file.

### 5.18.6 Step 5: Flash onto the Device

**Attention**: The AT firmware modified by at.py needs to be tested and verified for functionality based on your own product.

Please save the firmware before and after modification, and the download link, for possible issue debugging in the future.

Please follow the Flash firmware to complete it.

### 5.19 AT API Reference

#### 5.19.1 Header File

- components/at/include/esp_at_core.h

#### 5.19.2 Functions

```c
void esp_at_module_init (uint32_t netconn_max, const uint8_t *custom_version)
```

This function should be called only once, before any other AT functions are called.

- **Parameters**
  - `netconn_max` – the maximum number of the link in the at module
  - `custom_version` – version information by custom

```c
esp_at_para_parse_result_type esp_at_get_para_as_digit (int32_t para_index, int32_t *value)
```

Parse digit parameter from command string.

- **Parameters**
  - `para_index` – the index of parameter
  - `value` – the value parsed

- **Returns**
  - `ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK` : succeed
  - `ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_FAIL` : fail
• ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OMITTED : this parameter is OMITTED

`esp_at_para_parse_result_type esp_at_get_para_as_float (int32_t para_index, float *value)`

Parse float parameter from command string.

**Parameters**
- `para_index` - the index of parameter
- `value` - the value parsed

**Returns**
- ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK : succeed
- ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_FAIL : fail
- ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OMITTED : this parameter is OMITTED

`esp_at_para_parse_result_type esp_at_get_para_as_str (int32_t para_index, uint8_t **result)`

Parse string parameter from command string.

**Parameters**
- `para_index` - the index of parameter
- `result` - the pointer that point to the result.

**Returns**
- ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK : succeed
- ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_FAIL : fail
- ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OMITTED : this parameter is OMITTED

`void esp_at_port_recv_data_notify_from_isr (int32_t len)`

Calling the esp_at_port_recv_data_notify_from_isr to notify at module that at port received data. When received this notice, at task will get data by calling get_data_length and read_data in esp_at_device_ops. This function MUST be used in isr.

**Parameters**
- `len` - data length

`bool esp_at_port_recv_data_notify (int32_t len, uint32_t msec)`

Calling the esp_at_port_recv_data_notify to notify at module that at port received data. When received this notice, at task will get data by calling get_data_length and read_data in esp_at_device_ops. This function MUST NOT be used in isr.

**Parameters**
- `len` - data length
- `msec` - timeout time, The unit is millisecond. It waits forever, if msec is port-MAX_DELAY.

**Returns**
- true : succeed
- false : fail

`void esp_at_transmit_terminal_from_isr (void)`

terminal transparent transmit mode, This function MUST be used in isr.

`void esp_at_transmit_terminal (void)`

terminal transparent transmit mode, This function MUST NOT be used in isr.

`bool esp_at_custom_cmd_array_regist (const esp_at_cmd_struct *custom_at_cmd_array, uint32_t cmd_num)`

regist at command set, which defined by custom,

**Parameters**
- `custom_at_cmd_array` - at command set
- `cmd_num` - command number

`void esp_at_device_ops_regist (esp_at_device_ops_struct *ops)`

regist device operate functions set,

**Parameters**
- `ops` - device operate functions set
bool esp_at_custom_net_ops_regist (int32_t link_id, esp_at_custom_net_ops_struct *ops)
bool esp_at_custom_ble_ops_regist (int32_t conn_index, esp_at_custom_ble_ops_struct *ops)
void esp_at_custom_ops_regist (esp_at_custom_ops_struct *ops)
    regist custom operate functions set interacting with AT,

Parameters ops - custom operate functions set

uint32_t esp_at_get_version (void)
    get at module version number,
    Returns at version bit31~bit24: at main version bit23~bit16: at sub version bit15~bit8 : at test
    version bit7~bit0 : at custom version

void esp_at_response_result (uint8_t result_code)
    response AT process result,
    Parameters result_code – see esp_at_result_code_string_index

int32_t esp_at_port_write_data (uint8_t *data, int32_t len)
    write data into device,
    Parameters
    • data - data buffer to be written
    • len - data length
    Returns
    • >= 0 : the real length of the data written
    • others : fail.

int32_t esp_at_port_active_write_data (uint8_t *data, int32_t len)
    call pre_active_write_data_callback() first and then write data into device,
    Parameters
    • data - data buffer to be written
    • len - data length
    Returns
    • >= 0 : the real length of the data written
    • others : fail.

int32_t esp_at_port_read_data (uint8_t *data, int32_t len)
    read data from device,
    Parameters
    • data - data buffer
    • len - data length
    Returns
    • >= 0 : the real length of the data read from device
    • others : fail

bool esp_at_port_wait_write_complete (int32_t timeout_msec)
    wait for transmitting data completely to peer device,
    Parameters timeout_msec - timeout time, The unit is millisecond.
    Returns
    • true : succeed, transmit data completely
    • false : fail

int32_t esp_at_port_get_data_length (void)
    get the length of the data received,
    Returns
    • >= 0 : the length of the data received
    • others : fail
bool esp_at_base_cmd_regist (void)
    register base command set. If not, you cannot use AT base command

bool esp_at_user_cmd_regist (void)
    register user command set. If not, you cannot use AT user command

bool esp_at_wifi_cmd_regist (void)
    register wifi command set. If not, you cannot use AT wifi command

bool esp_at_net_cmd_regist (void)
    register net command set. If not, you cannot use AT net command

bool esp_at_mdns_cmd_regist (void)
    register mdns command set. If not, you cannot use AT mdns command

bool esp_at_driver_cmd_regist (void)
    register driver command set. If not, you cannot use AT driver command

bool esp_at_wps_cmd_regist (void)
    register wps command set. If not, you cannot use AT wps command

bool esp_at_smartconfig_cmd_regist (void)
    register smartconfig command set. If not, you cannot use AT smartconfig command

bool esp_at_ping_cmd_regist (void)
    register ping command set. If not, you cannot use AT ping command

bool esp_at_http_cmd_regist (void)
    register http command set. If not, you cannot use AT http command

bool esp_at_mqtt_cmd_regist (void)
    register mqtt command set. If not, you cannot use AT mqtt command

bool esp_at_ble_cmd_regist (void)
    register ble command set. If not, you cannot use AT ble command

bool esp_at_ble_hid_cmd_regist (void)
    register ble hid command set. If not, you cannot use AT ble hid command

bool esp_at_blufi_cmd_regist (void)
    register blufi command set. If not, you cannot use AT blufi command

bool esp_at_bt_cmd_regist (void)
    register bt command set. If not, you cannot use AT bt command

bool esp_at_bt_spp_cmd_regist (void)
    register bt spp command set. If not, you cannot use AT bt spp command

bool esp_at_bt_a2dp_cmd_regist (void)
    register bt a2dp command set. If not, you cannot use AT bt a2dp command

bool esp_at_fs_cmd_regist (void)
    register fs command set. If not, you cannot use AT fs command

bool esp_at_eap_cmd_regist (void)
    register WPA2 Enterprise AP command set. If not, you cannot use AT EAP command

bool esp_at_eth_cmd_regist (void)
    register ethernet command set. If not, you cannot use AT ethernet command

bool esp_at_ws_cmd_regist (void)
    register websocket command set. If not, you cannot use AT fs command
bool esp_at_custom_cmd_line_terminator_set (uint8_t *terminator)

Set AT command terminator, by default, the terminator is \"\r\n\". You can change it by calling this function, but it just supports one character now.

Parameters terminator - the line terminator

Returns
• true: succeed, transmit data completely
• false: fail

uint8_t *esp_at_custom_cmd_line_terminator_get (void)

Get AT command line terminator, by default, the return string is \"\r\n\".

Returns the command line terminator

const esp_partition_t *esp_at_custom_partition_find (esp_partition_type_t type,
                                             esp_partition_subtype_t subtype,
                                             const char *label)

Find the partition which is defined in at_customize.csv.

Parameters
• type - the type of the partition
• subtype - the subtype of the partition
• label - Partition label

Returns pointer to esp_partition_t structure, or NULL if no partition is found. This pointer is valid for the lifetime of the application

void esp_at_port_enter_specific (esp_at_port_specific_callback_t callback)

Set AT core as specific status, it will call callback if receiving data. For example:

```c
static void wait_data_callback (void)
{
    xSemaphoreGive(sync_sema);
}

void process_task(void* para)
{
    vSemaphoreCreateBinary(sync_sema);
    xSemaphoreTake(sync_sema, portMAX_DELAY);
    esp_at_port_write_data((uint8_t *)">", strlen("">"));
    esp_at_port_enter_specific(wait_data_callback);
    while(xSemaphoreTake(sync_sema, portMAX_DELAY)) {
        len = esp_at_port_read_data(data, data_len);
        // TODO:
    }
}
```

Parameters callback - which will be called when received data from AT port

void esp_at_port_exit_specific (void)

Exit AT core as specific status.

const uint8_t *esp_at_get_current_cmd_name (void)

Get current AT command name.

void at_handle_result_code (esp_at_result_code_string_index code, void *pbuf)

5.19.3 Structures
struct esp_at_cmd_struct

    esp_at_cmd_struct used for define at command

Public Members

char *at_cmdName
    at command name

uint8_t (*at_testCmd)(uint8_t *cmd_name)
    Test Command function pointer

uint8_t (*at_queryCmd)(uint8_t *cmd_name)
    Query Command function pointer

uint8_t (*at_setupCmd)(uint8_t para_num)
    Setup Command function pointer

uint8_t (*at_exeCmd)(uint8_t *cmd_name)
    Execute Command function pointer

struct esp_at_device_ops_struct

    esp_at_device_ops_struct device operate functions struct for AT

Public Members

int32_t (*read_data)(uint8_t *data, int32_t len)
    read data from device

int32_t (*write_data)(uint8_t *data, int32_t len)
    write data into device

int32_t (*get_data_length)(void)
    get the length of data received

bool (*wait_write_complete)(int32_t timeout_msec)
    wait write finish

struct esp_at_custom_net_ops_struct

    esp_at_custom_net_ops_struct custom socket callback for AT

Public Members

int32_t (*recv_data)(uint8_t *data, int32_t len)
    callback when socket received data
void (*connect_cb)(void)
callback when socket connection is built

void (*disconnect_cb)(void)
callback when socket connection is disconnected

struct esp_at_custom_ble_ops_struct
    esp_at_custom_ble_ops_struct custom ble callback for AT

Public Members

int32_t (*recv_data)(uint8_t *data, int32_t len)
callback when ble received data

void (*connect_cb)(void)
callback when ble connection is built

void (*disconnect_cb)(void)
callback when ble connection is disconnected

struct esp_at_custom_ops_struct
    esp_at_ops_struct some custom function interacting with AT

Public Members

void (*status_callback)(esp_at_status_type status)
callback when AT status changes

void (*pre_sleep_callback)(at_sleep_mode_t mode)
callback before enter modem sleep and light sleep

void (*pre_deepsleep_callback)(void)
callback before enter deep sleep

void (*pre_restart_callback)(void)
callback before restart

void (*pre_active_write_data_callback)(at_write_data_fn_t)
callback before write data

5.19.4 Macros

at_min(x, y)

at_max(x, y)

ESP_AT_ERROR_NO (subcategory, extension)
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_OK
  No Error

ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_NON_FINISH
  terminator character not found ( \r\n expected)

ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_NOT_FOUND_AT
  Starting “AT” not found (or at, At or aT entered)

ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_LENGTH (which_para)
  parameter length mismatch

ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_TYPE (which_para)
  parameter type mismatch

ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_NUM (need, given)
  parameter number mismatch

ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_INVALID (which_para)
  the parameter is invalid

ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_PARSE_FAIL (which_para)
  parse parameter fail

ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_CMD_UNSUPPORT
  the command is not supported

ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_CMD_EXEC_FAIL (result)
  the command execution failed

ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_CMD_PROCESSING
  processing of previous command is in progress

ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_CMD_OP_ERROR
  the command operation type is error

5.19.5 Type Definitions

typedef int32_t (*at_write_data_fn_t)(uint8_t *data, int32_t len)

typedef void (*esp_at_port_specific_callback_t)(void)
  AT specific callback type.

5.19.6 Enumerations

enum esp_at_status_type
  esp_at_status some custom function interacting with AT

  Values:

  enumerator ESP_AT_STATUS_NORMAL
    Normal mode. Now mcu can send AT command
### Enumerator ESP_AT_STATUS_TRANSMIT

Transparent Transmission mode

### Enum at_sleep_mode_t

Values:

- Enumerator AT_DISABLE_SLEEP
- Enumerator AT_MIN_MODEM_SLEEP
- Enumerator AT_LIGHT_SLEEP
- Enumerator AT_MAX_MODEM_SLEEP
- Enumerator AT_SLEEP_MAX

### Enum esp_at_module

Module number, now just AT module

Values:

- Enumerator ESP_AT_MODULE_NUM
  
  AT module

### Enum esp_at_error_code

subcategory number

Values:

- Enumerator ESP_AT_SUB_OK
  
  OK

- Enumerator ESP_AT_SUB_COMMON_ERROR
  
  reserved

- Enumerator ESP_AT_SUB_NO_TERMINATOR
  
  terminator character not found ("\r\n" expected)

- Enumerator ESP_AT_SUB_NO_AT
  
  Starting "AT" not found (or at, At or aT entered)

- Enumerator ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_LENGTH_MISMATCH
  
  parameter length mismatch

- Enumerator ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_TYPE_MISMATCH
  
  parameter type mismatch

- Enumerator ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_NUM_MISMATCH
  
  parameter number mismatch
Chapter 5. How to Compile and Develop Your Own AT Project

enumerator **ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_INVALID**
the parameter is invalid

enumerator **ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_PARSE_FAIL**
parse parameter fail

enumerator **ESP_AT_SUB_UNSUPPORT_CMD**
the command is not supported

enumerator **ESP_AT_SUB_CMD_EXEC_FAIL**
the command execution failed

enumerator **ESP_AT_SUB_CMD_PROCESSING**
processing of previous command is in progress

enumerator **ESP_AT_SUB_CMD_OP_ERROR**
the command operation type is error

enum **esp_at_para_parse_result_type**
the result of AT parse

Values:

enumerator **ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_FAIL**
parse fail, Maybe the type of parameter is mismatched, or out of range

enumerator **ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OK**
Successful

enumerator **ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OMITTED**
the parameter is OMITTED.

enum **esp_at_result_code_string_index**
the result code of AT command processing

Values:

enumerator **ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_OK**
“OK”

enumerator **ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_ERROR**
“ERROR”

enumerator **ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_FAIL**
“ERROR”

enumerator **ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_SEND_OK**
“SEND OK”
enumerator **ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_SEND_FAIL**

“SEND FAIL”

enumerator **ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_IGNORE**

response nothing, just change internal status

enumerator **ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_PROCESS_DONE**

response nothing, just change internal status

enumerator **ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_OK_AND_INPUT_PROMPT**

enumerator **ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_MAX**

### 5.19.7 Header File

- components/at/include/esp_at.h

### 5.19.8 Functions

```c
const char *esp_at_get_current_module_name (void)
get current module name

const char *esp_at_get_module_name_by_id (uint32_t id)
get module name by index

uint32_t esp_at_get_module_id (void)
get current module id

void esp_at_board_init (void)
init peripheral and default parameters in factory_param.bin

bool esp_at_web_server_cmd_regist (void)
regist WiFi config via web command. If not, you cannot use web server to config wifi connect

void esp_at_main_preprocess (void)
some workarounds for esp-at project

void at_nvs_flash_init_partition (void)
init storage mode of at parameters

at_mfg_params_storage_mode_t at_get_mfg_params_storage_mode (void)
get storage mode of mfg parameters

Returns at_mfg_params_storage_mode_t
```

### 5.19.9 Macros

**ESP_AT_PORT_TX_WAIT_MS_MAX**

**AT_BUFFER_ON_STACK_SIZE**
5.19.10 Enumerations

```c
enum at_mfg_params_storage_mode_t
{
    AT_PARAMS_NONE,
    AT_PARAMS_IN_MFG_NVS,
    AT_PARAMS_IN_PARTITION
}
```
Chapter 6

Customized AT Commands and Firmware
Chapter 7

AT FAQ

• AT Firmware
  – There is no released firmware for my module. Where can I get the firmware for it?
  – How to get the source code of AT firmware?
  – How to download the AT firmware on Espressif’s official website?
  – How to combine all the bin files compiled by ESP-AT?
  – Does the AT firmware shipped in modules support flow control?

• AT Commands and Responses
  – What is the reason why AT prompts busy?
  – Why does the ESP-AT firmware always return the following message after the I powered up the device and sent the first command?
  – What commands are supported by the default ESP-AT firmware on different modules, and from which version are they supported?
  – When the host MCU sends an AT command to the ESP32 device, there is no response. What is the reason?
  – Do AT commands support ESP-WIFI-MESH?
  – Does AT support websocket commands?
  – Can AT command set Bluetooth LE transmit power?
  – How to support commands that are not supported by the default firmware but can be supported after configuring and compiling the ESP-AT project?
  – How to handle special characters in AT commands?
  – Can the serial port baudrate be modified in AT Commands? (Default: 115200)
  – After ESP32 enters the passthrough mode using AT commands, can ESP32 give a message if the connected hotspot is disconnected?
  – How to enable the notify and indicate functions on Bluetooth LE clients?

• Hardware
  – How big is the chip flash required for ESP-AT firmware on different modules?
  – How to view the error log of AT firmware?
  – The UART1 communication pin used by ESP-AT on the ESP32 module is inconsistent with the default UART1 pin described in the ESP32 module’s datasheet?

• Performance
  – How long does it take for the AT to connect to Wi-Fi?
  – Is it possible to change the TCP send window size in AT firmware?
  – How to test and optimize the throughput of ESP32 AT?

• Other
  – What interfaces of ESP32 chips can be used to transmit AT commands?
  – How does ESP-AT conduct BQB certification?
  – How do I specify the TLS protocol version for ESP32 AT?
  – How to modify the number of TCP connections in AT?
  – Does ESP32 AT support PPP?
7.1 AT Firmware

7.1.1 There is no released firmware for my module. Where can I get the firmware for it?

If there is no released firmware for your module in the AT Binary Lists chapter, please consider the following options:

- Use the firmware for the module that has the same hardware configuration as yours (see ESP-AT Firmware Differences for which module has the same configuration).
- Refer to Which Type of Firmware Shall I Choose?.

7.1.2 How to get the source code of AT firmware?

The esp-at project is distributed as a combination of source code and pre-compiled libraries in this repository. The pre-compiled core libraries (under the directory: esp-at/components/at/lib/) are closed-source, and there is no plan for open-sourcing them.

7.1.3 How to download the AT firmware on Espressif’s official website?

- Download the flash tool: Flash Download Tools.
- See AT Downloading Guide for the download address.

7.1.4 How to combine all the bin files compiled by ESP-AT?

You can use the combine button of the Flash Download Tools.

7.1.5 Why is the error “flash read err,1000” printed on the serial port after powering up the newly purchased ESP32-WROVE-E module? How to use AT commands for this module?

- The ESP32-WROVER-E module is shipped without AT firmware, so the error “flash read err” appears.
- If you want to use the AT command function of ESP32-WROVER-E, please refer to the following links to get the firmware and flash it.
  - Download firmware;
  - Connect hardware;
  - Flash firmware.

7.1.6 Does the AT firmware shipped in modules support flow control?

- Hardware flow control is supported, but software flow control is not.
- To enable or disable hardware flow control, run AT+UART_CUR or AT+UART_DEF.
- See Hardware connection for more details.

7.2 AT Commands and Responses
Chapter 7. AT FAQ

7.2.1 What is the reason why AT prompts busy?

- The "busy" prompt indicates that the previous command is being executed, and the system cannot respond to the current input. The processing mechanism of the AT commands is serial, i.e. one command at a time.
- Any input through serial ports is considered to be a command input, so the system will also prompt "busy" or "ERROR" when there is any extra invisible character input.
  - Serial input AT+GMR (change character CR LF) (space character), because AT+GMR (change character CR LF) is already a complete AT command, the system will execute the command. At this time, if the system has not completed the AT+GMR operation, it has received the following space character, which will be regarded as a new command input, and the system will prompt "busy". But if the system has completed the AT+GMR operation, and then receives the following space character, the space character will be regarded as an error command, and the system will prompt "ERROR".
  - After the MCU sends AT+CIPSEND and receives the busy p... response, the MCU needs to resend the data. Because busy p... represents the previous command is being executed, the current input is invalid. It is recommended to wait for the response of the last AT command before the MCU sends a new command again.

7.2.2 Why does the ESP-AT firmware always return the following message after the I powered up the device and sent the first command?

```
ERR CODE:0x010b0000
busy p...
```

- This message means that the previous command is being executed.
- Normally only "busy p..." is displayed. The ERR CODE is displayed because the error code prompt is enabled.
- If you receive this message after sending the first command on power-up, the possible reasons are: the command is followed by the unnecessary newline/space/other symbols; or two or more AT commands are sent in succession.

7.2.3 What commands are supported by the default ESP-AT firmware on different modules, and from which version are they supported?

- To learn what commands are supported by the default ESP-AT firmware on different modules, please refer to ESP-AT Firmware Differences.
- To learn from which version a command is supported and what issues are fixed in each version, please refer to release notes.

7.2.4 When the host MCU sends an AT command to the ESP32 device, there is no response. What is the reason?

A terminator ("ATrn") must be added after an AT command when the host MCU sending AT commands to an ESP32 device. Please see Check Whether AT Works.

7.2.5 Do AT commands support ESP-WIFI-MESH?

Currently, AT commands do not support ESP-WIFI-MESH.

7.2.6 Does AT support websocket commands?

- Not supported in the default firmware.
- It can be implemented by custom commands. See websocket and How to add user-defined AT commands for more information.
7.2.7 Can AT command set Bluetooth LE transmit power?

Yes, the `AT+RFPOWER` command can set Bluetooth LE transmit power. ESP32 Wi-Fi and Bluetooth LE share the same antenna.

7.2.8 Is it possible to set the ESP32-WROOM-32 module to HID keyboard mode with AT commands?

Yes, please refer to Bluetooth LE AT Commands.

7.2.9 How to support commands that are not supported by the default firmware but can be supported after configuring and compiling the ESP-AT project?

For example, if you need to support the WPA2 Enterprise function on the ESP32 series, configure and compile the firmware by yourself. Open the WPA2 Enterprise function in menuconfig when compiling:

```
./build.py menuconfig > Component config > AT > [ ] AT WPA2 Enterprise command support
```

7.2.10 How to handle special characters in AT commands?

Please refer to the escape character syntax described in the AT Command Types section.

7.2.11 Can the serial port baudrate be modified in AT Commands? (Default: 115200)

Yes, you can use either of the two ways below to modify it:

- Use the command `AT+UART_CUR` or `AT+UART_DEF`.
- Re-compile the AT firmware: establish the compiling environment and change the UART baudrate.

7.2.12 After ESP32 enters the passthrough mode using AT commands, can ESP32 give a message if the connected hotspot is disconnected?

- Yes, you can configure it with `AT+SYMSMSG`, i.e., set AT+SYMSMSG=4. In this way, the serial port will report “WIFI DISCONNECTln” when the connected hotspot is disconnected.
- Note that this command is added after AT v2.1.0. It is not available for v2.1.0 and earlier versions.

7.2.13 How to set ADV broadcast parameters after it exceeds 31 bytes?

The `AT+BLEADVDATA` command supports up to 31 bytes of ADV broadcast parameters. If you need to set a bigger parameter, please use command `AT+BLESCANRSPDATA`.

7.2.14 How to enable the notify and indicate functions on Bluetooth LE clients?

- Besides the read and write properties, Bluetooth LE characteristics also have the notify and indicate properties, which allow the server to send data to the client, but the client must first register for notification by writing the value of “CCCD”.
- To enable notify, write 0x01. To enable indicate, write 0x02 (for the descriptor “0x2902”). To enable both notify and indicate, write 0x03.
- The example below demonstrates how to enable the notify and indicate properties for the descriptor 0x2902 under the services 0xC305 and 0xC306 respectively. The two services are default services in ESP-AT, of which 0xC305 can be notified and 0xC306 can be indicated.
7.3 **Hardware**

### 7.3.1 How big is the chip flash required for ESP-AT firmware on different modules?

- For ESP32 series modules, please refer to *ESP-AT Firmware Differences*.

### 7.3.2 How does the ESP32 AT communicate through the UART0 port?

The default AT firmware communicates through the UART1 port. If you want to communicate through UART0, please download and compile the ESP-AT project:

- Refer to *Compile ESP-AT Project Locally* to set up the compiling environment;
- Modify the module’s UART pins in your `factory_param_data.csv`, i.e. change `uart_tx_pin` to GPIO1, and `uart_rx_pin` to GPIO3;
- Configure your esp-at project: `.build.py menuconfig>Component config>Common ESP-related>UART for console output (Custom)>Uart peripheral to use for console output (0-1) (UART1) > (1) UART TX on GPIO# (NEW) > (3) UART TX on GPIO# (NEW).

### 7.3.3 How to view the error log of AT firmware?

- For ESP32, the error log is output through the download port. By default, UART0 is GPIO1 and GPIO3.
- See *Hardware Connection* for more details.

### 7.3.4 The UART1 communication pin used by ESP-AT on the ESP32 module is inconsistent with the default UART1 pin described in the ESP32 module’s datasheet?

- ESP32 supports IO matrix. When compiling ESP-AT, you can configure UART1 pins in menuconfig, so they may be inconsistent with the pins described in the module datasheet.
- See `factory_param_data.csv` for more details.

### 7.4 Performance

#### 7.4.1 How long does it take for the AT to connect to Wi-Fi?

- In an office scenario, the connection time is 5 seconds. However, in actual practice, Wi-Fi connection time depends on the router performance, network environment, module antenna performance, etc.
• The maximum timeout time can be set by the `<jap_timeout>` parameter of `AT+CWJAP`.

7.4.2 Is it possible to change the TCP send window size in AT firmware?

• Currently, it cannot be changed by AT commands, but you can configure and compile the ESP-AT project to generate a new firmware.
• You can configure the menuconfig parameter: Component config > LWIP > TCP > Default send buffer size.

7.4.3 How to test and optimize the throughput of ESP32 AT?

• Many factors are affecting the AT throughput test. It is recommended to use the iperf example in esp-idf for testing. While testing, please use the passthrough mode, adjust the data length to 1460 bytes, and send data continuously.
• If the test rate does not meet your requirements, please refer to How to Improve ESP-AT Throughput Performance.

7.4.4 What is the maximum rate of ESP32 AT default firmware Bluetooth LE UART transparent transmission?

In an open office environment, when the serial port baud rate is 2000000, the average transmission rate of ESP-AT Bluetooth is 0.56 Mbps, and the average transmission rate of ESP-AT Bluetooth LE is 0.101 Mbps.

7.5 Other

7.5.1 What interfaces of ESP32 chips can be used to transmit AT commands?

• ESP32 can transmit AT commands through UART and SDIO.
• The default firmware uses UART for transmission. If you need SDIO or SPI interface to transmit AT commands, you can configure it through ./build.py menuconfig > Component config > AT when compiling the ESP-AT project by yourself.
• See AT through SDIO , AT through SPI , or AT through socket for more details.

7.5.2 How to use the Ethernet function of the ESP32 AT?

The Ethernet function is disable in AT default firmware, if you need to enable the Ethernet function, please refer to How to Enable ESP-AT Ethernet.

7.5.3 How does ESP-AT conduct BQB certification?

Please contact Espressif for solutions.

7.5.4 How do I specify the TLS protocol version for ESP32 AT?

When compiling the esp-at project, you can disable the unwanted versions in the ./build.py menu-config > Component config > mbedTLS.
7.5.5 How to modify the number of TCP connections in AT?

- At present, the maximum number of TCP connections of the AT default firmware is 5.
- The ESP32 AT supports a maximum of 16 TCP connections, which can be configured in menuconfig as follows:
  - ./build.py menuconfig > Component config > AT > (16)AT socket maximum connection number
  - ./build.py menuconfig > LWIP > (16)Max number of open sockets

7.5.6 Does ESP32 AT support PPP?

- Not supported, please refer to pplos_client demos for your own implementation.

7.5.7 How to enable debug log for AT?

- Enable log level: ./build.py menuconfig > Component Config > Log output > Default log verbosity set to Debug.
  - Enable Wi-Fi debug: ./build.py menuconfig > Component config > Wi-Fi > Wi-Fi debug log level set to Debug.
  - Enable TCP/IP debug: ./build.py menuconfig > Component config > LWIP > Enable LWIP Debug > Set the log level of the specific part you want to debug to Debug.
  - Enable Bluetooth LE debug: ./build.py menuconfig > Component config > Bluetooth > Bluedroid Options > Disable BT debug logs > BT DEBUG LOG LEVEL > Set the log level of the specific part you want to debug to Debug.
Chapter 8

Index of Abbreviations

A2DP  Advanced Audio Distribution Profile
ADC  Analog-to-Digital Converter
ALPN  Application Layer Protocol Negotiation
AT  AT stands for “attention”.

AT command port  The port that is used to send AT commands and receive responses. More details are in the AT port introduction.
AT log port  The port that is used to output log. More details are in the AT port introduction.
AT port  AT port is the general name of AT log port (that is used to output log) and AT command port (that is used to send AT commands and receive responses). Please refer to Hardware Connection for default AT port pins and How to Set AT Port Pins for how to customize them.

AT 命令端口 也称为 AT 命令口，用于发送 AT 命令和接收响应的端口。更多介绍请参考 AT 端口。
AT 日志端口 也称为 AT 日志口，用于输出 AT 日志的端口。更多介绍请参考 AT 端口。
AT 端口  AT 收音机是 AT 日志端口（用于输出日志）和 AT 命令端口（用于发送 AT 命令和接收响应）的总称。请参考 Hardware Connection 了解默认的 AT 端口管脚，参考 How to Set AT Port Pins 了解如何自定义 AT 端口管脚。

Bluetooth LE  Bluetooth Low Energy
TruFi  Wi-Fi network configuration function via Bluetooth channel
BluFi 是一款基于蓝牙通道的 Wi-Fi 网络配置功能

Command Mode  Default operating mode of AT. In the command mode, any character received by the AT command port will be treated as an AT command, and AT returns the command execution result to the AT command port. AT enters Data Mode from Command Mode in the following cases.

• After sending the AT+CIPSEND set command successfully and returns >.
• After sending the AT+CIPSEND execute command successfully and returns >.
• After sending the AT+CIPSENDL set command successfully and returns >.
• After sending the AT+CIPSENDEX set command successfully and returns >.
• After sending the AT+SAVETRANSLINK set command successfully and sending the AT+RST command and restart the module.
• After sending the AT+BTSEPSEND execute command successfully and returns >.
• After sending the AT+BLEAPP execute command successfully and returns >.

In the data mode, send the +++ command, AT will exit from Data Mode and enter the Command Mode.

命令模式 AT 的默认工作模式。在命令模式下，AT 命令端口收到的任何字符都会被当作 AT 命令进行处理，同时 AT 会在命令端口回复命令执行结果。AT 在下列情况下，会从命令模式 进入数据模式。

• 发送 AT+CIPSEND 设置命令成功，回复 >之后
• 发送 AT+CIPSEND 执行命令成功，回复 >之后
• 发送 AT+CIPSENDL 设置命令成功，回复 >之后
Data Mode 在数据模式下，发送 +++ 命令会退出数据模式并进入命令模式。

### DHCP
动态主机配置协议

### DNS
域名系统

### DTIM
延迟传输指示映射

### GATTc
Generic Attributes client

### GATTS
Generic Attributes server

### HID
Human Interface Device

### I2C
Inter-Integrated Circuit

### ICMP
Internet Control Message Protocol

### LwIP
A Lightweight TCP/IP stack

### LWT
Last Will and Testament

### MAC
Media Access Control

### mDNS
Multicast Domain Name System

### manufacturing nvs
Manufacturing Non-Volatile Storage. manufacturing nvs stores all certificates, private keys, GATTS data, module information, Wi-Fi configurations, UART configurations, etc. The default values of these configurations are defined in raw_data. These configurations are finally built into the mfg_nvs.bin file and downloaded to the flash at the address defined in at_customize.csv.

一个适用于量产的 NVS. manufacturing nvs 中存储了 AT 固件默认所用到的所有证书、私钥、GATTs
In normal transmission mode, users can send AT commands. For examples, users can send MCU data received by AT command port to the opposite end of transmission by `AT+CIPSEND`; and the data received from the opposite end of transmission will also be returned to MCU through AT command port with additional prompt: `+IPD`.

During a normal transmission, if the connection breaks, ESP32 will give a prompt and will not attempt to reconnect.

More details are in *Transmission Mode Shift Diagram*.

**Passthrough Mode** Also called as “Passthrough Sending & Receiving Mode”.

In passthrough mode, users cannot send AT commands except special `+++` command. All MCU data received by AT command port will be sent to the opposite end of transmission without any modification; and the data received from the opposite end of transmission will also be returned to MCU through AT command port without any modification.

During the Wi-Fi passthrough transmission, if the connection breaks, ESP32 (as client) will keep trying to reconnect until `+++` is input to exit the passthrough transmission; ESP32 (as server) will shutdown the old connection and listen new connection until `+++` is input to exit the passthrough transmission.

More details are in *Transmission Mode Shift Diagram*.

**Transmission Mode Shift Diagram**

More details are in the following introduction.

* Normal Transmission Mode (普通传输模式)

---

**MSB** Most Significant Bit

**MTU** maximum transmission unit

**NVS** Non-Volatile Storage

**Normal Transmission Mode** Default Transmission Mode

In normal transmission mode, users can send AT commands. For examples, users can send MCU data received by AT command port to the opposite end of transmission by `AT+CIPSEND`; and the data received from the opposite end of transmission will also be returned to MCU through AT command port with additional prompt: `+IPD`.

During a normal transmission, if the connection breaks, ESP32 will give a prompt and will not attempt to reconnect.

More details are in *Transmission Mode Shift Diagram*.

**Passthrough Mode** Also called as “Passthrough Sending & Receiving Mode”.

In passthrough mode, users cannot send AT commands except special `+++` command. All MCU data received by AT command port will be sent to the opposite end of transmission without any modification; and the data received from the opposite end of transmission will also be returned to MCU through AT command port without any modification.

During the Wi-Fi passthrough transmission, if the connection breaks, ESP32 (as client) will keep trying to reconnect until `+++` is input to exit the passthrough transmission; ESP32 (as server) will shutdown the old connection and listen new connection until `+++` is input to exit the passthrough transmission.

More details are in *Transmission Mode Shift Diagram*.

**Transmission Mode Shift Diagram**

More details are in the following introduction.

* Normal Transmission Mode (普通传输模式)
Passthrough Receiving Mode

The temporary mode between Normal Transmission Mode and Passthrough Mode. In passthrough receiving mode, AT cannot send any data to the opposite end of transmission; but the data received from the opposite end of transmission can be returned to MCU through AT command port without any modification. More details are in Transmission Mode Shift Diagram.

PCI Authentication

Payment Card Industry Authentication. In ESP-AT project, it refers to all Wi-Fi authentication modes except OPEN and WEP.

PKI

A public key infrastructure (PKI) is a set of roles, policies, hardware, software and procedures needed to create, manage, distribute, use, store and revoke digital certificates and manage public-key encryption. More details are in Public Key Infrastructure.

Public Key Infrastructure

SMP Security Manager Protocol

Safety management agreement

SNI Server Name Indication

Server name indication

SNTP Simple Network Time Protocol

Simple network time protocol

SPP Serial Port Profile

Serial port profile

SSL Secure Sockets Layer

SSL protocol, SSL and TCP/IP standard protocol

system message

Data sent via AT command port to MCU. Each system message usually ends with \r\n. Detailed system message descriptions are available at AT Messages.

system message

Data sent via AT command port to MCU. Each system message usually ends with \r\n. Detailed system message descriptions are available at AT Messages.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UUID</strong></td>
<td>universally unique identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEP</strong></td>
<td>Wired-Equivalent Privacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WEP 加密方式，即有线等效加密</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WPA</strong></td>
<td>Wi-Fi Protected Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wi-Fi 保护访问</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WPA2</strong></td>
<td>Wi-Fi Protected Access II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wi-Fi 保护访问 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WPS</strong></td>
<td>Wi-Fi Protected Setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wi-Fi 保护设置</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 9

About

This is documentation of ESP-AT, a solution developed by Espressif to quickly and easily interface with ESP32 products.

Espressif Wi-Fi and Bluetooth chipsets are often used as add-on modules to seamlessly integrate wireless connectivity features into new and existing products. In an effort to facilitate this and cut down on engineering costs, Espressif Systems has developed AT firmware as well as a rich set of AT commands that can be used to interface with Espressif products.

Fig. 1: ESP-AT Solution

The AT firmware allows for rapid integration by providing:

- In-built TCP/IP stack and data buffering
- Easy integration with resource-constrained host platforms
- Easy-to-parse command-response protocols
- Customized, user-defined AT commands

• genindex
Fig. 2: ESP-AT Commands
## Index

### A
- A2DP, 409
- ADC, 409
- ALPN, 409
- AT, 409
- AT command port, 409
- AT log port, 409
- AT port, 409
- AT 命令端口, 409
- AT 日志端口, 409
- AT 端口, 409
- AT_BUFFER_ON_STACK_SIZE (C macro), 396
- at_get_mfg_params_storage_mode (C++ function), 396
- at_handle_result_code (C++ function), 390
- at_max (C macro), 392
- at_mfg_params_storage_mode_t (C++ enum), 397
- at_min (C macro), 392
- at_nvs_flash_init_partition (C++ function), 396
- at_sleep_mode_t (C++ enum), 394
- at_sleep_mode_t::AT_DISABLE_SLEEP (C++ enumerator), 394
- at_sleep_mode_t::AT_LIGHT_SLEEP (C++ enumerator), 394
- at_sleep_mode_t::AT_MAX_MODEM_SLEEP (C++ enumerator), 394
- at_sleep_mode_t::AT_MIN_MODEM_SLEEP (C++ enumerator), 394
- at_sleep_mode_t::AT_SLEEP_MAX (C++ enumerator), 394
- at_write_data_fn_t (C++ type), 393

### B
- Bluetooth LE, 409
- BluFi, 409

### C
- Command Mode, 409
- Data Mode, 410
- DHCP, 410
- DNS, 410
- DTIM, 410
- esp_at_base_cmd_regist (C++ function), 388
- esp_at_ble_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
- esp_at_ble_hid_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
- esp_at_blufi_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
- esp_at_board_init (C++ function), 396
- esp_at_bt_a2dp_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
- esp_at_bt_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
- esp_at_bt_spp_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_CMD_EXEC_FAIL (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_CMD_OP_ERROR (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_CMD_PROCESSING (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_CMD_UNSUPPORTED (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_CMD_UNSUPPORT (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_OK (C macro), 392
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_INVALID (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_LENGTH (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_NUM (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_PARSE_FAIL (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_TYPE (C macro), 393
- esp_at_cmd_base (C++ struct), 390
- esp_at_cmd_base::at_cmdName (C++ member), 391
- esp_at_cmd_base::at_exeCmd (C++ member), 391
- esp_at_cmd_base::at_queryCmd (C++ member), 391

### D
- Data Mode, 410
- DHCP, 410
- DNS, 410
- DTIM, 410
- esp_at_base_cmd_regist (C++ function), 388
- esp_at_ble_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
- esp_at_ble_hid_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
- esp_at_blufi_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
- esp_at_board_init (C++ function), 396
- esp_at_bt_a2dp_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
- esp_at_bt_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
- esp_at_bt_spp_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_CMD_EXEC_FAIL (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_CMD_OP_ERROR (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_CMD_PROCESSING (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_CMD_UNSUPPORTED (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_OK (C macro), 392
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_INVALID (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_LENGTH (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_NUM (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_PARSE_FAIL (C macro), 393
- ESP_AT_CMD_ERROR_PARA_TYPE (C macro), 393
- esp_at_cmd_base (C++ struct), 390
- esp_at_cmd_base::at_cmdName (C++ member), 391
- esp_at_cmd_base::at_exeCmd (C++ member), 391
- esp_at_cmd_base::at_queryCmd (C++ member), 391
Index

esp_at_cmd_struct::at_setupCmd (C++ member), 391
esp_at_cmd_struct::at_testCmd (C++ member), 391
esp_at_custom_ble_ops_regist (C++ function), 388
esp_at_custom_ble_ops_struct (C++ struct), 392
esp_at_custom_ble_ops_struct::connect (C++ member), 392
esp_at_custom_ble_ops_struct::disconnect (C++ member), 392
esp_at_custom_ble_ops_struct::recv_data (C++ member), 392
esp_at_custom_cmd_array_regist (C++ function), 387
esp_at_custom_cmd_line_terminator_get (C++ function), 390
esp_at_custom_cmd_line_terminator_set (C++ function), 389
esp_at_custom_net_ops_regist (C++ function), 387
esp_at_custom_net_ops_struct (C++ struct), 391
esp_at_custom_net_ops_struct::connect (C++ member), 391
esp_at_custom_ops_regist (C++ function), 396
esp_at_custom_ops_struct (C++ struct), 392
esp_at_custom_ops_struct::pre_active_write_data (C++ member), 392
esp_at_custom_ops_struct::pre_sleep_callback (C++ member), 392
esp_at_custom_ops_struct::pre_deep_sleep_pre_data (C++ member), 392
esp_at_custom_ops_struct::pre_restart_callback (C++ member), 392
esp_at_custom_ops_struct::get_data_length (C++ member), 391
esp_at_custom_ops_struct::read_data (C++ member), 391
esp_at_custom_ops_struct::wait_write_completion (C++ member), 391
esp_at_custom_ops_struct::write_data (C++ member), 391
esp_at_driver_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
esp_at_eap_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
esp_at_error_code (C++ enum), 394
esp_at_error_code::ESP_AT_SUB_CMD_EXECEED_FAIL (C++ enum), 395
esp_at_error_code::ESP_AT_SUB_CMD_OP_ERROR (C++ enum), 395
esp_at_error_code::ESP_AT_SUB_CMD_PROCESSING (C++ enum), 395
esp_at_error_code::ESP_AT_SUB_COMMON_ERROR (C++ enum), 394
esp_at_error_code::ESP_AT_SUB_NO_AT (C++ enum), 394
esp_at_error_code::ESP_AT_SUB_NO_TERMINATOR (C++ enum), 394
esp_at_error_code::ESP_AT_SUB_OK (C++ enum), 394
esp_at_error_code::ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_INVALID (C++ enum), 394
esp_at_error_code::ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_LENGTH_MISMATCH (C++ enum), 394
esp_at_error_code::ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_NUM_MISMATCH (C++ enum), 394
esp_at_error_code::ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_PARSE_FAIL (C++ enum), 395
esp_at_error_code::ESP_AT_SUB_PARA_TYPE_MISMATCH (C++ enum), 394
esp_at_error_code::ESP_AT_SUB_UNSUPPORTED_CMD (C++ enum), 395
esp_at_get_current_module_name (C++ function), 396
eap_at_eth_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
esp_at_fs_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
eap_at_get_current_cmd_name (C++ function), 396
esp_at_get_module_name_by_id (C++ function), 396
eap_at_get_module_by_id (C++ function), 396
eap_at_get_para_as_digit (C++ function), 386
eap_at_get_para_as_float (C++ function), 387
eap_at_get_para_as_str (C++ function), 387
eap_at_get_version (C++ function), 388
eap_at_http_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
eap_at_main_preprocess (C++ function), 396
eap_at_mdns_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
eap_at_module (C++ enum), 394
eap_at_module::ESP_AT_MODULE_NUM (C++ enumerator), 394
eap_at_module_init (C++ function), 386
eap_at_mqtt_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
eap_at_mktt_net_regist (C++ function), 389
eap_at_para_parse_result_type (C++ enum), 395
eap_at_para_parse_result_type::ESP_AT_PARA_OK (C++ enum), 394
espressif systems
418 release v2.3.0.0-esp32c3-659-g4876971810
submit document feedback
(C++ enumerator), 395
esp_at_para_parse_result_type::ESP_AT_PARA_PARSE_RESULT_OMITTED (C++ enumerator), 395
esp_at_ping_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
esp_at_port_active_write_data (C++ function), 388
esp_at_port_exit_specific (C++ function), 390
esp_at_port_get_data_length (C++ function), 388
esp_at_port_read_data (C++ function), 388
esp_at_port_recv_data_notify (C++ function), 387
esp_at_port_recv_data_notify_from_isr (C++ function), 387
esp_at_port_specific_callback_t (C++ type), 393
ESP_AT_PORT_TX_WAIT_MS_MAX (C macro), 396
esp_at_port_wait_write_complete (C++ function), 388
esp_at_response_result (C++ function), 388
esp_at_result_code_string_index (C++ enum), 395
esp_at_result_code_string_index::ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_ERROR (C++ enumerator), 395
esp_at_result_code_string_index::ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_FAIL (C++ enumerator), 395
esp_at_result_code_string_index::ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_IGNORE (C++ enumerator), 395
esp_at_result_code_string_index::ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_MAX (C++ enumerator), 396
esp_at_result_code_string_index::ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_OK (C++ enumerator), 395
esp_at_result_code_string_index::ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_OK_AND_INPUT_PROMPT (C++ enumerator), 396
esp_at_result_code_string_index::ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_PROCESS_DONE (C++ enumerator), 396
esp_at_result_code_string_index::ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_SEND_FAIL (C++ enumerator), 395
esp_at_result_code_string_index::ESP_AT_RESULT_CODE_SEND_OK (C++ enumerator), 395
esp_at_smartconfig_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
esp_at_status_type (C++ enum), 393
esp_at_status_type::ESP_AT_STATUS_NORMAL (C++ enumerator), 393
esp_at_status_type::ESP_AT_STATUS_TRANSMIT (C++ enumerator), 393
esp_at_transmit_terminal (C++ function), 387
esp_at_transmit_terminal_from_isr (C++ function), 387
esp_at_user_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
esp_at_web_server_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
esp_at_wifi_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
esp_at_web_server_cmd_regist (C++ function), 389
G
GATT, 410
GATT, 410
H
HID, 410
I
I2C, 410
ICMP, 410
L
LwIP, 410
LWT, 410
M
MAC, 410
manufacturing nvs, 410
mDNS, 410
MSB, 411
MTU, 411
N
Normal Transmission Mode, 411
NVS, 411
O
OCE, 411
P
Passthrough Mode, 411
Passthrough Receiving Mode, 412
PBC, 412
PGP, 412
PKI, 412
PSK, 412
PMF, 412
Q
QoS, 412
R
RTM, 412
S
SMP, 412
SNI, 412
SNTP, 412
SPI, 412
SPP, 412
SSL, 412
system message, 412

T
TLS, 412
Transmission Mode Shift Diagram, 411

U
URC, 412
UTC, 412
UUID, 413

W
WEP, 413
WPA, 413
WPA2, 413
WPS, 413

命令模式, 409

数据模式, 410
普通传输模式, 411

系统消息, 412

透传接收模式, 412
透传模式, 411